



US Army Corps
of Engineers
Savannah District

Jasper County South Carolina

Solicitation Number

DACW21-03-B-0003

Offshore and Inshore Bird Islands

Sections 00010 through 00800 and

Technical Provisions Divisions 1 and 2

June 2003

U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, SAVANNAH
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
100 WEST OGLETHORPE AVENUE
SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 31401-3640

TABLE OF CONTENTS

00010	Solicitation/Contract Form and Bidding Schedule
00100	Instructions, Conditions, and Notices to Offerors
00600	Representations and Certifications
00700	Contract Clauses
00800	Special Contract Requirements
	Attachment 1 to Section 00800
	Specifications - Divisions 1 and 2

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD <i>(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)</i>	1. SOLICITATION NO. DACW21-03-B-0003-0004	2. TYPE OF SOLICITATION <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SEALED BID (IFB) <input type="checkbox"/> NEGOTIATED (RFP)	3. DATE ISSUED 06-Jun-2003	PAGE OF PAGES 1 OF 138
	IMPORTANT - The "offer" section on the reverse must be fully completed by offeror.			
4. CONTRACT NO.	5. REQUISITION/PURCHASE REQUEST NO.		6. PROJECT NO.	
7. ISSUED BY CODE CAJ US ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT SAVANNAH ATTN: CT-P/CHERYL JACKSON 100 WEST OGLETHORPE AVE SAVANNAH GA 31401-3640 TEL:(912)652-5115 FAX: (912)652-6059		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If Other Than Item 7) CODE See Item 7 TEL: FAX:		
9. FOR INFORMATION CALL:	A. NAME CHERYL A JACKSON		B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code) (NO COLLECT CALLS) 912/652-5115	
SOLICITATION				
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder".				
10. THE GOVERNMENT REQUIRES PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK DESCRIBED IN THESE DOCUMENTS (Title, identifying no., date): CONTRACT SPECIALIST: Cheryl Jackson, 912-652-5115 Email: cheryl.a.jackson@sas02.usace.army.mil Offshore & Inshore Bird Islands, Jasper County, South Carolina SEE SECTION 02100 for Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work NOTE: The estimated price range for this project is between \$1,000,000.00 and \$5,000,000.00. NOTE: This is an unrestricted procurement.				
11. The Contractor shall begin performance within <u>90</u> calendar days and complete it within <u>240</u> calendar days after receiving <input type="checkbox"/> award, <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> notice to proceed. This performance period is <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> mandatory, <input type="checkbox"/> negotiable. (See <u>02100</u> .)				
12 A. THE CONTRACTOR MUST FURNISH ANY REQUIRED PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS? (If "YES," indicate within how many calendar days after award in Item 12B.) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO			12B. CALENDAR DAYS 5	
13. ADDITIONAL SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS: A. Sealed offers in original and <u>1</u> copies to perform the work required are due at the place specified in Item 8 by <u>03:00 PM</u> (hour) local time <u>05 Aug 2003</u> (date). If this is a sealed bid solicitation, offers must be publicly opened at that time. Sealed envelopes containing offers shall be marked to show the offeror's name and address, the solicitation number, and the date and time offers are due. B. An offer guarantee <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> is, <input type="checkbox"/> is not required. C. All offers are subject to the (1) work requirements, and (2) other provisions and clauses incorporated in the solicitation in full text or by reference. D. Offers providing less than <u>60</u> calendar days for Government acceptance after the date offers are due will not be considered and will be rejected.				

SOLICITATION, OFFER, AND AWARD (Continued) <i>(Construction, Alteration, or Repair)</i>										
OFFER (Must be fully completed by offeror)										
14. NAME AND ADDRESS OF OFFEROR <i>(Include ZIP Code)</i>					15. TELEPHONE NO. <i>(Include area code)</i>					
					16. REMITTANCE ADDRESS <i>(Include only if different than Item 14)</i>					
					See Item 14					
CODE		FACILITY CODE			17. The offeror agrees to perform the work required at the prices specified below in strict accordance with the terms of this solicitation, if this offer is accepted by the Government in writing within _____ calendar days after the date offers are due. <i>(Insert any number equal to or greater than the minimum requirements stated in Item 13D. Failure to insert any number means the offeror accepts the minimum in Item 13D.)</i>					
AMOUNTS		SEE SCHEDULE OF PRICES								
18. The offeror agrees to furnish any required performance and payment bonds.										
19. ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF AMENDMENTS <i>(The offeror acknowledges receipt of amendments to the solicitation -- give number and date of each)</i>										
AMENDMENT NO.										
DATE										
20A. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER <i>(Type or print)</i>					20B. SIGNATURE				20C. OFFER DATE	
AWARD (To be completed by Government)										
21. ITEMS ACCEPTED:										
22. AMOUNT		23. ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA								
24. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN <i>(4 copies unless otherwise specified)</i>				ITEM		25. OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION PURSUANT TO <input type="checkbox"/> 10 U.S.C. 2304(c) <input type="checkbox"/> 41 U.S.C. 253(c)				
26. ADMINISTERED BY			CODE			27. PAYMENT WILL BE MADE BY: CODE				
CONTRACTING OFFICER WILL COMPLETE ITEM 28 OR 29 AS APPLICABLE										
<input type="checkbox"/> 28. NEGOTIATED AGREEMENT <i>(Contractor is required to sign this document and return _____ copies to issuing office.)</i> Contractor agrees to furnish and deliver all items or perform all work, requisitions identified on this form and any continuation sheets for the consideration stated in this contract. The rights and obligations of the parties to this contract shall be governed by (a) this contract award, (b) the solicitation, and (c) the clauses, representations, certifications, and specifications or incorporated by reference in or attached to this contract.					<input type="checkbox"/> 29. AWARD <i>(Contractor is not required to sign this document.)</i> Your offer on this solicitation, is hereby accepted as to the items listed. This award consummates the contract, which consists of (a) the Government solicitation and your offer, and (b) this contract award. No further contractual document is necessary.					
30A. NAME AND TITLE OF CONTRACTOR OR PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN <i>(Type or print)</i>					31A. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER <i>(Type or print)</i>					
30B. SIGNATURE			30C. DATE		TEL:			EMAIL:		
					31B. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA BY			31C. AWARD DATE		

Section 00010 - Solicitation Contract Form

SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS

OFFSHORE AND INSHORE BIRD ISLANDS
JASPER COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

ALL BIDDERS ARE ADVISED MATERIALLY UNBALANCED BIDS MAY BE REJECTED AS
NONRESPONSIVE. SEE SECTION 00100 – 52.214-0019

ESTIMATED LINE ITEMS SHALL NOT EXCEED THE ESTIMATED AMOUNT WITHOUT PRIOR
APPROVAL OF THE CONTRACTING OFFICER.

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0001		1	Lump Sum	\$ _____	\$ _____

Dredge Mobilization/Demobilization

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES
0002	

Inshore Bird Island Embankment

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AA		96,000	Cubic Yards	\$ _____	\$ _____
	First 96,000 Cubic Yards				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0002AB		48,000	Cubic Yards	\$ _____	\$ _____
	All over 96,000 Cubic Yards				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES
0003	
	Offshore Bird Island Embankment

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AA		213,000	Cubic Yards	\$ _____	\$ _____
	First 213,000 Cubic Yards				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0003AB		106,000	Cubic Yards	\$ _____	\$ _____
	All over 213,000 Cubic Yards				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0004		1,750	Linear Foot	\$ _____	\$ _____
	30' Circumference Geotube with Anchor Tube and Apron				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0005		1,350	Linear Foot	\$ _____	\$ _____
	30' Circumference Geotube				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0006		200	Linear Foot	\$ _____	\$ _____
	19' Circumference Geotube				

ITEM NO SUPPLIES/SERVICES
0007

Bedding Stone – See Section 02999 Paragraph 2.1.3.3

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007AA		5,000	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
	Firt 5,000 Tons				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0007AB		1,700	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
	All over 5,000 Tons				

ITEM NO SUPPLIES/SERVICES
0008

GADOT Type I Riprap

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0008AA		10,000	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
	First 10,000 Tons				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0008AB		2,000	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
	All over 10,000 Tons				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES
0009	
	Armor Stone

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0009AA		12,000	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
	First 12,000 Tons				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0009AB		1,700	Ton	\$ _____	\$ _____
	All Over 12,000 Tons				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0010		240	Linear Foot	\$ _____	\$ _____
	Sign Posts				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0011		165	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
	Landscape Timbers (4-foot)				

ITEM NO	SUPPLIES/SERVICES	ESTIMATED QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	AMOUNT
0012		165	Each	\$ _____	\$ _____
	Landscape Timbers (6-foot)				

TOTAL \$ _____

Section 00100 - Bidding Schedule/Instructions to Bidders

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.204-6 DATA UNIVERSAL NUMBERING SYSTEM (DUNS) NUMBER (JUN 99)

(a) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" followed by the DUNS number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer.

(b) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one. A DUNS number will be provided immediately by telephone at no charge to the offeror. For information on obtaining a DUNS number, the offeror, if located within the United States, should call Dun and Bradstreet at 1-800-333-0505. The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:

- (1) Company name.
- (2) Company address.
- (3) Company telephone number.
- (4) Line of business.
- (5) Chief executive officer/key manager.
- (6) Date the company was started.
- (7) Number of people employed by the company.
- (8) Company affiliation.

(c) Offerors located outside the United States may obtain the location and phone number of the local Dun and Bradstreet Information Services office from the Internet Home Page at <http://www.customerservice@dnb.com>. If an offeror is unable to locate a local service center, it may send an e-mail to Dun and Bradstreet at globalinfo@mail.dnb.com.

(End of provision)

52.211-2 AVAILABILITY OF SPECIFICATIONS LISTED IN THE DOD INDEX OF SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARDS (DODISS) AND DESCRIPTIONS LISTED IN THE ACQUISITION MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS AND DATA REQUIREMENTS CONTROL LIST, DOD 5010.12-L (DEC 1999)

Copies of specifications, standards, and data item descriptions cited in this solicitation may be obtained--

- (a) From the ASSIST database via the Internet at <http://assist.daps.mil>; or
- (b) By submitting a request to the--Department of Defense Single Stock Point (DoDSSP), Building 4, Section D, 700 Robbins Avenue, Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094, Telephone (215) 697-2667/2179, Facsimile (215) 697-1462.

(End of provision)

52.211-5000 EVALUATION OF SUBDIVIDED ITEMS (MAR 1995)--EFARS

Item Nos. 0002, 0003, 0007, 0008 and 0009 are subdivided into two or more estimated quantities and are to be separately priced. The Government will evaluate each of these items on the basis of total price of its sub-items.
(End of clause)

52.214-3 AMENDMENTS TO INVITATIONS FOR BIDS (DEC 1989)

- (a) If this solicitation is amended, then all terms and conditions which are not modified remain unchanged.
- (b) Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of any amendment to this solicitation (1) by signing and returning the amendment, (2) by identifying the amendment number and date in the space provided for this purpose on the form for submitting a bid, (3) by letter or telegram, or (4) by facsimile, if facsimile bids are authorized in the solicitation. The Government must receive the acknowledgment by the time and at the place specified for receipt of bids.

(End of provision)

52.214-4 FALSE STATEMENTS IN BIDS (APR 1984)

Bidders must provide full, accurate, and complete information as required by this solicitation and its attachments. The penalty for making false statements in bids is prescribed in 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of provision)

52.214-5 SUBMISSION OF BIDS (MAR 1997)

- (a) Bids and bid modifications shall be submitted in sealed envelopes or packages (unless submitted by electronic means) (1) addressed to the office specified in the solicitation, and (2) showing the time and date specified for receipt, the solicitation number, and the name and address of the bidder.
- (b) Bidders using commercial carrier services shall ensure that the bid is addressed and marked on the outermost envelope or wrapper as prescribed in subparagraphs (a)(1) and (2) of this provision when delivered to the office specified in the solicitation.
- (c) Telegraphic bids will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation; however, bids may be modified or withdrawn by written or telegraphic notice.
- (d) Facsimile bids, modifications, or withdrawals, will not be considered unless authorized by the solicitation.
- (e) Bids submitted by electronic commerce shall be considered only if the electronic commerce method was specifically stipulated or permitted by the solicitation.

(End of provision)

52.214-6 EXPLANATION TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS (APR 1984)

Any prospective bidder desiring an explanation or interpretation of the solicitation, drawings, specifications, etc., must request it in writing soon enough to allow a reply to reach all prospective bidders before the submission of their bids. Oral explanations or instructions given before the award of a contract will not be binding. Any information given a prospective bidder concerning a solicitation will be furnished promptly to all other prospective

bidders as an amendment to the solicitation, if that information is necessary in submitting bids or if the lack of it would be prejudicial to other prospective bidders.

(End of provision)

52.214-7 LATE SUBMISSIONS, MODIFICATIONS, AND WITHDRAWALS OF BIDS (NOV 1999)

(a) Bidders are responsible for submitting bids, and any modifications or withdrawals, so as to reach the Government office designated in the invitation for bids (IFB) by the time specified in the IFB. If no time is specified in the IFB, the time for receipt is 4:30 p.m., local time, for the designated Government office on the date that bids are due.

(b)(1) Any bid, modification, or withdrawal received at the Government office designated in the IFB after the exact time specified for receipt of bids is "late" and will not be considered unless it is received before award is made, the Contracting Officer determines that accepting the late bid would not unduly delay the acquisition; and--

(i) If it was transmitted through an electronic commerce method authorized by the IFB, it was received at the initial point of entry to the Government infrastructure not later than 5:00 p.m. one working day prior to the date specified for receipt of bids; or

(ii) There is acceptable evidence to establish that it was received at the Government installation designated for receipt of bids and was under the Government's control prior to the time set for receipt of bids.

(2) However, a late modification of an otherwise successful bid that makes its terms more favorable to the Government, will be considered at any time it is received and may be accepted.

(c) Acceptable evidence to establish the time of receipt at the Government installation includes the time/date stamp of that installation on the bid wrapper, other documentary evidence of receipt maintained by the installation, or oral testimony or statements of Government personnel.

(d) If an emergency or unanticipated event interrupts normal Government processes so that bids cannot be received at the Government office designated for receipt of bids by the exact time specified in the IFB and urgent Government requirements preclude amendment of the IFB, the time specified for receipt of bids will be deemed to be extended to the same time of day specified in the solicitation on the first work day on which normal Government processes resume.

(e) Bids may be withdrawn by written notice received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids. If the IFB authorizes facsimile bids, bids may be withdrawn via facsimile received at any time before the exact time set for receipt of bids, subject to the conditions specified in the provision at 52.214-31, Facsimile Bids. A bid may be withdrawn in person by a bidder or its authorized representative if, before the exact time set for receipt of bids, the identity of the person requesting withdrawal is established and the person signs a receipt for the bid.

(End of provision)

52.214-18 PREPARATION OF BIDS--CONSTRUCTION (APR 1984)

(a) Bids must be (1) submitted on the forms furnished by the Government or on copies of those forms, and (2) manually signed. The person signing a bid must initial each erasure or change appearing on any bid form.

(b) The bid form may require bidders to submit bid prices for one or more items on various bases, including--

(1) Lump sum bidding;

(2) Alternate prices;

(3) Units of construction; or

(4) Any combination of subparagraphs (1) through (3) above.

(c) If the solicitation requires bidding on all items, failure to do so will disqualify the bid. If bidding on all items is not required, bidders should insert the words "no bid" in the space provided for any item on which no price is submitted.

(d) Alternate bids will not be considered unless this solicitation authorizes their submission.

(End of provision)

52.214-19 CONTRACT AWARD--SEALED BIDDING--CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) The Government will evaluate bids in response to this solicitation without discussions and will award a contract to the responsible bidder whose bid, conforming to the solicitation, will be most advantageous to the Government, considering only price and the price-related factors specified elsewhere in the solicitation.

(b) The Government may reject any or all bids, and waive informalities or minor irregularities in bids received.

(c) The Government may accept any item or combination of items, unless doing so is precluded by a restrictive limitation in the solicitation or the bid.

(d) The Government may reject a bid as nonresponsive if the prices bid are materially unbalanced between line items or subline items. A bid is materially unbalanced when it is based on prices significantly less than cost for some work and prices which are significantly overstated in relation to cost for other work, and if there is a reasonable doubt that the bid will result in the lowest overall cost to the Government even though it may be the low evaluated bid, or if it is so unbalanced as to be tantamount to allowing an advance payment.

(End of provision)

52.214-34 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in the English language. Offers received in other than English shall be rejected.

(End of provision)

52.214-35 SUBMISSION OF OFFERS IN U.S. CURRENCY (APR 1991)

Offers submitted in response to this solicitation shall be in terms of U.S. dollars. Offers received in other than U.S. dollars shall be rejected.

(End of provision)

52.214-4002 HAND-CARRIED OR MAILED BIDS/PROPOSALS:

All bids/proposals must be clearly identified with the contractor's name and address and Notice to Bidder OF-17 label affixed to the lower left corner of the outermost wrapper indicating the Invitation No., Date of Bid/Proposal Opening, Time of Opening, and Bid/Proposals For (title of Project). Bids/Proposals not properly identified on the outermost wrapper may not be accepted if received later than the time set for opening of bids/proposals, as there may be no way to determine the exact time of receipt.

The Government will not be responsible for bids/proposals delivered to any location or to anyone other than those designated to receive bids/proposals on its behalf as indicated below.

Bids/Proposals delivered by commercial carrier and those sent by U.S. Mail, including U.S. Express Mail, must be addressed as indicated below. Bids/proposals shall not be addressed to any specific person.

U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah
ATTN: CESAS-CT-P
100 West Oglethorpe Avenue
Savannah, Georgia 31401-3640

Bids/Proposals sent by U.S. Mail or delivered by commercial carrier must be received by mailroom personnel on the first floor of 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue in sufficient time to be delivered to the bid opening room prior to the time set for opening of bids/proposals.

Even if bids/proposals are addressed correctly according to this clause, use of United States Postal Service Express Mail may result in delivery to the Savannah District Post Office Box instead of 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue, which may delay receipt of bids/proposals.

Hand-carried bids/proposals delivered more than a half-hour before bid opening must also be delivered to mailroom personnel on the first floor.

Hand-carried bids/proposals delivered within a half-hour of bid opening must be delivered to the bid opening room on the second floor. Bidders must allow sufficient time to pass through security on the first floor and be escorted to the second floor.

52.214-5000 APPARENT CLERICAL MISTAKES (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) For the purpose of initial evaluations of bids, the following will be utilized in the resolving arithmetic discrepancies found on the face of bidding schedule as submitted by the bidder:

- (1) Obviously misplaced decimal points will be corrected;
- (2) Discrepancy between unit price and extended price, the unit price will govern;
- (3) Apparent errors in extension of unit prices will be corrected;
- (4) Apparent errors in addition of lump-sum and extended prices will be corrected.

(b) For the purpose of bid evaluation, the government will proceed on the assumption that the bidder intends his bid to be evaluated on basis of the unit prices, the totals arrived at by resolution of arithmetic discrepancies as provided above and the bid will be so reflected on the abstract of bids.

(c) These correction procedures shall not be used to resolve any ambiguity concerning which bid is low.

(End of statement)

52.216-1 TYPE OF CONTRACT (APR 1984)

The Government contemplates award of a Firm Fixed Price contract resulting from this solicitation.

(End of clause)

52.219-4001 SUBCONTRACTING PLAN FOR SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS
(SEP 2002 CESAS-CT)

(a) In accordance with FAR Clause 52.219-9, large businesses must submit a subcontracting plan. A sample subcontracting plan is located in Section 00800.

(b) The subcontracting targets (expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars) of the Savannah District are as follows:

Small Business	-	71.1%
Small Disadvantaged Business	-	10.2%
HUBZone Small Business		3.0%
Women-Owned Business	-	10.6%
Veteran-Owned Small Business		0%*
Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Small Business	-	3.0%**

If you cannot reach the above-stated targets, you must provide written justification with your subcontracting plan detailing the reasons you cannot meet the requirements.

*(c) While Savannah District does not have a specific target for subcontracting with Veteran-Owned small businesses, this must be addressed in any subcontracting plan.

** (d) Service-disabled Veteran-owned Small Business (SD/VOSB) is a composite of Veteran-Owned Small Business. The SD/VOSB target must be included in the Veteran-Owned small business target.

52.222-23 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL
EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) The offeror's attention is called to the Equal Opportunity clause and the Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction clause of this solicitation.

(b) The goals for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for minority participation for each trade	Goals for female participation for each trade
30.6%	6.9%

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area. If the Contractor

performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, the Contractor shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where the work is actually performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and these notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office.

(c) The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4 shall be based on (1) its implementation of the Equal Opportunity clause, (2) specific affirmative action obligations required by the clause entitled "Affirmative Action Compliance Requirements for Construction," and (3) its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade. The Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor, or from project to project, for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the regulations in 41 CFR 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

(d) The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, within 10 working days following award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the --

- (1) Name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor;
- (2) Employer's identification number of the subcontractor;
- (3) Estimated dollar amount of the subcontract;
- (4) Estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and
- (5) Geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.

(e) As used in this Notice, and in any contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is **Jasper County, Savannah Harbor, South Carolina.**

(End of provision)

52.225-10 NOTICE OF BUY AMERICAN ACT REQUIREMENT--CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. Construction material, domestic construction material, and foreign construction material, as used in this provision, are defined in the clause of this solicitation entitled "Buy American Act --Construction Materials" (Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) clause 52.225-9).

(b) Requests for determinations of inapplicability. An offeror requesting a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act should submit the request to the Contracting Officer in time to allow a determination before submission of offers. The offeror shall include the information and applicable supporting data required by paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 in the request. If an offeror has not requested a determination regarding the inapplicability of the Buy American Act before submitting its offer, or has not received a response to a previous request, the offeror shall include the information and supporting data in the offer.

(c) Evaluation of offers. (1) The Government will evaluate an offer requesting exception to the requirements of the Buy American Act, based on claimed unreasonable cost of domestic construction material, by adding to the offered

price the appropriate percentage of the cost of such foreign construction material, as specified in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9.

(2) If evaluation results in a tie between an offeror that requested the substitution of foreign construction material based on unreasonable cost and an offeror that did not request an exception, the Contracting Officer will award to the offeror that did not request an exception based on unreasonable cost.

(d) Alternate offers.

(1) When an offer includes foreign construction material not listed by the Government in this solicitation in paragraph (b)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9, the offeror also may submit an alternate offer based on use of equivalent domestic construction material.

(2) If an alternate offer is submitted, the offeror shall submit a separate Standard Form 1442 for the alternate offer, and a separate price comparison table prepared in accordance with paragraphs (c) and (d) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 for the offer that is based on the use of any foreign construction material for which the Government has not yet determined an exception applies.

(3) If the Government determines that a particular exception requested in accordance with paragraph (c) of the clause at FAR 52.225-9 does not apply, the Government will evaluate only those offers based on use of the equivalent domestic construction material, and the offeror shall be required to furnish such domestic construction material. An offer based on use of the foreign construction material for which an exception was requested--

(i) Will be rejected as nonresponsive if this acquisition is conducted by sealed bidding; or

(ii) May be accepted if revised during negotiations.

(End of provision)

52.233-2 SERVICE OF PROTEST (AUG 1996)

52 Protests, as defined in section 33.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, that are filed directly with an agency, and copies of any protests that are filed with the General Accounting Office (GAO), shall be served on the Contracting Officer (addressed as follows) by obtaining written and dated acknowledgment of receipt from

District Engineer
U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah
Attn: CESAS-CT-P
100 West Oglethorpe Avenue
Savannah, GA 31401-3640

(b) The copy of any protest shall be received in the office designated above within one day of filing a protest with the GAO.

(End of provision)

52.236-27 SITE VISIT (CONSTRUCTION) (FEB 1995)

(a) The clauses at 52.236-2, Differing Site Conditions, and 52.236-3, Site Investigations and Conditions Affecting the Work, will be included in any contract awarded as a result of this solicitation. Accordingly, offerors or quoters are urged and expected to inspect the site where the work will be performed.

(b) Site visits may be arranged during normal duty hours by contacting:

Name: Walt Lanier

Address: 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue, Savannah, GA 31402

Telephone: 912-652-5064

(End of provision)

52.236-4011 Disclosure of Magnitude of Construction (FAR 36.204 and DFARS 236.204)

The estimated price range for this project is between \$1,000,000.00 and \$5,000,000.00.

252.204-7004 REQUIRED CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (NOV 2001)

(a) Definitions.

As used in this clause--

(1) Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary DoD repository for contractor information required for the conduct of business with DoD.

(2) Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet Information Services to identify unique business entities.

(3) Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet plus a 4-digit suffix that may be assigned by a parent (controlling) business concern. This 4-digit suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the parent business concern for such purposes as identifying subunits or affiliates of the parent business concern.

(4) Registered in the CCR database means that all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, if applicable, and the corresponding Commercial and Government Entity (CAGE) code, is in the CCR database; the DUNS number and the CAGE code have been validated; and all edits have been successfully completed.

(b)(1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee must be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract resulting from this solicitation, except for awards to foreign vendors for work to be performed outside the United States.

(2) The offeror shall provide its DUNS or, if applicable, its DUNS+4 number with its offer, which will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.

(3) Lack of registration in the CCR database will make an offeror ineligible for award.

(4) DoD has established a goal of registering an applicant in the CCR database within 48 hours after receipt of a complete and accurate application via the Internet. However, registration of an applicant submitting an application

through a method other than the Internet may take up to 30 days. Therefore, offerors that are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.

(c) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to confirm on an annual basis that its information in the CCR database is accurate and complete.

(d) Offerors and contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements by calling 1-888-227-2423, or via the Internet at <http://www.ccr.gov>.

(End of clause)

Section 00600 - Representations & Certifications

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.203-2 CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT PRICE DETERMINATION (APR 1985)

(a) The offeror certifies that --

(1) The prices in this offer have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other offeror or competitor relating to --

(i) Those prices,

(ii) The intention to submit an offer, or

(iii) The methods of factors used to calculate the prices offered:

(2) The prices in this offer have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the offeror, directly or indirectly, to any other offeror or competitor before bid opening (in the case of a sealed bid solicitation) or contract award (in the case of a negotiated solicitation) unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the offeror to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit an offer for the purpose of restricting competition.

(b) Each signature on the offer is considered to be a certification by the signatory that the signatory --

(1) Is the person in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and that the signatory has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision; or

(2) (i) Has been authorized, in writing, to act as agent for the following principals in certifying that those principals have not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision _____ (insert full name of person(s) in the offeror's organization responsible for determining the prices offered in this bid or proposal, and the title of his or her position in the offeror's organization);

(ii) As an authorized agent, does certify that the principals named in subdivision (b)(2)(i) above have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) above; and

(iii) As an agent, has not personally participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to subparagraphs (a)(1) through (a)(3) of this provision.

(c) If the offeror deletes or modifies subparagraph (a)(2) of this provision, the offeror must furnish with its offer a signed statement setting forth in detail the circumstances of the disclosure.

(End of clause)

52.203-11 CERTIFICATION AND DISCLOSURE REGARDING PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (APR 1991)

(a) The definitions and prohibitions contained in the clause, at FAR 52.203-12, Limitation on Payments to Influence

Certain Federal Transactions, included in this solicitation, are hereby incorporated by reference in paragraph (b) of this Certification.

(b) The offeror, by signing its offer, hereby certifies to the best of his or her knowledge and belief that on or after December 23, 1989,--

(1) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;

(2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress or an employee of a Member of Congress on his or her behalf in connection with this solicitation, the offeror shall complete and submit, with its offer, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) He or she will include the language of this certification in all subcontract awards at any tier and require that all recipients of subcontract awards in excess of \$100,000 shall certify and disclose accordingly.

(c) Submission of this certification and disclosure is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by section 1352, title 31, United States Code. Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under this provision, shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000, and not more than \$100,000, for each such failure.

(End of provision)

52.204-5 WOMEN-OWNED BUSINESS (OTHER THAN SMALL BUSINESS) (MAY 1999)

(a) Definition. Women-owned business concern, as used in this provision, means a concern that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women; or in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of its stock is owned by one or more women; and whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(b) Representation. [Complete only if the offeror is a women-owned business concern and has not represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of FAR 52.219-1, Small Business Program Representations, of this solicitation.] The offeror represents that it () is a women-owned business concern.

(End of provision)

52.204-4002 CORPORATE CERTIFICATE (MAR 1994 CESAS-CT) (Ref. FAR 4.102(c))

The offeror shall execute and affix seal on attached Corporate Certificate if the company is incorporated. Company name on the seal should always be the same as company name on Page A-1 of the solicitation. If a proposal is signed by an officer of the company, the certificate shall be certified by another officer of the company. If the proposal is signed by someone other than an officer of the company, the proposal must be accompanied by: (1) a Corporate Resolution that individual signing the contract has authority to bind the company; or (2) a Corporate Resolution stating that an officer of the company may appoint individuals to sign

proposals and bind the company.

NOTE: Contractor, if a corporation, should cause the following certificate to be executed under its corporate seal, provided that the same officer shall not execute both the contract and the certificate.

CERTIFICATE

I, _____, certify that I am
 _____ of the corporation named Contractor herein, that
 _____ signed this contract on behalf of the Contractor, was
 then _____ of said corporation; that said contract was duly signed for and in of said corporation by
 authority of its governing body, and is within the scope of its corporate powers.

 (Signature) (CORPORATE SEAL)

(End of provision)

52.204-4003 TAXPAYER IDENTIFICATION

Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN),” as used in this provision, means the number required by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) to be used by the offeror in reporting income tax and other returns. The TIN may be either a Social Security Number or an Employer Identification Number.

(a) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN).

___ TIN: _____

___ TIN has been applied for.

___ TIN is not required because:

___ Offeror is a nonresident alien, foreign corporation, or foreign partnership that does not have income effectively connected with the conduct of a trade or business in the United States and does not have an office or place of business or a fiscal paying agent in the United States;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of a foreign government;

___ Offeror is an agency or instrumentality of the Federal Government.

(b) Type of organization.

- ☐ Sole proprietorship;
- ☐ Partnership;
- ☐ Corporate entity (not tax-exempt);
- ☐ Corporate entity (tax-exempt);
- ☐ Government entity (Federal, State, or local);
- ☐ Foreign government;
- ☐ International organization per 26 CFR 1.6049-4;
- ☐ Other _____

(c) Common parent.

☐ Offeror is not owned or controlled by a common parent

☐ Name and TIN of common parent:

Name _____

TIN _____

(End of provision)

52.209-5 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, PROPOSED DEBARMENT, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS (DEC 2001)

(a)(1) The Offeror certifies, to the best of its knowledge and belief, that--

(i) The Offeror and/or any of its Principals--

(A) Are () are not () presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, or declared ineligible for the award of contracts by any Federal agency;

(B) Have () have not (), within a three-year period preceding this offer, been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, state, or local) contract or subcontract; violation of Federal or state antitrust statutes relating to the submission of offers; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, tax evasion, or receiving stolen property; and

(C) Are () are not () presently indicted for, or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity with, commission of any of the offenses enumerated in subdivision (a)(1)(i)(B) of this provision.

(ii) The Offeror has () has not (), within a three-year period preceding this offer, had one or more contracts terminated for default by any Federal agency.

(2) "Principals," for the purposes of this certification, means officers; directors; owners; partners; and, persons having primary management or supervisory responsibilities within a business entity (e.g., general manager; plant manager; head of a subsidiary, division, or business segment, and similar positions).

THIS CERTIFICATION CONCERNS A MATTER WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF AN AGENCY OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE MAKING OF A FALSE, FICTITIOUS, OR FRAUDULENT CERTIFICATION MAY RENDER THE MAKER SUBJECT TO PROSECUTION UNDER SECTION 1001, TITLE 18, UNITED STATES CODE.

(b) The Offeror shall provide immediate written notice to the Contracting Officer if, at any time prior to contract award, the Offeror learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

(c) A certification that any of the items in paragraph (a) of this provision exists will not necessarily result in withholding of an award under this solicitation. However, the certification will be considered in connection with a determination of the Offeror's responsibility. Failure of the Offeror to furnish a certification or provide such additional information as requested by the Contracting Officer may render the Offeror nonresponsible.

(d) Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by paragraph (a) of this provision. The knowledge and information of an Offeror is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

(e) The certification in paragraph (a) of this provision is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making award. If it is later determined that the Offeror knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract resulting from this solicitation for default.

(End of provision)

52.219-1 SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAM REPRESENTATIONS (APR 2002) - ALTERNATE I (APR 2002)

(a)(1) The North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code for this acquisition is 237990.

(2) The small business size standard is \$17.0 Million.

(3) The small business size standard for a concern which submits an offer in its own name, other than on a construction or service contract, but which proposes to furnish a product which it did not itself manufacture, is 500 employees.

(b) Representations. (1) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it () is, () is not a small business concern.

(2) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents, for general statistical purposes, that it () is, () is not a small disadvantaged business concern as defined in 13 CFR 124.1002.

(3) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it () is, () is not a women-owned small business concern.

(4) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it () is, () is not a veteran-owned small business concern.

(5) (Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a veteran-owned small business concern in paragraph (b)(4) of this provision.) The offeror represents as part of its offer that it () is, () is not a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern.

(6) [Complete only if the offeror represented itself as a small business concern in paragraph (b)(1) of this provision.] The offeror represents, as part of its offer, that--

(i) It () is, () is not a HUBZone small business concern listed, on the date of this representation, on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration, and no material change in ownership and control, principal office, or HUBZone employee percentage has occurred since it was certified by the Small Business Administration in accordance with 13 CFR part 126; and

(ii) It () is, () is not a joint venture that complies with the requirements of 13 CFR part 126, and the representation in paragraph (b)(6)(i) of this provision is accurate for the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture. (The offeror shall enter the name or names of the HUBZone small business concern or concerns that are participating in the joint venture: _____.) Each HUBZone small business concern participating in the joint venture shall submit a separate signed copy of the HUBZone representation.

(7) (Complete if offeror represented itself as disadvantaged in paragraph (b)(2) of this provision.) The offeror shall check the category in which its ownership falls:

___ Black American.

___ Hispanic American.

___ Native American (American Indians, Eskimos, Aleuts, or Native Hawaiians).

___ Asian-Pacific American (persons with origins from Burma, Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, Singapore, Brunei, Japan, China, Taiwan, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Vietnam, Korea, The Philippines, U.S. Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), Republic of the Marshall Islands, Federated States of Micronesia, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, Guam, Samoa, Macao, Hong Kong, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Tuvalu, or Nauru).

___ Subcontinent Asian (Asian-Indian) American (persons with origins from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, or Nepal).

___ Individual/concern, other than one of the preceding.

(c) Definitions. As used in this provision--

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern," means a concern, including its affiliates, that is independently owned and operated, not dominant in the field of operation in which it is bidding on Government contracts, and qualified as a small business under the criteria in 13 CFR Part 121 and the size standard in paragraph (a) of this provision.

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

(1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and

(2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned small business concern," means a small business concern --

(1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; or

(2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Notice.

(1) If this solicitation is for supplies and has been set aside, in whole or in part, for small business concerns, then the clause in this solicitation providing notice of the set-aside contains restrictions on the source of the end items to be furnished.

(2) Under 15 U.S.C. 645(d), any person who misrepresents a firm's status as a small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business concern in order to obtain a contract to be awarded under the preference programs established pursuant to section 8(a), 8(d), 9, or 15 of the Small Business Act or any other provision of Federal law that specifically references section 8(d) for a definition of program eligibility, shall--

(i) Be punished by imposition of fine, imprisonment, or both;

(ii) Be subject to administrative remedies, including suspension and debarment; and

(iii) Be ineligible for participation in programs conducted under the authority of the Act.

(End of provision)

52.219-2 EQUAL LOW BIDS. (OCT 1995)

(a) This provision applies to small business concerns only.

(b) The bidder's status as a labor surplus area (LSA) concern may affect entitlement to award in case of tie bids. If the bidder wishes to be considered for this priority, the bidder must identify, in the following space, the LSA in which the costs to be incurred on account of manufacturing or production (by the bidder or the first-tier subcontractors) amount to more than 50 percent of the contract price.

(c) Failure to identify the labor surplus area as specified in paragraph (b) of this provision will preclude the bidder

from receiving priority consideration. If the bidder is awarded a contract as a result of receiving priority consideration under this provision and would not have otherwise received award, the bidder shall perform the contract or cause the contract to be performed in accordance with the obligations of an LSA concern.

52.219-4 NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JAN 1999)

(a) Definition. HUBZone small business concern, as used in this clause, means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(b) Evaluation preference. (1) Offers will be evaluated by adding a factor of 10 percent to the price of all offers, except--

(i) Offers from HUBZone small business concerns that have not waived the evaluation preference;

(ii) Otherwise successful offers from small business concerns;

(iii) Otherwise successful offers of eligible products under the Trade Agreements Act when the dollar threshold for application of the Act is exceeded (see 25.402 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR)); and

(iv) Otherwise successful offers where application of the factor would be inconsistent with a Memorandum of Understanding or other international agreement with a foreign government.

(2) The factor of 10 percent shall be applied on a line item basis or to any group of items on which award may be made. Other evaluation factors described in the solicitation shall be applied before application of the factor.

(3) A concern that is both a HUBZone small business concern and a small disadvantaged business concern will receive the benefit of both the HUBZone small business price evaluation preference and the small disadvantaged business price evaluation adjustment (see FAR clause 52.219-23). Each applicable price evaluation preference or adjustment shall be calculated independently against an offeror's base offer.

These individual preference amounts shall be added together to arrive at the total evaluated price for that offer.

(c) Waiver of evaluation preference. A HUBZone small business concern may elect to waive the evaluation preference, in which case the factor will be added to its offer for evaluation purposes. The agreements in paragraph (d) of this clause do not apply if the offeror has waived the evaluation preference.

___ Offeror elects to waive the evaluation preference.

(d) Agreement. A HUBZone small business concern agrees that in the performance of the contract, in the case of a contract for

(1) Services (except construction), at least 50 percent of the cost of personnel for contract performance will be spent for employees of the concern or employees of other HUBZone small business concerns;

(2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies), at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing, excluding the cost of materials, will be performed by the concern or other HUBZone small business concerns;

- (3) General construction, at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns; or
- (4) Construction by special trade contractors, at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns.
- (e) A HUBZone joint venture agrees that in the performance of the contract, the applicable percentage specified in paragraph (d) of this clause will be performed by the HUBZone small business participant or participants.
- (f) A HUBZone small business concern nonmanufacturer agrees to furnish in performing this contract only end items manufactured or produced by HUBZone small business manufacturer concerns. This paragraph does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

(End of clause)

52.219-19 SMALL BUSINESS CONCERN REPRESENTATION FOR THE SMALL BUSINESS COMPETITIVENESS DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM (OCT 2000)

(a) Definition.

"Emerging small business" as used in this solicitation, means a small business concern whose size is no greater than 50 percent of the numerical size standard applicable to the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) code assigned to a contracting opportunity.

(b) [Complete only if the Offeror has represented itself under the provision at 52.219-1 as a small business concern under the size standards of this solicitation.] The Offeror [] is, [] is not an emerging small business.

(c) (Complete only if the Offeror is a small business or an emerging small business, indicating its size range.)

Offeror's number of employees for the past 12 months (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of number of employees) or Offeror's average annual gross revenue for the last 3 fiscal years (check this column if size standard stated in solicitation is expressed in terms of annual receipts). (Check one of the following.)

No. of Employees Avg. Annual Gross Revenues

___ 50 or fewer	___ \$1 million or less
___ 51 - 100	___ \$1,000,001 - \$2 million
___ 101 - 250	___ \$2,000,001 - \$3.5 million
___ 251 - 500	___ \$3,500,001 - \$5 million
___ 501 - 750	___ \$5,000,001 - \$10 million
___ 751 - 1,000	___ \$10,000,001 - \$17 million
___ Over 1,000	___ Over \$17 million

(End of provision)

52.222-22 PREVIOUS CONTRACTS AND COMPLIANCE REPORTS (FEB 1999)

The offeror represents that --

(a) () It has, () has not participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this solicitation;

(b) () It has, () has not, filed all required compliance reports; and

(c) Representations indicating submission of required compliance reports, signed by proposed subcontractors, will be obtained before subcontract awards.

(End of provision)

52.222-38 COMPLIANCE WITH VETERANS' EMPLOYMENT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (DEC 2001)

By submission of its offer, the offeror represents that, if it is subject to the reporting requirements of 38 U.S.C. 4212(d) (i.e., if it has any contract containing Federal Acquisition Regulation clause 52.222-37, Employment Reports on Special Disabled Veterans, Veterans of the Vietnam Era, and Other Eligible Veterans), it has submitted the most recent VETS-100 Report required by that clause.

(End of provision)

52.223-4 RECOVERED MATERIAL CERTIFICATION (OCT 1997)

As required by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (42 U.S.C. 6962(c)(3)(A)(i)), the offeror certifies, by signing this offer, that the percentage of recovered materials to be used in the performance of the contract will be at least the amount required by the applicable contract specifications.

(End of provision)

52.223-13 CERTIFICATION OF TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

(a) Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this contract imposed by Executive Order 12969, August 8, 1995.

(b) By signing this offer, the offeror certifies that--

(1) As the owner or operator of facilities that will be used in the performance of this contract that are subject to the filing and reporting requirements described in section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023) and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106), the offeror will file and continue to file for such facilities for the life of the contract the Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of EPCRA and section 6607 of PPA; or

(2) None of its owned or operated facilities to be used in the performance of this contract is subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements because each such facility is exempt for at least one of the following reasons:
(Check each block that is applicable.)

() (i) The facility does not manufacture, process or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

() (ii) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313.(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

() (iii) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

() (iv) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

() (v) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

(End of clause)

252.209-7001 DISCLOSURE OF OWNERSHIP OR CONTROL BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) "Definitions."

As used in this provision --

(a) "Government of a terrorist country" includes the state and the government of a terrorist country, as well as any political subdivision, agency, or instrumentality thereof.

(2) "Terrorist country" means a country determined by the Secretary of State, under section 6(j)(1)(A) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. 2405(j)(i)(A)), to be a country the government of which has repeatedly provided support for such acts of international terrorism. As of the date of this provision, terrorist countries include: Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, and Syria.

(3) "Significant interest" means --

(i) Ownership of or beneficial interest in 5 percent or more of the firm's or subsidiary's securities. Beneficial interest includes holding 5 percent or more of any class of the firm's securities in "nominee shares," "street names," or some other method of holding securities that does not disclose the beneficial owner;

(ii) Holding a management position in the firm, such as a director or officer;

(iii) Ability to control or influence the election, appointment, or tenure of directors or officers in the firm;

(iv) Ownership of 10 percent or more of the assets of a firm such as equipment, buildings, real estate, or other tangible assets of the firm; or

(v) Holding 50 percent or more of the indebtedness of a firm.

(b) "Prohibition on award."

In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2327, no contract may be awarded to a firm or a subsidiary of a firm if the

government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the firm or subsidiary or, in the case of a subsidiary, the firm that owns the subsidiary, unless a waiver is granted by the Secretary of Defense.

(c) "Disclosure."

If the government of a terrorist country has a significant interest in the Offeror or a subsidiary of the Offeror, the Offeror shall disclose such interest in an attachment to its offer. If the Offeror is a subsidiary, it shall also disclose any significant interest the government of a terrorist country has in any firm that owns or controls the subsidiary. The disclosure shall include --

(1) Identification of each government holding a significant interest; and

(2) A description of the significant interest held by each government.

(End of provision)

252.247-7022 REPRESENTATION OF EXTENT OF TRANSPORTATION BY SEA (AUG 1992)

(a) The Offeror shall indicate by checking the appropriate blank in paragraph (b) of this provision whether transportation of supplies by sea is anticipated under the resultant contract. The term supplies is defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this solicitation.

(b) Representation. The Offeror represents that it:

____ (1) Does anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

____ (2) Does not anticipate that supplies will be transported by sea in the performance of any contract or subcontract resulting from this solicitation.

(c) Any contract resulting from this solicitation will include the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause. If the Offeror represents that it will not use ocean transportation, the resulting contract will also include the Defense FAR Supplement clause at 252.247-7024, Notification of Transportation of Supplies by Sea.

(End of provision)

Section 00700 - Contract Clauses

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.202-1 DEFINITIONS (MAY 2001) --ALTERNATE I (MAR 2001)

(a) Agency head or head of the agency means the Secretary (Attorney General, Administrator, Governor, Chairperson, or other chief official, as appropriate) of the agency, unless otherwise indicated, including any deputy or assistant chief official of the executive agency.

(b) Commercial component means any component that is a commercial item.

(c) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end item or of another component, except that for use in 52.225-9, and 52.225-11 see the definitions in 52.225-9(a) and 52.225-11(a).

(d) Contracting Officer means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(e) Nondevelopmental item means--

(1) Any previously developed item of supply used exclusively for governmental purposes by a Federal agency, a State or local government, or a foreign government with which the United States has a mutual defense cooperation agreement;

(2) Any item described in paragraph (f)(1) of this definition that requires only minor modification or modifications of a type customarily available in the commercial marketplace in order to meet the requirements of the procuring department or agency; or

(3) Any item of supply being produced that does not meet the requirements of paragraph (f)(1) or (f)(2) solely because the item is not yet in use.

(f) "Contracting Officer" means a person with the authority to enter into, administer, and/or terminate contracts and make related determinations and findings. The term includes certain authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer acting within the limits of their authority as delegated by the Contracting Officer.

(g) Except as otherwise provided in this contract, the term "subcontracts" includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders and changes and modifications to purchase orders under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

(a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative--

(1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and

(2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.

(b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.

(c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled--

(1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and

(2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)

(d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.

(b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

(End of clause)

52.203-6 RESTRICTIONS ON SUBCONTRACTOR SALES TO THE GOVERNMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) Except as provided in (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not enter into any agreement with an actual or prospective subcontractor, nor otherwise act in any manner, which has or may have the effect of restricting sales by such subcontractors directly to the Government of any item or process (including computer software) made or furnished by the subcontractor under this contract or under any follow-on production contract.

(b) The prohibition in (a) of this clause does not preclude the Contractor from asserting rights that are otherwise authorized by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed \$100,000.

52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract.

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor," as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

(b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from -

(1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

(2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or

(3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.

(c)(1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.

(2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be

made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.

(3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold, from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract, the amount of any kickback. The Contracting Officer may order the monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.

(5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed \$100,000.

52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of Section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the 1996 National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may--

(1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

(2) Rescind the contract with respect to which--

(i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either--

(A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or

(B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or

(ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsections 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY (JAN 1997)

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27 (a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be--

(1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;

(2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;

(3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts--

(i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;

(ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may--

(i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or

(ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

(c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.

(d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS (JUN 1997)

(a) Definitions.

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any Federal contract.
- (2) The making of any Federal grant.
- (3) The making of any Federal loan.
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives.

"Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.
- (2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), Title 37, United States Code.
- (3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.
- (4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

"State," as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, a territory or possession of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) Prohibitions.

(1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

(3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:

(i) Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.

(C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:

(1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.

(2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.

(D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action--

(1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;

(2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and

(3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.

(E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) Professional and technical services.

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of--

(1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.

(2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable. Similarly, technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

(D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) Disclosure.

(1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to include profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.

(2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes--

(i) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or

(iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.

(3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.

(4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) Agreement. The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) Penalties.

(1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.

(2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) Cost allowability. Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

(End of clause)

52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER (AUG 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

“Postconsumer material” means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of “recovered material.” For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means “postconsumer fiber” defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as--

(1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or

(2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not

(3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

"Printed or copied double-sided" means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

"Recovered material," for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as "recovered fiber" and means the following materials:

(1) Postconsumer fiber; and

(2) Manufacturing wastes such as--

(i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimming of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and

(ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.

(b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.

(c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

(End of clause)

52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of the \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.

(b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.

(c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs). The notice must include the following:

(1) The name of the subcontractor.

(2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

(End of clause)

52.211-18 VARIATION IN ESTIMATED QUANTITY (APR 1984)

If the quantity of a unit-priced item in this contract is an estimated quantity and the actual quantity of the unit-priced item varies more than 15 percent above or below the estimated quantity, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made upon demand of either party. The equitable adjustment shall be based upon any increase or decrease in costs due solely to the variation above 115 percent or below 85 percent of the estimated quantity. If the quantity variation is such as to cause an increase in the time necessary for completion, the Contractor may request, in writing, an extension of time, to be received by the Contracting Officer within 10 days from the beginning of the delay, or within such further period as may be granted by the Contracting Officer before the date of final settlement of the contract. Upon the receipt of a written request for an extension, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and make an adjustment for extending the completion date as, in the judgement of the Contracting Officer, is justified.

52.211-5001 VARIATIONS IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES, SUBDIVIDED ITEMS (MAR 1995)--EFARS

This variation in estimated quantities clause is applicable only to Items Nos. 0002, 0003, 0007, 0008 and 0009.

(a) Variation from the estimated quantity in the actual work performed under any second or subsequent sub-item or elimination of all work under such a second or subsequent sub-item will not be the basis for an adjustment in contract unit price.

(b) Where the actual quantity of work performed for Items Nos. 0002, 0003, 0007, 0008, and 0009 is less than 85% of the quantity of the first sub-item listed under such item, the contractor will be paid at the contract unit price for that sub-item for the actual quantity of work performed and, in addition, an equitable adjustment shall be made in accordance with the clause FAR 52.211-18, Variation in Estimated Quantities.

(c) If the actual quantity of work performed under Items Nos. 0002, 0003, 0007, 0008 and 0009 exceeds 115% or is less than 85% of the total estimated quantity of the sub-item under that item and/or if the quantity of the work performed under the second sub-item or any subsequent sub-item under Items Nos. 0002, 0003, 0007, 0008 and 0009 exceeds 115% or is less than 85% of the estimated quantity of any such sub-item, and if such variation causes an increase or a decrease in the time required for performance of this contract the contract completion time will be adjusted in accordance with the clause FAR 52.211-18, Variation in Estimated Quantities.

(End of clause)

52.214-26 AUDIT AND RECORDS--SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) As used in this clause, records includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.

(b) Cost or pricing data. If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with the pricing of any modification to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to--

(1) The proposal for the modification;

(2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;

(3) Pricing of the modification; or

(4) Performance of the modification.

(c) Comptroller General. In the case of pricing any modification, the Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have the same rights as specified in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) Availability. The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the materials described in reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract, or for any other period specified in Subpart 4.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR). FAR Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, in effect on the date of this contract, is incorporated by reference in its entirety and made a part of this contract.

(1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the records relating to the work terminated shall be made available for 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement.

(2) Records pertaining to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to the performance of this contract shall be made available until disposition of such appeals, litigation, or claims.

(e) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the provisions of this clause, including this paragraph (e), in all subcontracts expected to exceed the threshold in FAR 15.403-4(a)(1) for submission of cost or pricing data.

(End of clause)

52.214-27 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING. (OCT 1997)

(a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for the submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), except that this clause does not apply to a modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(b) If any price, including profit, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, was increased by any significant amount because

(1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data;

(2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or

(3) any of these parties furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) above.

(c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) above due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which:

(1) the actual subcontract; or

(2) the actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.

(d) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made:

(1) the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:

(i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted;

(ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer;

(iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract; or

(iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.

(2) Except as prohibited by subdivision (d)(2)(ii) of this clause:

(i) an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if:

(A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and

(B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the date of agreement on the price of the contract (or price of the modification) and that the data were not submitted before such date.

(ii) An offset shall not be allowed if:

(A) The understated data was known by the Contractor to be understated when the Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data was signed; or (B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the date of agreement on price.

(e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid:

(1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and

(2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data which were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

(End of clause)

52.214-28 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS - SEALED BIDDING.
(OCT 1997)

(a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall:

(1) become operative only for any modification to this contract involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at (FAR) 48 CFR 15.403-4(a)(1); and

(2) be limited to such modifications.

(b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modifications involving aggregate increases and/or decreases in costs, plus applicable profits, expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1), the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in writing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1(b) applies.

(1) Based on adequate price competition;

(2) Based on established catalog or market prices of commercial items sold in substantial quantities to the general public; or

(3) Set by law or regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in subsection 15.406-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) above were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.

(d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that, when entered into, exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4(a)(1).

(End of clause)

52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (OCT 2000)

(a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.

(b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

Definitions. As used in this contract--

HUBZone small business concern means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern--

(1) Means a small business concern--

(i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and

(ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

Small business concern means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

Small disadvantaged business concern means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that--

- (1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, subpart B;
- (2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;
- (3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and
- (4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

Veteran-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

- (1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and
- (2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

Women-owned small business concern means a small business concern--

- (1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
 - (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.
- (d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

(End of clause)

52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 2002)--ALTERNATE I (OCT 2001).

- (a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.
- (b) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Commercial item means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

Commercial plan means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (e.g., division, plant, or product line).

Individual contract plan means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract, except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

Master plan means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

Subcontract means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The apparent low bidder, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns. If the bidder is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns, with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a part of the resultant contract. The subcontracting plan shall be submitted within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit the subcontracting plan shall make the bidder ineligible for the award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

(1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.

(2) A statement of--

(i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;

(ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;

(iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

(v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.

(3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to--

(i) Small business concerns;

(ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;

(iii) HUBZone small business concerns;

(iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

(v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.

(5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (e.g., existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration (SBA), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (e.g., outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.

(6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with—

- (i) Small business concerns;
- (ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;
- (iii) HUBZone small business concerns;
- (iv) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and
- (v) Women-owned small business concerns.

(7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.

(8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.

(9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a subcontracting plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.

(10) Assurances that the offeror will--

- (i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;
- (ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;
- (iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.
- (iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and SF 295.

(11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the

offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated)

(i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

(ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.

(iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating--

(A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(C) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(D) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;

(E) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not; and

(F) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.

(iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact--

(A) Trade associations;

(B) Business development organizations;

(C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and

(D) Veterans service organizations.

(v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through--

(A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc.; and

(B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.

(vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

(1) Assist small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.

(2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.

(3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.

(4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owner small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.

(f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided--

(1) the master plan has been approved, (2) the offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer, and (3) goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

(g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime contractor is supplying a commercial item.

(h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.

(i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with (1) the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns," or (2) an approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.

(j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:

(1) Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts. This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.

(2) Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report. This report encompasses all of the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semi-annually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

(End of clause)

52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES-SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (JAN 1999)

(a) Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.

(b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.

(c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.

(d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will perform the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.

(e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

(End of clause)

52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR (AUG 1996)

The Contractor agrees not to employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment which has been imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands. This limitation, however, shall not prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons on parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence or persons who have been pardoned or who have served their terms. Nor shall it prohibit the employment by the Contractor in the performance of this contract of persons confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--

(a)(1) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;

(2) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;

(3) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers, or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services; and

(4) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

(b) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

(End of clause)

52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)

(a) Overtime requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of \$10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or Federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

(d) Payrolls and basic records.

(1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

(2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower-tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

(End of clause)

52.222-6 DAVIS-BACON ACT (FEB 1995)

(a) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid not less than the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in the clause entitled Apprentices and Trainees. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein; provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph (b) of this clause) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

(b)(1) The Contracting Officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The Contracting Officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when all the following criteria have been met:

(i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination.

(ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry.

(iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Contracting Officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator or an authorized representative will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification, or their representatives, and the Contracting Officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the Contracting Officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the Contracting Officer, to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the Contracting Officer or will notify the Contracting Officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits, where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

(c) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

(d) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program; provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

(End of clause)

52.222-7 WITHHOLDING OF FUNDS (FEB 1988)

The Contracting Officer shall, upon his or her own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same Prime Contractor, or any other Federally assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same Prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(End of clause)

52.222-8 PAYROLLS AND BASIC RECORDS (FEB 1988)

(a) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found, under paragraph (d) of the clause entitled Davis-Bacon Act, that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Contracting Officer. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause. This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1) is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402. The Prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify--

(i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph (a) of this clause and that such information is correct and complete;

(ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3; and

(iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause.

(4) The falsification of any of the certifications in this clause may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 3729 of Title 31 of the United States Code.

(c) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a) of this clause available for inspection, copying, or transcription by the Contracting Officer or authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor. The Contractor or subcontractor shall permit the Contracting Officer or representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit required records or to make them available, the Contracting Officer may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-9 APPRENTICES AND TRAINEES (FEB 1988)

(a) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than

the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated in this paragraph, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(b) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed in the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate in the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate in the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

(c) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees, and journeymen under this clause shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.

(End of clause)

52.222-10 COMPLIANCE WITH COPELAND ACT REQUIREMENTS (FEB 1988)

The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-11 SUBCONTRACTS (LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988))

(a) The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act-Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Withholding of Funds, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Contract Termination-Debarment, Disputes Concerning Labor Standards, Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, and Certification of Eligibility, and such other clauses as the Contracting Officer may, by appropriate instructions, require, and also a clause requiring subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses cited in this paragraph.

(b)(1) Within 14 days after award of the contract, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer a completed Statement and Acknowledgment Form (SF 1413) for each subcontract, including the subcontractor's signed and dated acknowledgment that the clauses set forth in paragraph (a) of this clause have been included in the subcontract.

(2) Within 14 days after the award of any subsequently awarded subcontract the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer an updated completed SF 1413 for such additional subcontract.

(End of clause)

52.222-12 CONTRACT TERMINATION--DEBARMENT (FEB 1988)

A breach of the contract clauses entitled Davis-Bacon Act, Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act--Overtime Compensation, Apprentices and Trainees, Payrolls and Basic Records, Compliance with Copeland Act Requirements, Subcontracts (Labor Standards), Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act Regulations, or Certification of Eligibility may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a Contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

(End of clause)

52.222-13 COMPLIANCE WITH DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT REGULATIONS (FEB 1988)

All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are hereby incorporated by reference in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-14 DISPUTES CONCERNING LABOR STANDARDS (FEB 1988)

The United States Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

(End of clause)

52.222-15 CERTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY (FEB 1988)

(a) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(b) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

(c) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(End of clause)

52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES (FEB 1999)

(a) Segregated facilities, as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY (APR 2002)

(a) Definition. United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

(1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.

(2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to, (i) employment, (ii) upgrading, (iii) demotion, (iv) transfer, (v) recruitment or recruitment advertising, (vi) layoff or termination, (vii) rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and (viii) selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.

(4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.

(8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

(9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.

(10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.

(11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the contracting officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the

procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

(End of clause)

52.222-27 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1999)

(a) Definitions. "Covered area," as used in this clause, means the geographical area described in the solicitation for this contract.

"Deputy Assistant Secretary," as used in this clause, means Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor, or a designee.

"Employer's identification number," as used in this clause, means the Federal Social Security number used on the employer's quarterly federal tax return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.

"Minority," as used in this clause, means--

(1) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

(2) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands);

(3) Black (all persons having origins in any of the black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin); and

(4) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American, or other Spanish culture or origin, regardless of race).

(b) If the Contractor, or a subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, each such subcontract in excess of \$10,000 shall include this clause and the Notice containing the goals for minority and female participation stated in the solicitation for this contract.

(c) If the Contractor is participating in a Hometown Plan (41 CFR 60-4) approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in a covered area, either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals) shall comply with the plan for those trades that have unions participating in the plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate participation in, and compliance with, the provisions of the plan. Each Contractor or subcontractor participating in an approved plan is also required to comply with its obligations under the Equal Opportunity clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good-faith performance by other Contractors or subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any Contractor's or subcontractor's failure to make good-faith efforts to achieve the plan's goals.

(d) The Contractor shall implement the affirmative action procedures in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The goals stated in the solicitation for this contract are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization that the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for the geographical area where that work is actually performed. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft.

(e) Neither the terms and conditions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's

obligations under this clause, Executive Order 11246, as amended, or the regulations thereunder.

(f) In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

(g) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with this clause shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully and implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

(1) Ensure a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites and in all facilities where the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, if possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall ensure that foremen, superintendents, and other onsite supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at these sites or facilities.

(2) Establish and maintain a current list of sources for minority and female recruitment. Provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

(3) Establish and maintain a current file of the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant, referrals of minorities or females from unions, recruitment sources, or community organizations, and the action taken with respect to each individual. If an individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred back, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

(4) Immediately notify the Deputy Assistant Secretary when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred back to the Contractor a minority or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

(5) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area that expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under subparagraph (g)(2) of this clause.

(6) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy by--

(i) Providing notice of the policy to unions and to training, recruitment, and outreach programs, and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its contract obligations;

(ii) Including the policy in any policy manual and in collective bargaining agreements;

(iii) Publicizing the policy in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.;

(iv) Reviewing the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and

(v) Posting the policy on bulletin boards accessible to employees at each location where construction work is performed.

(7) Review, at least annually, the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations with all employees having responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions. Conduct review of this policy with all on-site supervisory personnel before initiating construction work at a job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.

(8) Disseminate the Contractor's equal employment policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media. Provide written notification to, and discuss this policy with, other Contractors and subcontractors with which the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

(9) Direct recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female, and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students, and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than 1 month before the date for acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or training by any recruitment source, send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

(10) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit minority persons and women. Where reasonable, provide after-school, summer, and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of the Contractor's workforce.

(11) Validate all tests and other selection requirements where required under 41 CFR 60-3.

(12) Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities. Encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., opportunities for promotion.

(13) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments, and other personnel practices do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment-related activities to ensure that the Contractor's obligations under this contract are being carried out.

(14) Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user rest rooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

(15) Maintain a record of solicitations for subcontracts for minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

(16) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's equal employment policy and affirmative action obligations.

(h) The Contractor is encouraged to participate in voluntary associations that may assist in fulfilling one or more of the affirmative action obligations contained in subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause. The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant may be asserted as fulfilling one or more of its obligations under subparagraphs (g)(1) through (16) of this clause, provided the Contractor--

(1) Actively participates in the group;

(2) Makes every effort to ensure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry;

(3) Ensures that concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation;

(4) Makes a good-faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables; and

(5) Can provide access to documentation that demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply is the Contractor's, and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

(i) A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women shall be established. The Contractor is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and nonminority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of Executive Order 11246, as amended, if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner.

(j) The Contractor shall not use goals or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(k) The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts under Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(l) The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of this clause and of the Equal Opportunity clause, including suspension, termination, and cancellation of existing subcontracts, as may be imposed or ordered under Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the OFCCP. Any failure to carry out these sanctions and penalties as ordered shall be a violation of this clause and Executive Order 11246, as amended.

(m) The Contractor in fulfilling its obligations under this clause shall implement affirmative action procedures at least as extensive as those prescribed in paragraph (g) of this clause, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, the implementing regulations, or this clause, the Deputy Assistant Secretary shall take action as prescribed in 41 CFR 60-4.8.

(n) The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to--

(1) Monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the Contractor's equal employment policy is being carried out;

(2) Submit reports as may be required by the Government; and

(3) Keep records that shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone number, construction trade, union affiliation (if any), employee identification number, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, separate records are not required to be maintained.

Nothing contained herein shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws that establish different standards of compliance or upon the requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

(End of clause)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

(1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;

(2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;

(3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;

(4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and

(5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

(1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--

(i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or

(ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or

(2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

(1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or

(2) Was discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed--

(i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or

(ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.

(b) General. (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;

(iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings. (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.

(2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.

(3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability. This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings. (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.

(2) The employment notices shall--

(i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and

(ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).

(4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of \$25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

(a) General. (1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as--

(i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

(ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;

(iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;

(iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;

(v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;

(vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;

(vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;

(viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and

(ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

(2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) Postings. (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating--

(i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and

(ii) The rights of applicants and employees.

(2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.

(3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) Noncompliance. If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in excess of \$10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

(End of clause)

52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on--

(1) The number of disabled veterans and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era in the workforce of the contractor by job category and hiring location; and

(2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of that total, the number of disabled veterans, and the number of veterans of the Vietnam era.

(b) The above items shall be reported by completing the form entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report VETS-100."

(c) Reports shall be submitted no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12-month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date: (1) As of the end of any pay period during the period January through March 1st of the year the report is due, or (2) as of December 31, if the contractor has previous written approval from the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this clause shall be based on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that the information is voluntarily provided; that the information will be kept confidential; that disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and that the information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of \$10,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary.

(End of clause)

52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION (APR 1998)

(a) Executive Order 12856 of August 3, 1993, requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA)(42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA)(42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).

(b) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the emergency planning reporting requirements of Section 302 of EPCRA; the emergency notice requirements of Section 304 of

EPCRA; the list of Material Safety Data Sheets required by Section 311 of EPCRA; the emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of Section 312 of EPCRA; the toxic chemical release inventory of Section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by Section 6607 of PPA; and the toxic chemical reduction goals requirements of Section 3-302 of Executive Order 12856.

(End of clause)

52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE (MAY 2001)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

"Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 CFR 1308.11 - 1308.15.

"Conviction" means a finding of guilt (including a plea of nolo contendere) or imposition of sentence, or both, by any judicial body charged with the responsibility to determine violations of the Federal or State criminal drug statutes.

"Criminal drug statute" means a Federal or non-Federal criminal statute involving the manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of any controlled substance.

"Drug-free workplace" means the site(s) for the performance of work done by the Contractor in connection with a specific contract at which employees of the Contractor are prohibited from engaging in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance.

"Employee" means an employee of a Contractor directly engaged in the performance of work under a Government contract. "Directly engaged" is defined to include all direct cost employees and any other Contractor employee who has other than a minimal impact or involvement in contract performance.

"Individual" means an offeror/contractor that has no more than one employee including the offeror/contractor.

(b) The Contractor, if other than an individual, shall-- within 30 days after award (unless a longer period is agreed to in writing for contracts of 30 days or more performance duration), or as soon as possible for contracts of less than 30 days performance duration--

(1) Publish a statement notifying its employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the Contractor's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition;

(2) Establish an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform such employees about--

(i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

(ii) The Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;

(iii) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and

(iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;

(3) Provide all employees engaged in performance of the contract with a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause;

(4) Notify such employees in writing in the statement required by subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause that, as a condition of continued employment on this contract, the employee will--

(i) Abide by the terms of the statement; and

(ii) Notify the employer in writing of the employee's conviction under a criminal drug statute for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than 5 days after such conviction.

(5) Notify the Contracting Officer in writing within 10 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause, from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. The notice shall include the position title of the employee;

(6) Within 30 days after receiving notice under subdivision (b)(4)(ii) of this clause of a conviction, take one of the following actions with respect to any employee who is convicted of a drug abuse violation occurring in the workplace:

(i) Taking appropriate personnel action against such employee, up to and including termination; or

(ii) Require such employee to satisfactorily participate in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency; and

(7) Make a good faith effort to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(6) of this clause.

(c) The Contractor, if an individual, agrees by award of the contract or acceptance of a purchase order, not to engage in the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance while performing this contract.

(d) In addition to other remedies available to the Government, the Contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause may, pursuant to FAR 23.506, render the Contractor subject to suspension of contract payments, termination of the contract for default, and suspension or debarment.

(End of clause)

52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (OCT 2000)

(a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.

(b) A Contractor owned or operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if--

(1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed under section 313(c) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(c);

(2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);

(3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);

(4) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification Code (SIC) major groups 20 through 39 or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) sectors 31 through 33; or

(5) The facility is not located within any State of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, Guam, American Samoa, the United States Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or any other territory or possession over which the United States has jurisdiction.

(c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt--

(1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and

(2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall (i) submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and (ii) continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.

(d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.

(e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items, as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall--

(1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed \$100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and

(2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding \$100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

(End of clause)

52.225-9 BUY AMERICAN ACT—CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Component means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into a construction material.

Construction material means an article, material, or supply brought to the construction site by the Contractor or a subcontractor for incorporation into the building or work. The term also includes an item brought to the site preassembled from articles, materials, or supplies. However, emergency life safety systems, such as emergency lighting, fire alarm, and audio evacuation systems, that are discrete systems incorporated into a public building or work and that are produced as complete systems, are evaluated as a single and distinct construction material regardless of when or how the individual parts or components of those systems are delivered to the construction site. Materials purchased directly by the Government are supplies, not construction material.

Cost of components means--

(1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the construction material (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or

(2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

Domestic construction material means--

(1) An unmanufactured construction material mined or produced in the United States; or

(2) A construction material manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind for which nonavailability determinations have been made are treated as domestic.

Foreign construction material means a construction material other than a domestic construction material.

United States means the 50 States and the District of Columbia, U.S. territories and possessions, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, and any other place subject to U.S. jurisdiction, but does not include leased bases.

(b) Domestic preference. (1) This clause implements the Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) by providing a preference for domestic construction material. The Contractor shall use only domestic construction material in performing this contract, except as provided in paragraphs (b)(2) and (b)(3) of this clause.

(2) This requirement does not apply to the construction material or components listed by the Government as follows: **None**.

(3) The Contracting Officer may add other foreign construction material to the list in paragraph (b)(2) of this clause if the Government determines that

(i) The cost of domestic construction material would be unreasonable. The cost of a particular domestic construction material subject to the requirements of the Buy American Act is unreasonable when the cost of such material exceeds the cost of foreign material by more than 6 percent;

(ii) The application of the restriction of the Buy American Act to a particular construction material would be impracticable or inconsistent with the public interest; or

(iii) The construction material is not mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality.

(c) Request for determination of inapplicability of the Buy American Act. (1)(i) Any Contractor request to use foreign construction material in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause shall include adequate information for Government evaluation of the request, including--

(A) A description of the foreign and domestic construction materials;

(B) Unit of measure;

(C) Quantity;

(D) Price;

(E) Time of delivery or availability;

(F) Location of the construction project;

(G) Name and address of the proposed supplier; and

(H) A detailed justification of the reason for use of foreign construction materials cited in accordance with paragraph (b)(3) of this clause.

(ii) A request based on unreasonable cost shall include a reasonable survey of the market and a completed price comparison table in the format in paragraph (d) of this clause.

(iii) The price of construction material shall include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free certificate may be issued).

(iv) Any Contractor request for a determination submitted after contract award shall explain why the Contractor could not reasonably foresee the need for such determination and could not have requested the determination before contract award. If the Contractor does not submit a satisfactory explanation, the Contracting Officer need not make a determination.

(2) If the Government determines after contract award that an exception to the Buy American Act applies and the Contracting Officer and the Contractor negotiate adequate consideration, the Contracting Officer will modify the contract to allow use of the foreign construction material. However, when the basis for the exception is the unreasonable price of a domestic construction material, adequate consideration is not less than the differential established in paragraph (b)(3)(i) of this clause.

(3) Unless the Government determines that an exception to the Buy American Act applies, use of foreign construction material is noncompliant with the Buy American Act.

(d) Data. To permit evaluation of requests under paragraph (c) of this clause based on unreasonable cost, the Contractor shall include the following information and any applicable supporting data based on the survey of suppliers:

Foreign and Domestic Construction Materials Price Comparison

Construction material description	Unit of measure	Quantity	Price (dollars) \1\
Item 1			
Foreign construction material....			
Domestic construction material...			
Item 2			
Foreign construction material....			
Domestic construction material...			

Include all delivery costs to the construction site and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued).

List name, address, telephone number, and contact for suppliers surveyed. Attach copy of response; if oral, attach summary.

Include other applicable supporting information.

(End of clause)

52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON CERTAIN FOREIGN PURCHASES (JUL 2000)

(a) The Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services originating from sources within, or that were located in or transported from or through, countries whose products are banned from importation into the United States under regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury. Those countries are Cuba, Iran, Iraq, Libya, North Korea, Sudan, the territory of Afghanistan controlled by the Taliban, and Serbia (excluding the territory of Kosovo).

(b) The Contractor shall not acquire for use in the performance of this contract any supplies or services from entities controlled by the government of Iraq.

(c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

(End of clause)

52.226-1 UTILIZATION OF INDIAN ORGANIZATIONS AND INDIAN-OWNED ECONOMIC ENTERPRISES (JUN 2000)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause:

"Indian" means any person who is a member of any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1452(c) and any "Native" as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601).

"Indian organization" means the governing body of any Indian tribe or entity established or recognized by the governing body of an Indian tribe for the purposes of 25 U.S.C., chapter 17.

"Indian-owned economic enterprise" means any Indian-owned (as determined by the Secretary of the Interior) commercial, industrial, or business activity established or organized for the purpose of profit, provided that Indian ownership constitute a not less than 51 percent of the enterprise.

"Indian tribe" means any Indian tribe, band, group, pueblo or community, including native villages and native groups (including corporations organized by Kenai, Juneau, Sitka, and Kodiak) as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act, that is recognized by the Federal Government as eligible for services from BIA in accordance with 25 U.S.C. 1542(c).

"Interested party" means a prime contractor or an actual or prospective offeror whose direct economic interest would be affected by the award of a subcontract or by the failure to award a subcontract.

(b) The Contractor shall use its best efforts to give Indian organizations and Indian-owned economic enterprises (25 U.S.C. 1544) the maximum practicable opportunity to participate in the subcontracts it awards to the fullest extent consistent with efficient performance of its contract.

(1) The Contracting Officer and the Contractor, acting in good faith, may rely on the representation of an Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise as to its eligibility, unless an interested party challenges its status or the Contracting Officer has independent reason to question that status. In the event of a challenge to the representation of a subcontractor, the Contracting Officer will refer the matter to the U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), Attn: Chief, Division of Contracting and Grants Administration, 1849 C Street, NW., MS 2626-MIB, Washington, DC 20240-4000.

The BIA will determine the eligibility and notify the Contracting Officer. No incentive payment will be made within 50 working days of subcontract award or while a challenge is pending. If a subcontractor is determined to be an ineligible participant, no incentive payment will be made under the Indian Incentive Program.

(2) The Contractor may request an adjustment under the Indian Incentive Program to the following:

(i) The estimated cost of a cost-type contract.

(ii) The target cost of a cost-plus-incentive-fee prime contract.

(iii) The target cost and ceiling price of a fixed-price incentive prime contract.

(iv) The price of a firm-fixed-price prime contract.

(3) The amount of the adjustment to the prime contract is 5 percent of the estimated cost, target cost, or firm-fixed-price included in the subcontract initially awarded to the Indian organization or Indian-owned economic enterprise.

(4) The Contractor has the burden of proving the amount claimed and must assert its request for an adjustment prior to completion of contract performance.

(c) The Contracting Officer, subject to the terms and conditions of the contract and the availability of funds, will authorize an incentive payment of 5 percent of the amount paid to the subcontractor. The Contracting Officer will seek funding in accordance with agency procedures.

(End of clause)

52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)

(a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent hereinabove granted.

(b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold (however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.)

(End of clause)

52.227-2 NOTICE AND ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT (AUG

1996)

(a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.

(b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold at (FAR) 2.101 to exceed the dollar amount set forth in 13.000 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

(End of clause)

52.227-4 PATENT INDEMNITY--CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

Except as otherwise provided, the Contractor agrees to indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs and expenses, for infringement upon any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of performing this contract or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of supplies furnished or work performed under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.228-1 BID GUARANTEE (SEP 1996)

(a) Failure to furnish a bid guarantee in the proper form and amount, by the time set for opening of bids, may be cause for rejection of the bid.

(b) The bidder shall furnish a bid guarantee in the form of a firm commitment, e.g., bid bond supported by good and sufficient surety or sureties acceptable to the Government, postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, under Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. The Contracting Officer will return bid guarantees, other than bid bonds, (1) to unsuccessful bidders as soon as practicable after the opening of bids, and (2) to the successful bidder upon execution of contractual documents and bonds (including any necessary coinsurance or reinsurance agreements), as required by the bid as accepted.-

(c) The amount of the bid guarantee shall be _____ percent of the bid price or \$ _____, whichever is less.-

(d) If the successful bidder, upon acceptance of its bid by the Government within the period specified for acceptance, fails to execute all contractual documents or furnish executed bond(s) within 10 days after receipt of the forms by the bidder, the Contracting Officer may terminate the contract for default.-

(e) In the event the contract is terminated for default, the bidder is liable for any cost of acquiring the work that exceeds the amount of its bid, and the bid guarantee is available to offset the difference.

(End of clause)

52.228-2 ADDITIONAL BOND SECURITY (OCT 1997)

The Contractor shall promptly furnish additional security required to protect the Government and persons supplying labor or materials under this contract if--

- (a) Any surety upon any bond, or issuing financial institution for other security, furnished with this contract becomes unacceptable to the Government.
- (b) Any surety fails to furnish reports on its financial condition as required by the Government;
- (c) The contract price is increased so that the penal sum of any bond becomes inadequate in the opinion of the Contracting Officer; or
- (d) An irrevocable letter of credit (ILC) used as security will expire before the end of the period of required security. If the Contractor does not furnish an acceptable extension or replacement ILC, or other acceptable substitute, at least 30 days before an ILC's scheduled expiration, the Contracting officer has the right to immediately draw on the ILC.

(End of clause)

52.228-5 INSURANCE--WORK ON A GOVERNMENT INSTALLATION (JAN 1997)

- (a) The Contractor shall, at its own expense, provide and maintain during the entire performance of this contract, at least the kinds and minimum amounts of insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract.
- (b) Before commencing work under this contract, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing that the required insurance has been obtained. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that any cancellation or any material change adversely affecting the Government's interest shall not be effective (1) for such period as the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed prescribe, or (2) until 30 days after the insurer or the Contractor gives written notice to the Contracting Officer, whichever period is longer.
- (c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in subcontracts under this contract that require work on a Government installation and shall require subcontractors to provide and maintain the insurance required in the Schedule or elsewhere in the contract. The Contractor shall maintain a copy of all subcontractors' proofs of required insurance, and shall make copies available to the Contracting Officer upon request.

(End of clause)

52.228-11 PLEDGES OF ASSETS (FEB 1992)

- (a) Offerors shall obtain from each person acting as an individual surety on a bid guarantee, a performance bond, or a payment bond--
 - (1) Pledge of assets; and

(2) Standard Form 28, Affidavit of Individual Surety.

(b) Pledges of assets from each person acting as an individual surety shall be in the form of--

(1) Evidence of an escrow account containing cash, certificates of deposit, commercial or Government securities, or other assets described in FAR 28.203-2 (except see 28.203-2(b)(2) with respect to Government securities held in book entry form) and/or;

(2) A recorded lien on real estate. The offeror will be required to provide--

(i) Evidence of title in the form of a certificate of title prepared by a title insurance company approved by the United States Department of Justice. This title evidence must show fee simple title vested in the surety along with any concurrent owners; whether any real estate taxes are due and payable; and any recorded encumbrances against the property, including the lien filed in favor of the Government as required by FAR 28.203-3(d);

(ii) Evidence of the amount due under any encumbrance shown in the evidence of title;

(iii) A copy of the current real estate tax assessment of the property or a current appraisal dated no earlier than 6 months prior to the date of the bond, prepared by a professional appraiser who certifies that the appraisal has been conducted in accordance with the generally accepted appraisal standards as reflected in the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice, as promulgated by the Appraisal Foundation.

(End of clause)

52.228-12 PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTOR REQUESTS FOR BONDS. (OCT 1995)

In accordance with Section 806(a)(3) of Pub. L. 102-190, as amended by Sections 2091 and 8105 of Pub. L. 103-355, upon the request of a prospective subcontractor or supplier offering to furnish labor or material for the performance of this contract for which a payment bond has been furnished to the Government pursuant to the Miller Act, the Contractor shall promptly provide a copy of such payment bond to the requester.

(End of clause)

52.228-14 IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT (DEC 1999)

(a) "Irrevocable letter of credit" (ILC), as used in this clause, means a written commitment by a federally insured financial institution to pay all or part of a stated amount of money, until the expiration date of the letter, upon presentation by the Government (the beneficiary) of a written demand therefor. Neither the financial institution nor the offeror/Contractor can revoke or condition the letter of credit.

(b) If the offeror intends to use an ILC in lieu of a bid bond, or to secure other types of bonds such as performance and payment bonds, the letter of credit and letter of confirmation formats in paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause shall be used.

(c) The letter of credit shall be irrevocable, shall require presentation of no document other than a written demand and the ILC (including confirming letter, if any), shall be issued/confirmed by an acceptable federally insured financial institution as provided in paragraph (d) of this clause, and--

(1) If used as a bid guarantee, the ILC shall expire no earlier than 60 days after the close of the bid acceptance period;

(2) If used as an alternative to corporate or individual sureties as security for a performance or payment bond, the offeror/Contractor may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date estimated to cover the entire period for which financial security is required or may submit an ILC with an initial expiration date that is a minimum period of one year from the date of issuance. The ILC shall provide that, unless the issuer provides the beneficiary written notice of non-renewal at least 60 days in advance of the current expiration date, the ILC is automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date, or any future expiration date, until the period of required coverage is completed and the Contracting Officer provides the financial institution with a written statement waiving the right to payment. The period of required coverage shall be:

(i) For contracts subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) One year following the expected date of final payment;

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period; or

(C) For payment bonds only, until resolution of all claims filed against the payment bond during the one-year period following final payment.

(ii) For contracts not subject to the Miller Act, the later of--

(A) 90 days following final payment; or

(B) For performance bonds only, until completion of any warranty period.

(d) Only federally insured financial institutions rated investment grade or higher shall issue or confirm the ILC. The offeror/Contractor shall provide the Contracting Officer a credit rating that indicates the financial institution has the required rating(s) as of the date of issuance of the ILC. Unless the financial institution issuing the ILC had letter of credit business of less than \$25 million in the past year, ILCs over \$5 million must be confirmed by another acceptable financial institution that had letter of credit business of less than \$25 million in the past year.

(e) The following format shall be used by the issuing financial institution to create an ILC:

[Issuing Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

Issue Date _____

IRREVOCABLE LETTER OF CREDIT NO. _____

Account party's name _____

Account party's address _____

For Solicitation No. _____ (for reference only)

TO: [U.S. Government agency]

[U.S. Government agency's address]

1. We hereby establish this irrevocable and transferable Letter of Credit in your favor for one or more drawings up to United States \$ _____. This Letter of Credit is payable at [issuing financial institution's and, if any, confirming financial institution's] office at [issuing financial institution's address and, if any, confirming financial institution's address] and expires with our close of business on _____, or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. We hereby undertake to honor your or the transferee's sight draft(s) drawn on the issuing or, if any, the confirming financial institution, for all or any part of this credit if presented with this Letter of Credit and confirmation, if any, at the office specified in paragraph 1 of this Letter of Credit on or before the expiration date or any automatically extended expiration date.

3. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this Letter of Credit that it is deemed to be automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any future expiration date, unless at least 60 days prior to any expiration date, we notify you or the transferee by registered mail, or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this Letter of Credit renewed for any such additional period. At the time we notify you, we also agree to notify the account party (and confirming financial institution, if any) by the same means of delivery.

4. This Letter of Credit is transferable. Transfers and assignments of proceeds are to be effected without charge to either the beneficiary or the transferee/assignee of proceeds. Such transfer or assignment shall be only at the written direction of the Government (the beneficiary) in a form satisfactory to the issuing financial institution and the confirming financial institution, if any.

5. This Letter of Credit is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution, if any, otherwise state of issuing financial institution].

6. If this credit expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, the financial institution specifically agrees to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

[Issuing financial institution]

(f) The following format shall be used by the financial institution to confirm an ILC:

[Confirming Financial Institution's Letterhead or Name and Address]

(Date) _____

Our Letter of Credit Advice Number _____

Beneficiary: _____ [U.S. Government agency]

Issuing Financial Institution: _____

Issuing Financial Institution's LC No.: _____

Gentlemen:

1. We hereby confirm the above indicated Letter of Credit, the original of which is attached, issued by _____ [name of issuing financial institution] for drawings of up to United States dollars _____/U.S. \$ _____ and expiring with our close of business on _____ [the expiration date], or any automatically extended expiration date.

2. Draft(s) drawn under the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation are payable at our office located at _____.

3. We hereby undertake to honor sight draft(s) drawn under and presented with the Letter of Credit and this Confirmation at our offices as specified herein.

4. [This paragraph is omitted if used as a bid guarantee, and subsequent paragraphs are renumbered.] It is a condition of this confirmation that it be deemed automatically extended without amendment for one year from the expiration date hereof, or any automatically extended expiration date, unless:

(a) At least 60 days prior to any such expiration date, we shall notify the Contracting Officer, or the transferee and the issuing financial institution, by registered mail or other receipted means of delivery, that we elect not to consider this confirmation extended for any such additional period; or

(b) The issuing financial institution shall have exercised its right to notify you or the transferee, the account party, and ourselves, of its election not to extend the expiration date of the Letter of Credit.

5. This confirmation is subject to the Uniform Customs and Practice (UCP) for Documentary Credits, 1993 Revision, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 500, and to the extent not inconsistent therewith, to the laws of _____ [state of confirming financial institution].

6. If this confirmation expires during an interruption of business of this financial institution as described in Article 17 of the UCP, we specifically agree to effect payment if this credit is drawn against within 30 days after the resumption of our business.

Sincerely,

[Confirming financial institution]

(g) The following format shall be used by the Contracting Officer for a sight draft to draw on the Letter of Credit:

SIGHT DRAFT

[City, State]

(Date) _____

[Name and address of financial institution]

Pay to the order of _____ [Beneficiary Agency] _____ the sum of United States \$_____.
This draft is drawn under Irrevocable Letter of Credit No. _____.

[Beneficiary Agency]

By: _____

(End of clause)

52.228-15 PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS--CONSTRUCTION (JUL 2000)-

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Original contract price means the award price of the contract; or, for requirements contracts, the price payable for the estimated total quantity; or, for indefinite-quantity contracts, the price payable for the specified minimum quantity. Original contract price does not include the price of any options, except those options exercised at the time of contract award.

(b) Amount of required bonds. Unless the resulting contract price is \$100,000 or less, the successful offeror shall furnish performance and payment bonds to the Contracting Officer as follows:

(1) Performance bonds (Standard Form 25). The penal amount of performance bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(2) Payment Bonds (Standard Form 25-A). The penal amount of payment bonds at the time of contract award shall be 100 percent of the original contract price.

(3) Additional bond protection. (i) The Government may require additional performance and payment bond protection if the contract price is increased. The increase in protection generally will equal 100 percent of the increase in contract price.

(ii) The Government may secure the additional protection by directing the Contractor to increase the penal amount of the existing bond or to obtain an additional bond.

(c) Furnishing executed bonds. The Contractor shall furnish all executed bonds, including any necessary reinsurance agreements, to the Contracting Officer, within the time period specified in the Bid Guarantee provision of the solicitation, or otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, but in any event, before starting work.

(d) Surety or other security for bonds. The bonds shall be in the form of firm commitment, supported by corporate sureties whose names appear on the list contained in Treasury Department Circular 570, individual sureties, or by other acceptable security such as postal money order, certified check, cashier's check, irrevocable letter of credit, or, in accordance with Treasury Department regulations, certain bonds or notes of the United States. Treasury Circular 570 is published in the Federal Register or may be obtained from the U.S. Department of Treasury, Financial Management Service, Surety Bond Branch, 401 14th Street, NW, 2nd Floor, West Wing, Washington, DC 20227.

(e) Notice of subcontractor waiver of protection (40 U.S.C. 270b(c)). Any waiver of the right to sue on the payment bond is void unless it is in writing, signed by the person whose right is waived, and executed after such person has first furnished labor or material for use in the performance of the contract.

(End of clause)

52.229-3 FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL TAXES (JAN 1991)

(a) "Contract date," as used in this clause, means the date set for bid opening or, if this is a negotiated contract or a modification, the effective date of this contract or modification.

"All applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties," as used in this clause, means all taxes and duties, in effect on the contract date, that the taxing authority is imposing and collecting on the transactions or property covered by this contract.

"After-imposed Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any new or increased Federal excise tax or duty, or tax that was exempted or excluded on the contract date but whose exemption was later revoked or reduced during the contract period, on the transactions or property covered by this contract that the Contractor is required to pay or bear as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date. It does not include social security tax or other employment taxes.

"After-relieved Federal tax," as used in this clause, means any amount of Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that would otherwise have been payable on the transactions or property covered by this contract, but which the Contractor is not required to pay or bear, or for which the Contractor obtains a refund or drawback, as the result of legislative, judicial, or administrative action taking effect after the contract date.

(b) The contract price includes all applicable Federal, State, and local taxes and duties.

(c) The contract price shall be increased by the amount of any after-imposed Federal tax, provided the Contractor warrants in writing that no amount for such newly imposed Federal excise tax or duty or rate increase was included in the contract price, as a contingency reserve or otherwise.

(d) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any after-relieved Federal tax.

(e) The contract price shall be decreased by the amount of any Federal excise tax or duty, except social security or other employment taxes, that the Contractor is required to pay or bear, or does not obtain a refund of, through the Contractor's fault, negligence, or failure to follow instructions of the Contracting Officer.

(f) No adjustment shall be made in the contract price under this clause unless the amount of the adjustment exceeds \$250.

(g) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of all matters relating to any Federal excise tax or duty that reasonably may be expected to result in either an increase or decrease in the contract price and shall take appropriate action as the Contracting Officer directs.

(h) The Government shall, without liability, furnish evidence appropriate to establish exemption from any Federal, State, or local tax when the Contractor requests such evidence and a reasonable basis exists to sustain the exemption.

(End of clause)

52.231-5000 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE

MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.

(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region III. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the contracting officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the contracting officer shall request the contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.

(End of clause)

52.232-5 PAYMENTS UNDER FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (SEP 2002)

(a) Payment of price. The Government shall pay the Contractor the contract price as provided in this contract.

(b) Progress payments. The Government shall make progress payments monthly as the work proceeds, or at more frequent intervals as determined by the Contracting Officer, on estimates of work accomplished which meets the standards of quality established under the contract, as approved by the Contracting Officer.

(1) The Contractor's request for progress payments shall include the following substantiation:

(i) An itemization of the amounts requested, related to the various elements of work required by the contract covered by the payment requested.

(ii) A listing of the amount included for work performed by each subcontractor under the contract.

(iii) A listing of the total amount of each subcontract under the contract.

(iv) A listing of the amounts previously paid to each such subcontractor under the contract.

(v) Additional supporting data in a form and detail required by the Contracting Officer.

(2) In the preparation of estimates, the Contracting Officer may authorize material delivered on the site and preparatory work done to be taken into consideration. Material delivered to the Contractor at locations other than the site also may be taken into consideration if--

(i) Consideration is specifically authorized by this contract; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes satisfactory evidence that it has acquired title to such material and that the material will be used to perform this contract.

(c) Contractor certification. Along with each request for progress payments, the Contractor shall furnish the following certification, or payment shall not be made: (However, if the Contractor elects to delete paragraph (c)(4) from the certification, the certification is still acceptable.)

I hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that--

(1) The amounts requested are only for performance in accordance with the specifications, terms, and conditions of the contract;

(2) All payments due to subcontractors and suppliers from previous payments received under the contract have been made, and timely payments will be made from the proceeds of the payment covered by this certification, in

accordance with subcontract agreements and the requirements of chapter 39 of Title 31, United States Code;

(3) This request for progress payments does not include any amounts which the prime contractor intends to withhold or retain from a subcontractor or supplier in accordance with the terms and conditions of the subcontract; and

(4) This certification is not to be construed as final acceptance of a subcontractor's performance.

(Name)

(Title)

(Date)

(d) Refund of unearned amounts. If the Contractor, after making a certified request for progress payments, discovers that a portion or all of such request constitutes a payment for performance by the Contractor that fails to conform to the specifications, terms, and conditions of this contract (hereinafter referred to as the "unearned amount"), the Contractor shall--

(1) Notify the Contracting Officer of such performance deficiency; and

(2) Be obligated to pay the Government an amount (computed by the Contracting Officer in the manner provided in paragraph (j) of this clause) equal to interest on the unearned amount from the 8th day after the date of receipt of the unearned amount until--

(i) The date the Contractor notifies the Contracting Officer that the performance deficiency has been corrected; or

(ii) The date the Contractor reduces the amount of any subsequent certified request for progress payments by an amount equal to the unearned amount.

(e) Retainage. If the Contracting Officer finds that satisfactory progress was achieved during any period for which a progress payment is to be made, the Contracting Officer shall authorize payment to be made in full. However, if satisfactory progress has not been made, the Contracting Officer may retain a maximum of 10 percent of the amount of the payment until satisfactory progress is achieved. When the work is substantially complete, the Contracting Officer may retain from previously withheld funds and future progress payments that amount the Contracting Officer considers adequate for protection of the Government and shall release to the Contractor all the remaining withheld funds. Also, on completion and acceptance of each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract, for which the price is stated separately in the contract, payment shall be made for the completed work without retention of a percentage.

(f) Title, liability, and reservation of rights. All material and work covered by progress payments made shall, at the time of payment, become the sole property of the Government, but this shall not be construed as--

(1) Relieving the Contractor from the sole responsibility for all material and work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged work; or

(2) Waiving the right of the Government to require the fulfillment of all of the terms of the contract.

(g) Reimbursement for bond premiums. In making these progress payments, the Government shall, upon request,

reimburse the Contractor for the amount of premiums paid for performance and payment bonds (including coinsurance and reinsurance agreements, when applicable) after the Contractor has furnished evidence of full payment to the surety. The retainage provisions in paragraph (e) of this clause shall not apply to that portion of progress payments attributable to bond premiums.

(h) Final payment. The Government shall pay the amount due the Contractor under this contract after--

(1) Completion and acceptance of all work;

(2) Presentation of a properly executed voucher; and

(3) Presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of this contract, other than claims, in stated amounts, that the Contractor has specifically excepted from the operation of the release. A release may also be required of the assignee if the Contractor's claim to amounts payable under this contract has been assigned under the Assignment of Claims Act of 1940 (31 U.S.C. 3727 and 41 U.S.C. 15).

(i) Limitation because of undefinitized work. Notwithstanding any provision of this contract, progress payments shall not exceed 80 percent on work accomplished on undefinitized contract actions. A "contract action" is any action resulting in a contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, including contract modifications for additional supplies or services, but not including contract modifications that are within the scope and under the terms of the contract, such as contract modifications issued pursuant to the Changes clause, or funding and other administrative changes.

(j) Interest computation on unearned amounts. In accordance with 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1), the amount payable under subparagraph (d)(2) of this clause shall be--

(1) Computed at the rate of average bond equivalent rates of 91-day Treasury bills auctioned at the most recent auction of such bills prior to the date the Contractor receives the unearned amount; and

(2) Deducted from the next available payment to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.232-17 INTEREST (JUNE 1996)

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid. reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:

(1) The date fixed under this contract.

(2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.

(3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed

negotiations establishing the amount of debt.

(4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.

(c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS (JAN 1986)

(a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727, 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.

(b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.

(c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

(End of clause)

52.232-27 PROMPT PAYMENT FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FEB 2002)

Notwithstanding any other payment terms in this contract, the Government will make invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer. Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see paragraph (a)(3) concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments--(1) Types of invoice payments. For purposes of this clause, there are several types of invoice payments that may occur under this contract, as follows:

(i) Progress payments, if provided for elsewhere in this contract, based on Contracting Officer approval of the estimated amount and value of work or services performed, including payments for reaching milestones in any project.

(A) The due date for making such payments is 14 days after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. If the designated billing office fails to annotate the payment request with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the payment due date is the 14th day after the date of the Contractor's payment request, provided the designated billing office receives a proper payment request and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(B) The due date for payment of any amounts retained by the Contracting Officer in accordance with the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts, is as specified in the contract or, if not specified, 30 days after approval by the Contracting Officer for release to the Contractor.

(ii) Final payments based on completion and acceptance of all work and presentation of release of all claims against the Government arising by virtue of the contract, and payments for partial deliveries that have been accepted by the Government (e.g., each separate building, public work, or other division of the contract for which the price is stated separately in the contract).

(A) The due date for making such payments is the later of the following two events:

(1) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor.

(2) The 30th day after Government acceptance of the work or services completed by the Contractor. For a final invoice when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions (e.g., release of claims), acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.

(B) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the date of actual receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(2)(i) through (a)(2)(xi) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office must return it within 7 days after receipt, with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. When computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor, the Government will take into account if the Government notifies the Contractor of an improper invoice in an untimely manner.

(i) Name and address of the Contractor.

(ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of mailing or transmission.)

(iii) Contract number or other authorization for work or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).

(iv) Description of work or services performed.

(v) Delivery and payment terms (e.g., discount for prompt payment terms).

(vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).

(vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.

(viii) For payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(i) of this clause, substantiation of the amounts requested and certification in accordance with the requirements of the clause at 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed-Price Construction Contracts.

(ix) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(x) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.

(A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.

(B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.

(C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.

(xi) Any other information or documentation required by the contract.

(3) Interest penalty. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.

(i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.

(ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment and there was no disagreement over quantity, quality, Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition, or requested progress payment amount.

(iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for work or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(4) Computing penalty amount. The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor for payments described in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause, Government acceptance or approval is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day after the Contractor has completed the work or services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract. If actual acceptance or approval occurs within the constructive acceptance or approval period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance or approval. Constructive acceptance or constructive approval requirements do not apply if there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. These requirements also do not compel Government officials to accept work or services, approve Contractor estimates, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.

(ii) The prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes, and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes.

(5) Discounts for prompt payment. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(6) Additional interest penalty. (i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--

(A) The Government owes an interest penalty of \$1 or more;

(B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and

(C) The Contractor makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(6)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the date the invoice amount is paid.

(ii)(A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--

(1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;

(2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest was due; and

(3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.

(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--

(1) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or

(2) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.

(b) Contract financing payments. If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.

(c) Subcontract clause requirements. The Contractor shall include in each subcontract for property or services (including a material supplier) for the purpose of performing this contract the following:

(1) Prompt payment for subcontractors. A payment clause that obligates the Contractor to pay the subcontractor for satisfactory performance under its subcontract not later than 7 days from receipt of payment out of such amounts as are paid to the Contractor under this contract.

(2) Interest for subcontractors. An interest penalty clause that obligates the Contractor to pay to the subcontractor an interest penalty for each payment not made in accordance with the payment clause--

(i) For the period beginning on the day after the required payment date and ending on the date on which payment of the amount due is made; and

(ii) Computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(3) Subcontractor clause flowdown. A clause requiring each subcontractor to use:

(i) Include a payment clause and an interest penalty clause conforming to the standards set forth in paragraphs (c)(1) and (c)(2) of this clause in each of its subcontracts; and

(ii) Require each of its subcontractors to include such clauses in their subcontracts with each lower-tier subcontractor or supplier.

(d) Subcontract clause interpretation. The clauses required by paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to impair the right of the Contractor or a subcontractor at any tier to negotiate, and to include in their subcontract, provisions that--

(1) Retainage permitted. Permit the Contractor or a subcontractor to retain (without cause) a specified percentage of each progress payment otherwise due to a subcontractor for satisfactory performance under the subcontract without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty, in accordance with terms and conditions agreed to by the parties to the subcontract, giving such recognition as the parties deem appropriate to the ability of a subcontractor to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond;

(2) Withholding permitted. Permit the Contractor or subcontractor to make a determination that part or all of the subcontractor's request for payment may be withheld in accordance with the subcontract agreement; and

(3) Withholding requirements. Permit such withholding without incurring any obligation to pay a late payment penalty if--

(i) A notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause previously has been furnished to the subcontractor; and

(ii) The Contractor furnishes to the Contracting Officer a copy of any notice issued by a Contractor pursuant to paragraph (d)(3)(i) of this clause.

(e) Subcontractor withholding procedures. If a Contractor, after making a request for payment to the Government but before making a payment to a subcontractor for the subcontractor's performance covered by the payment request, discovers that all or a portion of the payment otherwise due such subcontractor is subject to withholding from the subcontractor in accordance with the subcontract agreement, then the Contractor shall--

(1) Subcontractor notice. Furnish to the subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon ascertaining the cause giving rise to a withholding, but prior to the due date for subcontractor payment;

(2) Contracting Officer notice. Furnish to the Contracting Officer, as soon as practicable, a copy of the notice furnished to the subcontractor pursuant to paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(3) Subcontractor progress payment reduction. Reduce the subcontractor's progress payment by an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause;

(4) Subsequent subcontractor payment. Pay the subcontractor as soon as practicable after the correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency, and--

(i) Make such payment within--

(A) Seven days after correction of the identified subcontract performance deficiency (unless the funds therefor must be recovered from the Government because of a reduction under paragraph (e)(5)(i)) of this clause; or

(B) Seven days after the Contractor recovers such funds from the Government; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty;

(5) Notice to Contracting Officer. Notify the Contracting Officer upon--

(i) Reduction of the amount of any subsequent certified application for payment; or

(ii) Payment to the subcontractor of any withheld amounts of a progress payment, specifying--

(A) The amounts withheld under paragraph (e)(1) of this clause; and

(B) The dates that such withholding began and ended; and

(6) Interest to Government. Be obligated to pay to the Government an amount equal to interest on the withheld payments (computed in the manner provided in 31 U.S.C. 3903(c)(1)), from the 8th day after receipt of the withheld amounts from the Government until--

(i) The day the identified subcontractor performance deficiency is corrected; or

(ii) The date that any subsequent payment is reduced under paragraph (e)(5)(i) of this clause.

(f) Third-party deficiency reports--(1) Withholding from subcontractor. If a Contractor, after making payment to a first-tier subcontractor, receives from a supplier or subcontractor of the first-tier subcontractor (hereafter referred to as a "second-tier subcontractor") a written notice in accordance with section 2 of the Act of August 24, 1935 (40 U.S.C. 270b, Miller Act), asserting a deficiency in such first-tier subcontractor's performance under the contract for which the Contractor may be ultimately liable, and the Contractor determines that all or a portion of future payments otherwise due such first-tier subcontractor is subject to withholding in accordance with the subcontract agreement, the Contractor may, without incurring an obligation to pay an interest penalty under paragraph (e)(6) of this clause--

(i) Furnish to the first-tier subcontractor a notice conforming to the standards of paragraph (g) of this clause as soon as practicable upon making such determination; and

(ii) Withhold from the first-tier subcontractor's next available progress payment or payments an amount not to exceed the amount specified in the notice of withholding furnished under paragraph (f)(1)(i) of this clause.

(2) Subsequent payment or interest charge. As soon as practicable, but not later than 7 days after receipt of satisfactory written notification that the identified subcontract performance deficiency has been corrected, the Contractor shall--

(i) Pay the amount withheld under paragraph (f)(1)(ii) of this clause to such first-tier subcontractor; or

(ii) Incur an obligation to pay a late payment interest penalty to such first-tier subcontractor computed at the rate of interest established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and published in the Federal Register, for interest payments under section 12 of the Contracts Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 611) in effect at the time the Contractor accrues the obligation to pay an interest penalty.

(g) Written notice of subcontractor withholding. The Contractor shall issue a written notice of any withholding to a subcontractor (with a copy furnished to the Contracting Officer), specifying--

(1) The amount to be withheld;

(2) The specific causes for the withholding under the terms of the subcontract; and

(3) The remedial actions to be taken by the subcontractor in order to receive payment of the amounts withheld.

(h) Subcontractor payment entitlement. The Contractor may not request payment from the Government of any amount withheld or retained in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause until such time as the Contractor has determined and certified to the Contracting Officer that the subcontractor is entitled to the payment of such amount.

(i) Prime-subcontractor disputes. A dispute between the Contractor and subcontractor relating to the amount or entitlement of a subcontractor to a payment or a late payment interest penalty under a clause included in the subcontract pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause does not constitute a dispute to which the Government is a party. The Government may not be interpleaded in any judicial or administrative proceeding involving such a dispute.

(j) Preservation of prime-subcontractor rights. Except as provided in paragraph (i) of this clause, this clause shall not limit or impair any contractual, administrative, or judicial remedies otherwise available to the Contractor or a subcontractor in the event of a dispute involving late payment or nonpayment by the Contractor or deficient subcontract performance or nonperformance by a subcontractor.

(k) Non-recourse for prime contractor interest penalty. The Contractor's obligation to pay an interest penalty to a subcontractor pursuant to the clauses included in a subcontract under paragraph (c) of this clause shall not be construed to be an obligation of the Government for such interest penalty. A cost-reimbursement claim may not include any amount for reimbursement of such interest penalty.

(l) Overpayments. If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on an invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

(End of clause)

52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER—CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (MAY 1999)

(a) Method of payment. (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term "EFT" refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.

(2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either--

(i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or

(ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) Contractor's EFT information. The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) Mechanisms for EFT payment. The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

(d) Suspension of payment. If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

(e) Contractor EFT arrangements. If the Contractor has identified multiple payment receiving points (i.e., more than one remittance address and/or EFT information set) in the CCR database, and the Contractor has not notified the Government of the payment receiving point applicable to this contract, the Government shall make payment to the first payment receiving point (EFT information set or remittance address as applicable) listed in the CCR database.

(f) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers. (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for--

(i) Making a correct payment;

(ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and

(iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.

(2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and--

(i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or

(ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

(g) EFT and prompt payment. A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

(h) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(i) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(j) Payment information. The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If

the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

(End of Clause)

52.233-1 DISPUTES. (JUL 2002)

(a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).

(b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be resolved under this clause.

(c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.

(d)(1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.

(2)(i) The contractors shall provide the certification specified in subparagraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim -

(A) Exceeding \$100,000; or

(B) Regardless of the amount claimed, when using -

(1) Arbitration conducted pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 575-580; or

(2) Any other alternative means of dispute resolution (ADR) technique that the agency elects to handle in accordance with the Administrative Dispute Resolution Act (ADRA).

(ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.

(iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor.

(3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.

(e) For Contractor claims of \$100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.

(f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or files a suit as provided in the Act.

(g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the request.

(h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in (FAR) 48 CFR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.

(i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG. 1996)

(a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either--

(1) Cancel the stop-work order; or

(2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if--

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting

Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS (APR 1984)

As prescribed in 36.502, insert the following clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction contract or a fixed-price dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements contract is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to exceed the small purchase limitation. The Contracting Officer may insert the clause in solicitations and contracts when a fixed-price construction or a fixed-price contract for dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements is contemplated and the contract amount is expected to be within the small purchase limitation.

(a) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice to the Contracting Officer of

(1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or

(2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inhering in work of the character provided for in the contract.

(b) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.

(c) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (a) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.

(d) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-3 SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor acknowledges that it has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that it has investigated and satisfied itself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to

- (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials;
 - (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads;
 - (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site;
 - (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that it has satisfied itself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.
- (b) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-5 MATERIAL AND WORKMANSHIP (APR 1984)

- (a) All equipment, material, and articles incorporated into the work covered by this contract shall be new and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract. References in the specifications to equipment, material, articles, or patented processes by trade name, make, or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. The Contractor may, at its option, use any equipment, material, article, or process that, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, is equal to that named in the specifications, unless otherwise specifically provided in this contract.
- (b) The Contractor shall obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment to be incorporated into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other information concerning the performance, capacity, nature, and rating of the machinery and mechanical and other equipment. When required by this contract or by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall also obtain the Contracting Officer's approval of the material or articles which the Contractor contemplates incorporating into the work. When requesting approval, the Contractor shall provide full information concerning the material or articles. When directed to do so, the Contractor shall submit samples for approval at the Contractor's expense, with all shipping charges prepaid. Machinery, equipment, material, and articles that do not have the required approval shall be installed or used at the risk of subsequent rejection.
- (c) All work under this contract shall be performed in a skillful and workmanlike manner. The Contracting Officer may require, in writing, that the Contractor remove from the work any employee the Contracting Officer deems incompetent, careless, or otherwise objectionable.

(End of clause)

52.236-6 SUPERINTENDENCE BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

At all times during performance of this contract and until the work is completed and accepted, the Contractor shall directly superintend the work or assign and have on the worksite a competent superintendent who is satisfactory to the Contracting Officer and has authority to act for the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-7 PERMITS AND RESPONSIBILITIES (NOV 1991)

The Contractor shall, without additional expense to the Government, be responsible for obtaining any necessary licenses and permits, and for complying with any Federal, State, and municipal laws, codes, and regulations applicable to the performance of the work. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all damages to persons or property that occur as a result of the Contractor's fault or negligence. The Contractor shall also be responsible for all materials delivered and work performed until completion and acceptance of the entire work, except for any completed unit of work which may have been accepted under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-8 OTHER CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work at or near the site of the work under this contract. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the other contractors and with Government employees and shall carefully adapt scheduling and performing the work under this contract to accommodate the additional work, heeding any direction that may be provided by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act that will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees.

(End of clause)

52.236-9 PROTECTION OF EXISTING VEGETATION, STRUCTURES, EQUIPMENT, UTILITIES, AND IMPROVEMENTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall preserve and protect all structures, equipment, and vegetation (such as trees, shrubs, and grass) on or adjacent to the work site, which are not to be removed and which do not unreasonably interfere with the work required under this contract. The Contractor shall only remove trees when specifically authorized to do so, and shall avoid damaging vegetation that will remain in place. If any limbs or branches of trees are broken during contract performance, or by the careless operation of equipment, or by workmen, the Contractor shall trim those limbs or branches with a clean cut and paint the cut with a tree-pruning compound as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall protect from damage all existing improvements and utilities

(1) at or near the work site, and

(2) on adjacent property of a third party, the locations of which are made known to or should be known by the Contractor. The Contractor shall repair any damage to those facilities, including those that are the property of a third party, resulting from failure to comply with the requirements of this contract or failure to exercise reasonable

care in performing the work. If the Contractor fails or refuses to repair the damage promptly, the Contracting Officer may have the necessary work performed and charge the cost to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-10 OPERATIONS AND STORAGE AREAS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall confine all operations (including storage of materials) on Government premises to areas authorized or approved by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its officers and agents, free and harmless from liability of any nature occasioned by the Contractor's performance.

(b) Temporary buildings (e.g., storage sheds, shops, offices) and utilities may be erected by the Contractor only with the approval of the Contracting Officer and shall be built with labor and materials furnished by the Contractor without expense to the Government. The temporary buildings and utilities shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be removed by the Contractor at its expense upon completion of the work. With the written consent of the Contracting Officer, the buildings and utilities may be abandoned and need not be removed.

(c) The Contractor shall, under regulations prescribed by the Contracting Officer, use only established roadways, or use temporary roadways constructed by the Contractor when and as authorized by the Contracting Officer. When materials are transported in prosecuting the work, vehicles shall not be loaded beyond the loading capacity recommended by the manufacturer of the vehicle or prescribed by any Federal, State, or local law or regulation. When it is necessary to cross curbs or sidewalks, the Contractor shall protect them from damage. The Contractor shall repair or pay for the repair of any damaged curbs, sidewalks, or roads.

(End of clause)

52.236-11 USE AND POSSESSION PRIOR TO COMPLETION (APR 1984)

(a) The Government shall have the right to take possession of or use any completed or partially completed part of the work. Before taking possession of or using any work, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a list of items of work remaining to be performed or corrected on those portions of the work that the Government intends to take possession of or use. However, failure of the Contracting Officer to list any item of work shall not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for complying with the terms of the contract. The Government's possession or use shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work under the contract.

(b) While the Government has such possession or use, the Contractor shall be relieved of the responsibility for the loss of or damage to the work resulting from the Government's possession or use, notwithstanding the terms of the clause in this contract entitled "Permits and Responsibilities." If prior possession or use by the Government delays the progress of the work or causes additional expense to the Contractor, an equitable adjustment shall be made in the contract price or the time of completion, and the contract shall be modified in writing accordingly.

(End of clause)

52.236-12 CLEANING UP (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall at all times keep the work area, including storage areas, free from accumulations of waste materials. Before completing the work, the Contractor shall remove from the work and premises any rubbish, tools, scaffolding, equipment, and materials that are not the property of the Government. Upon completing the work, the

Contractor shall leave the work area in a clean, neat, and orderly condition satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-13 ACCIDENT PREVENTION (NOV 1991) – ALTERNATE I (NOV 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall provide and maintain work environments and procedures which will

(1) safeguard the public and Government personnel, property, materials, supplies, and equipment exposed to Contractor operations and activities;

(2) avoid interruptions of Government operations and delays in project completion dates; and

(3) control costs in the performance of this contract.

(b) For these purposes on contracts for construction or dismantling, demolition, or removal of improvements, the Contractor shall-

(1) Provide appropriate safety barricades, signs, and signal lights;

(2) Comply with the standards issued by the Secretary of Labor at 29 CFR Part 1926 and 29 CFR Part 1910; and

(3) Ensure that any additional measures the Contracting Officer determines to be reasonably necessary for the purposes are taken.

53 If this contract is for construction or dismantling, demolition or removal of improvements with any Department of Defense agency or component, the Contractor shall comply with all pertinent provisions of the latest version of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1, in effect on the date of the solicitation.

(i) Whenever the Contracting Officer becomes aware of any noncompliance with these requirements or any condition which poses a serious or imminent danger to the health or safety of the public or Government personnel, the Contracting Officer shall notify the Contractor orally, with written confirmation, and request immediate initiation of corrective action. This notice, when delivered to the Contractor or the Contractor's representative at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient notice of the noncompliance and that corrective action is required. After receiving the notice, the Contractor shall immediately take corrective action. If the Contractor fails or refuses to promptly take corrective action, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any equitable adjustment of the contract price or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this clause.

(e) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (e), with appropriate changes in the designation of the parties, in subcontracts.

(f) Before commencing the work, the Contractor shall-

(1) Submit a written proposed plan for implementing this clause. The plan shall include an analysis of the significant hazards to life, limb, and property inherent in contract work performance and a plan for controlling these hazards; and

(2) Meet with representatives of the Contracting Officer to discuss and develop a mutual understanding relative to administration of the overall safety program.

(End of clause)

52.236-15 SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (APR 1984)

(a) The Contractor shall, within five days after the work commences on the contract or another period of time determined by the Contracting Officer, prepare and submit to the Contracting Officer for approval three copies of a practicable schedule showing the order in which the Contractor proposes to perform the work, and the dates on which the Contractor contemplates starting and completing the several salient features of the work (including acquiring materials, plant, and equipment). The schedule shall be in the form of a progress chart of suitable scale to indicate appropriately the percentage of work scheduled for completion by any given date during the period. If the Contractor fails to submit a schedule within the time prescribed, the Contracting Officer may withhold approval of progress payments until the Contractor submits the required schedule.

(b) The Contractor shall enter the actual progress on the chart as directed by the Contracting Officer, and upon doing so shall immediately deliver three copies of the annotated schedule to the Contracting Officer. If, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor falls behind the approved schedule, the Contractor shall take steps necessary to improve its progress, including those that may be required by the Contracting Officer, without additional cost to the Government. In this circumstance, the Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, overtime operations, days of work, and/or the amount of construction plant, and to submit for approval any supplementary schedule or schedules in chart form as the Contracting Officer deems necessary to demonstrate how the approved rate of progress will be regained.

(c) Failure of the Contractor to comply with the requirements of the Contracting Officer under this clause shall be grounds for a determination by the Contracting Officer that the Contractor is not prosecuting the work with sufficient diligence to ensure completion within the time specified in the contract. Upon making this determination, the Contracting Officer may terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the work, or any separable part of it, in accordance with the default terms of this contract.

(End of clause)

52.236-16 QUANTITY SURVEYS (APR 1984)

(a) Quantity surveys shall be conducted, and the data derived from these surveys shall be used in computing the quantities of work performed and the actual construction completed and in place.

(b) The Government shall conduct the original and final surveys and make the computations based on them. The Contractor shall conduct the surveys for any periods for which progress payments are requested and shall make the computations based on these surveys. All surveys conducted by the Contractor shall be conducted under the direction of a representative of the Contracting Officer, unless the Contracting Officer waives this requirement in a specific instance.

(c) Promptly upon completing a survey, the Contractor shall furnish the originals of all field notes and all other records relating to the survey or to the layout of the work to the Contracting Officer, who shall use them as necessary to determine the amount of progress payments. The Contractor shall retain copies of all such material furnished to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

52.236-17 LAYOUT OF WORK (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall lay out its work from Government established base lines and bench marks indicated on the drawings, and shall be responsible for all measurements in connection with the layout. The Contractor shall furnish, at its own expense, all stakes, templates, platforms, equipment, tools, materials, and labor required to lay out any part of the work. The Contractor shall be responsible for executing the work to the lines and grades that may be established or indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall also be responsible for maintaining and preserving all stakes and other marks established by the Contracting Officer until authorized to remove them. If such marks are destroyed by the Contractor or through its negligence before their removal is authorized, the Contracting Officer may replace them and deduct the expense of the replacement from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-21 SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS FOR CONSTRUCTION (FEB 1997)

(a) The Contractor shall keep on the work site a copy of the drawings and specifications and shall at all times give the Contracting Officer access thereto. Anything mentioned in the specifications and not shown on the drawings, or shown on the drawings and not mentioned in the specifications, shall be of like effect as if shown or mentioned in both. In case of difference between drawings and specifications, the specifications shall govern. In case of discrepancy in the figures, in the drawings, or in the specifications, the matter shall be promptly submitted to the Contracting Officer, who shall promptly make a determination in writing. Any adjustment by the Contractor without such a determination shall be at its own risk and expense. The Contracting Officer shall furnish from time to time such detailed drawings and other information as considered necessary, unless otherwise provided.

(b) Wherever in the specifications or upon the drawings the words "directed", "required", "ordered", "designated", "prescribed", or words of like import are used, it shall be understood that the "direction", "requirement", "order", "designation", or "prescription", of the Contracting Officer is intended and similarly the words "approved", "acceptable", "satisfactory", or words of like import shall mean "approved by," or "acceptable to", or "satisfactory to" the Contracting Officer, unless otherwise expressly stated.

(c) Where "as shown," "as indicated", "as detailed", or words of similar import are used, it shall be understood that the reference is made to the drawings accompanying this contract unless stated otherwise. The word "provided" as used herein shall be understood to mean "provide complete in place," that is "furnished and installed".

(d) Shop drawings means drawings, submitted to the Government by the Contractor, subcontractor, or any lower tier subcontractor pursuant to a construction contract, showing in detail (1) the proposed fabrication and assembly of structural elements, and (2) the installation (i.e., fit, and attachment details) of materials or equipment. It includes drawings, diagrams, layouts, schematics, descriptive literature, illustrations, schedules, performance and test data, and similar materials furnished by the contractor to explain in detail specific portions of the work required by the contract. The Government may duplicate, use, and disclose in any manner and for any purpose shop drawings delivered under this contract.

(e) If this contract requires shop drawings, the Contractor shall coordinate all such drawings, and review them for accuracy, completeness, and compliance with contract requirements and shall indicate its approval thereon as evidence of such coordination and review. Shop drawings submitted to the Contracting Officer without evidence of the Contractor's approval may be returned for resubmission. The Contracting Officer will indicate an approval or disapproval of the shop drawings and if not approved as submitted shall indicate the Government's reasons therefor. Any work done before such approval shall be at the Contractor's risk. Approval by the Contracting Officer shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for any errors or omissions in such drawings, nor from responsibility for complying with the requirements of this contract, except with respect to variations described and approved in accordance with (f) below.

(f) If shop drawings show variations from the contract requirements, the Contractor shall describe such variations in writing, separate from the drawings, at the time of submission. If the Contracting Officer approves any such variation, the Contracting Officer shall issue an appropriate contract modification, except that, if the variation is minor or does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued.

(g) The Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer for approval four copies (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings as called for under the various headings of these specifications. Three sets (unless otherwise indicated) of all shop drawings, will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one set will be returned to the Contractor.

(End of clause)

52.236-26 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (FEB 1995)

If the Contracting Officer decides to conduct a preconstruction conference, the successful offeror will be notified and will be required to attend. The Contracting Officer's notification will include specific details regarding the date, time, and location of the conference, any need for attendance by subcontractors, and information regarding the items to be discussed.

(End of clause)

52.239-4001 Year 2000 Compliance

The contractor shall ensure products provided under this contract, to include hardware, software, firmware, and middleware, whether acting alone or combined as a system, are Year 2000 compliant as defined as follows: Year 2000 compliant means with respect to information technology, that the information technology accurately processes date/time data (including, but not limited to, calculating, comparing, and sequencing) from, into, and between the twentieth and twenty-first centuries, and the years 1999 and 2000 and leap year calculations, to the extent that other information, used in combination with the information technology being acquired, properly exchanges date/time data with it.

52.239-4005 Year 2000 Compliance - Construction Contracts

a. In accordance with FAR 39.106, the contractor shall ensure that with respect to any design, construction, goods, or services under this contract as well as any subsequent task/delivery orders issued under this contract (if applicable), all information technology contained therein shall be Year 2000 compliant. Specifically:

The contractor shall:

(1) Perform, maintain, and provide an inventory of all major components to include structures, equipment, items, parts, and furnishings under this contract and each task/delivery order which may be affected by the Y2K compliance requirement.

(2) Indicate whether each component is currently Year 2000 compliant or requires an upgrade for compliance prior to government acceptance.

(End of Clause)

52.239-4006 Security Contract Language for all Corps of Engineers'
Unclassified Contracts (PIL 2003-06, 19 Feb 03)

All Contractor employees (U.S. citizens and Non- U.S. citizens) working under this contract (to include grants, cooperative agreements and task orders) who require access to Automated Information Systems (AIS), (stand alone computers, network computers/systems, e-mail) shall, at a minimum, be designated into an ADP-III position (non-sensitive) in accordance with DoD 5220-22-R, Industrial Security Regulation. The investigative requirements for an ADP-III position are a favorable National Agency Check (NAC), SF-85P, Public Trust Position. The contractor shall have each applicable employee complete a SF-85P and submit to the USACE, Savannah District Security Officer, ATTN: CESAS-SL, 100 West Oglethorpe Avenue, Savannah, GA 31401 within three (3) working days after award of any contract or task order, and shall be submitted prior to the individual being permitted access to an AIS. Contractors who have a commercial or government entity (CAGE) Code and Facility Security Clearance through the Defense Security Service shall process the NACs and forward visit requests/results of NAC to the Savannah District Security Officer (address above). For those contractors who do not have a CAGE Code or Facility Security Clearance, the Savannah District Security Office will process the investigation in coordination with the Contractor and contract employees.

In accordance with Engineering Regulation, ER 380-1-18, Section 4, foreign nationals who work on Corps of Engineers' contracts or task orders shall be approved by the HQUSACE Foreign Disclosure Officer or higher before beginning work on the contract/task order. This regulation includes subcontractor employees. (NOTE: exceptions to the above requirement include foreign nationals who perform janitorial and/or ground maintenance services.) The contractor shall submit to the Division/District Contract Office, the names of all foreign nationals proposed for performance under this contract/task order, along with documentation to verify that he/she was legally admitted into the United States and has authority to work and/or go to school in the US. Such documentation may include a US passport, Certificate of US citizenship (INS Form N-560 or N-561), Certificate of Naturalization (INS Form N-550 or N-570), foreign passport with I-551 stamp or attached INS Form I-94 indicating employment authorization, Alien Registration Receipt Card with photograph (INS Form I-151 or I-551), Temporary Resident Card (INS Form I-688), Employment Authorization Card (INS Form I-688A), Reentry Permit (INS Form I-327), Refugee Travel Document (INS Form I-571), Employment Authorization Document issued by the INS which contains a photograph (INS Form I-688B).

Classified contracts require the issuance of a DD Form 254 (Department of Defense Contract Security Classification Specification).

52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.242-14 SUSPENSION OF WORK (APR 1984)

(a) The Contracting Officer may order the Contractor, in writing, to suspend, delay, or interrupt all or any part of the work of this contract for the period of time that the Contracting Officer determines appropriate for the convenience of the Government.

(b) If the performance of all or any part of the work is, for an unreasonable period of time, suspended, delayed, or interrupted (1) by an act of the Contracting Officer in the administration of this contract, or (2) by the Contracting Officer's failure to act within the time specified in this contract (or within a reasonable time if not specified), an adjustment shall be made for any increase in the cost of performance of this contract (excluding profit) necessarily caused by the unreasonable suspension, delay, or interruption, and the contract modified in writing accordingly. However, no adjustment shall be made under this clause for any suspension, delay, or interruption to the extent that performance would have been so suspended, delayed, or interrupted by any other cause, including the fault or negligence of the Contractor, or for which an equitable adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract. (c) A claim under this clause shall not be allowed (1) for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor shall have notified the Contracting Officer in writing of the act or failure to act involved (but this requirement shall not apply as to a claim resulting from a suspension order), and (2) unless the claim, in an amount stated, is asserted in writing as soon as practicable after the termination of the suspension, delay, or interruption, but not later than the date of final payment under the contract.

(End of clause)

52.243-4 CHANGES (AUG 1987)

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, without notice to the sureties, if any, by written order designated or indicated to be a change order, make changes in the work within the general scope of the contract, including changes--

(1) In the specifications (including drawings and designs);

(2) In the method or manner of performance of the work;

(3) In the Government-furnished facilities, equipment, materials, services, or site; or

(4) Directing acceleration in the performance of the work.

(b) Any other written or oral order (which, as used in this paragraph (b), includes direction, instruction,

interpretation, or determination) from the Contracting Officer that causes a change shall be treated as a change order under this clause; provided, that the Contractor gives the Contracting Officer written notice stating

(1) the date, circumstances, and source of the order and

(2) that the Contractor regards the order as a change order.

(c) Except as provided in this clause, no order, statement, or conduct of the Contracting Officer shall be treated as a change under this clause or entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment.

(d) If any change under this clause causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, the performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by any such order, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment and modify the contract in writing. However, except for an adjustment based on defective specifications, no adjustment for any change under paragraph (b) of this clause shall be made for any costs incurred more than 20 days before the Contractor gives written notice as required. In the case of defective specifications for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include any increased cost reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective specifications.

(e) The Contractor must assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days after

(1) receipt of a written change order under paragraph (a) of this clause or (2) the furnishing of a written notice under paragraph (b) of this clause, by submitting to the Contracting Officer a written statement describing the general nature and amount of the proposal, unless this period is extended by the Government. The statement of proposal for adjustment may be included in the notice under paragraph (b) above.

(f) No proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment shall be allowed if asserted after final payment under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.248-3 VALUE ENGINEERING--CONSTRUCTION (FEB 2000)

(a) General. The Contractor is encouraged to develop, prepare, and submit value engineering change proposals (VECP's) voluntarily. The Contractor shall share in any instant contract savings realized from accepted VECP's, in accordance with paragraph (f) below.

(b) Definitions. "Collateral costs," as used in this clause, means agency costs of operation, maintenance, logistic support, or Government-furnished property.

"Collateral savings," as used in this clause, means those measurable net reductions resulting from a VECP in the agency's overall projected collateral costs, exclusive of acquisition savings, whether or not the acquisition cost changes.

"Contractor's development and implementation costs," as used in this clause, means those costs the Contractor incurs on a VECP specifically in developing, testing, preparing, and submitting the VECP, as well as those costs the Contractor incurs to make the contractual changes required by Government acceptance of a VECP.

"Government costs," as used in this clause, means those agency costs that result directly from developing and implementing the VECP, such as any net increases in the cost of testing, operations, maintenance, and logistic support. The term does not include the normal administrative costs of processing the VECP.

"Instant contract savings," as used in this clause, means the estimated reduction in Contractor cost of performance resulting from acceptance of the VECP, minus allowable Contractor's development and implementation costs, including subcontractors' development and implementation costs (see paragraph (h) below).

"Value engineering change proposal (VECP)" means a proposal that--

(1) Requires a change to this, the instant contract, to implement; and

(2) Results in reducing the contract price or estimated cost without impairing essential functions or characteristics; provided, that it does not involve a change--

(i) In deliverable end item quantities only; or

(ii) To the contract type only.

(c) VECP preparation. As a minimum, the Contractor shall include in each VECP the information described in subparagraphs (1) through (7) below. If the proposed change is affected by contractually required configuration management or similar procedures, the instructions in those procedures relating to format, identification, and priority assignment shall govern VECP preparation. The VECP shall include the following:

(1) A description of the difference between the existing contract requirement and that proposed, the comparative advantages and disadvantages of each, a justification when an item's function or characteristics are being altered, and the effect of the change on the end item's performance.

(2) A list and analysis of the contract requirements that must be changed if the VECP is accepted, including any suggested specification revisions.

(3) A separate, detailed cost estimate for

(i) the affected portions of the existing contract requirement and

(ii) the VECP. The cost reduction associated with the VECP shall take into account the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs, including any amount attributable to subcontracts under paragraph (h) below.

(4) A description and estimate of costs the Government may incur in implementing the VECP, such as test and evaluation and operating and support costs.

(5) A prediction of any effects the proposed change would have on collateral costs to the agency.

(6) A statement of the time by which a contract modification accepting the VECP must be issued in order to achieve the maximum cost reduction, noting any effect on the contract completion time or delivery schedule.

(7) Identification of any previous submissions of the VECP, including the dates submitted, the agencies and contract numbers involved, and previous Government actions, if known.

(d) Submission. The Contractor shall submit VECP's to the Resident Engineer at the worksite, with a copy to the Contracting Officer.

(e) Government action.

(1) The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of the status of the VECP within 45 calendar days after the contracting office receives it. If additional time is required, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor within

the 45-day period and provide the reason for the delay and the expected date of the decision. The Government will process VECP's expeditiously; however, it shall not be liable for any delay in acting upon a VECP.

If the VECP is not accepted, the Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor in writing, explaining the reasons for rejection. The Contractor may withdraw any VECP, in whole or in part, at any time before it is accepted by the Government. The Contracting Officer may require that the Contractor provide written notification before undertaking significant expenditures for VECP effort.

Any VECP may be accepted, in whole or in part, by the Contracting Officer's award of a modification to this contract citing this clause. The Contracting Officer may accept the VECP, even though an agreement on price reduction has not been reached, by issuing the Contractor a notice to proceed with the change. Until a notice to proceed is issued or a contract modification applies a VECP to this contract, the Contractor shall perform in accordance with the existing contract. The decision to accept or reject all or part of any VECP is a unilateral decision made solely at the discretion of the Contracting Officer.

(f) Sharing.

(1) Rates. The Government's share of savings is determined by subtracting Government costs from instant contract savings and multiplying the result by

(i) 45 percent for fixed-price contracts or

(ii) 75 percent for cost-reimbursement contracts.

(2) Payment. Payment of any share due the Contractor for use of a VECP on this contract shall be authorized by a modification to this contract to--

(i) Accept the VECP;

(ii) Reduce the contract price or estimated cost by the amount of instant contract savings; and

(iii) Provide the Contractor's share of savings by adding the amount calculated to the contract price or fee.

(g) Collateral savings. If a VECP is accepted, the Contracting Officer will increase the instant contract amount by 20 percent of any projected collateral savings determined to be realized in a typical year of use after subtracting any Government costs not previously offset. However, the Contractor's share of collateral savings will not exceed the contract's firm-fixed-price or estimated cost, at the time the VECP is accepted, or \$100,000, whichever is greater. The Contracting Officer is the sole determiner of the amount of collateral savings.

(h) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include an appropriate value engineering clause in any subcontract of \$50,000 or more and may include one in subcontracts of lesser value. In computing any adjustment in this contract's price under paragraph (f) above, the Contractor's allowable development and implementation costs shall include any subcontractor's allowable development and implementation costs clearly resulting from a VECP accepted by the Government under this contract, but shall exclude any value engineering incentive payments to a subcontractor. The Contractor may choose any arrangement for subcontractor value engineering incentive payments; provided, that these payments shall not reduce the Government's share of the savings resulting from the VECP.

(i) Data. The Contractor may restrict the Government's right to use any part of a VECP or the supporting data by marking the following legend on the affected parts:

"These data, furnished under the Value Engineering-- Construction clause of contract , shall not be disclosed outside the Government or duplicated, used, or disclosed, in whole or in part, for any purpose other than to evaluate a value engineering change proposal submitted under the clause. This restriction does not limit the

Government's right to use information contained in these data if it has been obtained or is otherwise available from the Contractor or from another source without limitations." If a VECF is accepted, the Contractor hereby grants the Government unlimited rights in the VECF and supporting data, except that, with respect to data qualifying and submitted as limited rights technical data, the Government shall have the rights specified in the contract modification implementing the VECF and shall appropriately mark the data. (The terms "unlimited rights" and "limited rights" are defined in Part 27 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.)

(End of clause)

52.249-2 TERMINATION FOR CONVENIENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT (FIXED-PRICE) (SEP 1996) -
ALTERNATE I (SEP 1996)

(a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part if the Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest. The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

(b) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

(1) Stop work as specified in the notice.

(2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause) for materials, services, or facilities, except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.

(3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.

(4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.

(5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts; the approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.

(6) As directed by the Contracting Officer, transfer title and deliver to the Government (i) the fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated, and (ii) the completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government.

(7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.

(8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

(9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (b)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.

(d) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 45.6 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept title to those items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.

(e) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.

(f) Subject to paragraph (e) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree upon the whole or any part of the amount to be paid or remaining to be paid because of the termination. The amount may include a reasonable allowance for profit on work done. However, the agreed amount, whether under this paragraph (g) or paragraph (g) of this clause, exclusive of costs shown in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause, may not exceed the total contract price as reduced by (1) the amount of payments previously made and (2) the contract price of work not terminated. The contract shall be modified, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount. Paragraph (g) of this clause shall not limit, restrict, or affect the amount that may be agreed upon to be paid under this paragraph.

(g) If the Contractor and Contracting Officer fail to agree on the whole amount to be paid the Contractor because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall pay the Contractor the amounts determined as follows, but without duplication of any amounts agreed upon under paragraph (f) of this clause:

(1) For contract work performed before the effective date of termination, the total (without duplication of any items) of--

(i) The cost of this work;

(ii) The cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract if not included in subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause; and

(iii) A sum, as profit on subdivision (g)(1)(i) of this clause, determined by the Contracting Officer under 49.202 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, to be fair and reasonable; however, if it appears that the Contractor would have sustained a loss on the entire contract had it been completed, the Contracting Officer shall allow no profit under this subdivision (iii) and shall reduce the settlement to reflect the indicated rate of loss.

(2) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including--

(i) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement proposals and supporting data;

(ii) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and

(iii) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the preservation, protection, or disposition of the termination inventory.

(h) Except for normal spoilage, and except to the extent that the Government expressly assumed the risk of loss, the Contracting Officer shall exclude from the amounts payable to the Contractor under paragraph (g) of this clause, the fair value, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of property that is destroyed, lost, stolen, or damaged so as to become undeliverable to the Government or to a buyer.

(i) The cost principles and procedures of Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.

(j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (e), (g), or (l) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal or request for equitable adjustment within the time provided in paragraph (e) or (l), respectively, and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal.

(k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted--

(1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor under the terminated portion of this contract;

(2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and

(3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of, materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under the provisions of this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.

(l) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file a proposal with the Contracting Officer for an equitable adjustment of the price(s) of the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.

(m)(1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) Unless otherwise provided in this contract or by statute, the Contractor shall maintain all records and documents relating to the terminated portion of this contract for 3 years after final settlement. This includes all books and other evidence bearing on the Contractor's costs and expenses under this contract. The Contractor shall make these records and documents available to the Government, at the Contractor's office, at all reasonable times, without any direct charge. If approved by the Contracting Officer, photographs, microphotographs, or other authentic reproductions may be maintained instead of original records and documents.

(End of clause)

52.249-10 DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION) (APR 1984)

(a) If the Contractor refuses or fails to prosecute the work or any separable part, with the diligence that will insure its completion within the time specified in this contract including any extension, or fails to complete the work within this time, the Government may, by written notice to the Contractor, terminate the right to proceed with the work (or the separable part of the work) that has been delayed. In this event, the Government may take over the work and complete it by contract or otherwise, and may take possession of and use any materials, appliances, and plant on the work site necessary for completing the work. The Contractor and its sureties shall be liable for any damage to the Government resulting from the Contractor's refusal or failure to complete the work within the specified time, whether or not the Contractor's right to proceed with the work is terminated. This liability includes any increased costs incurred by the Government in completing the work.

(b) The Contractor's right to proceed shall not be terminated nor the Contractor charged with damages under this clause, if--

(1) The delay in completing the work arises from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of such causes include

(i) acts of God or of the public enemy,

(ii) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity,

(iii) acts of another Contractor in the performance of a contract with the Government,

(iv) fires,

(v) floods,

(vi) epidemics,

(vii) quarantine restrictions,

(viii) strikes,

(ix) freight embargoes,

(x) unusually severe weather, or delays of subcontractors or suppliers at any tier arising from unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of both the Contractor and the subcontractors or suppliers; and

(2) The Contractor, within 10 days from the beginning of any delay (unless extended by the Contracting Officer), notifies the Contracting Officer in writing of the causes of delay. The Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and the extent of delay. If, in the judgment of the Contracting Officer, the findings of fact warrant such action, the time for completing the work shall be extended. The findings of the Contracting Officer shall be final and conclusive on the parties, but subject to appeal under the Disputes clause.

(c) If, after termination of the Contractor's right to proceed, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default, or that the delay was excusable, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination had been issued for the convenience of the Government.

The rights and remedies of the Government in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

(End of clause)

52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)

(a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form number and edition date.

(b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.

(c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different than the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

(End of clause)

252.201-7000 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (DEC 1991)

(a) "Definition. Contracting officer's representative" means an individual designated in accordance with subsection 201.602-2 of the Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement and authorized in writing by the contracting officer to perform specific technical or administrative functions.

(b) If the Contracting Officer designates a contracting officer's representative (COR), the Contractor will receive a copy of the written designation. It will specify the extent of the COR's authority to act on behalf of the contracting officer. The COR is not authorized to make any commitments or changes that will affect price, quality, quantity, delivery, or any other term or condition of the contract.

(End of clause)

252.203-7001 PROHIBITION ON PERSONS CONVICTED OF FRAUD OR OTHER DEFENSE-
CONTRACT-RELATED FELONIES (MAR 1999)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause—

(1) "Arising out of a contract with the DoD" means any act in connection with—

(i) Attempting to obtain;

(ii) Obtaining, or

(iii) Performing a contract or first-tier subcontract of any agency, department, or component of the Department of Defense (DoD).

(2) "Conviction of fraud or any other felony" means any conviction for fraud or a felony in violation of state or Federal criminal statutes, whether entered on a verdict or plea, including a plea of *nolo contendere*, for which sentence has been imposed.

- (3) "Date of conviction" means the date judgment was entered against the individual.
- (b) Any individual who is convicted after September 29, 1988, of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD is prohibited from serving--
- (1) In a management or supervisory capacity on any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract;
 - (2) On the board of directors of any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor;
 - (3) As a consultant, agent, or representative for any DoD contractor or first-tier subcontractor; or
 - (4) In any other capacity with the authority to influence, advise, or control the decisions of any DoD contractor or subcontractor with regard to any DoD contract or first-tier subcontract.
- (c) Unless waived, the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause applies for not less than 5 years from the date of conviction.
- (d) 10 U.S.C. 2408 provides that a defense contractor or first-tier subcontractor shall be subject to a criminal penalty of not more than \$500,000 if convicted of knowingly—
- (1) Employing a person under a prohibition specified in paragraph (b) of this clause; or
 - (2) Allowing such a person to serve on the board of directors of the contractor or first-tier subcontractor.
- (e) In addition to the criminal penalties contained in 10 U.S.C. 2408, the Government may consider other available remedies, such as—
- (1) Suspension or debarment;
 - (2) Cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government; or
 - (3) Termination of the contract for default.
- (f) The Contractor may submit written requests for waiver of the prohibition in paragraph (b) of this clause to the Contracting Officer. Requests shall clearly identify—
- (1) The person involved;
 - (2) The nature of the conviction and resultant sentence or punishment imposed;
 - (3) The reasons for the requested waiver; and
 - (4) An explanation of why a waiver is in the interest of national security.
- (g) The Contractor agrees to include the substance of this clause, appropriately modified to reflect the identity and relationship of the parties, in all first-tier subcontracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in Part 2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items or components.
- (h) Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. 2408(c), defense contractors and subcontractors may obtain information as to whether a particular person has been convicted of fraud or any other felony arising out of a contract with the DoD by contacting The Office of Justice Programs, The Denial of Federal Benefits Office, U.S. Department of Justice, telephone (202) 616-3507.

(End of clause)

252.203-7002 DISPLAY OF DOD HOTLINE POSTER (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall display prominently in common work areas within business segments performing work under Department of Defense (DoD) contracts, DoD Hotline Posters prepared by the DoD Office of the Inspector General.

(b) DoD Hotline Posters may be obtained from the DoD Inspector General, ATTN: Defense Hotline, 400 Army Navy Drive, Washington, DC 22202-2884.

(c) The Contractor need not comply with paragraph (a) of this clause if it has established a mechanism, such as a hotline, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports.

(End of clause)

252.204-7000 DISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall not release to anyone outside the Contractor's organization any unclassified information, regardless of medium (e.g., film, tape, document), pertaining to any part of this contract or any program related to this contract, unless--

(1) The Contracting Officer has given prior written approval; or

(2) The information is otherwise in the public domain before the date of release.

(b) Requests for approval shall identify the specific information to be released, the medium to be used, and the purpose for the release. The Contractor shall submit its request to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days before the proposed date for release.

(c) The Contractor agrees to include a similar requirement in each subcontract under this contract. Subcontractors shall submit requests for authorization to release through the prime contractor to the Contracting Officer.

(End of clause)

252.204-7003 CONTROL OF GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL WORK PRODUCT (APR 1992)

The Contractor's procedures for protecting against unauthorized disclosure of information shall not require Department of Defense employees or members of the Armed Forces to relinquish control of their work products, whether classified or not, to the contractor.

(End of clause)

252.205-7000 PROVISION OF INFORMATION TO COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT HOLDERS (DEC 1991)

(a) Definition.

"Cooperative agreement holder" means a State or local government; a private, nonprofit organization; a tribal organization (as defined in section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Pub. L. 93-268; 25 U.S.C. 450 (c))); or an economic enterprise (as defined in section 3(e) of the Indian Financing Act of 1974 (Pub. L. 93-362; 25 U.S.C. 1452(e))) whether such economic enterprise is organized for profit or nonprofit purposes; which has an agreement with the Defense Logistics Agency to furnish procurement technical assistance to business entities.

(b) The Contractor shall provide cooperative agreement holders, upon their request, with a list of those appropriate employees or offices responsible for entering into subcontracts under defense contracts. The list shall include the business address, telephone number, and area of responsibility of each employee or office.

(c) The Contractor need not provide the listing to a particular cooperative agreement holder more frequently than once a year.

(End of clause)

252.209-7000 ACQUISITION FROM SUBCONTRACTORS SUBJECT TO ONSITE INSPECTION UNDER THE INTERMEDIATE-RANGE NUCLEAR FORCES (INF) TREATY (NOV 1995)

(a) The Contractor shall not deny consideration for a subcontract award under this contract to a potential subcontractor subject to on-site inspection under the INF Treaty, or a similar treaty, solely or in part because of the actual or potential presence of Soviet inspectors at the subcontractor's facility, unless the decision is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall incorporate this clause, including this paragraph (b), in all solicitations and contracts exceeding the simplified acquisition threshold in part 13 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, except those for commercial items.

(End of clause)

252.209-7004 SUBCONTRACTING WITH FIRMS THAT ARE OWNED OR CONTROLLED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF A TERRORIST COUNTRY (MAR 1998)

(a) Unless the Government determines that there is a compelling reason to do so, the Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a firm, or subsidiary of a firm, that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country.

(b) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is identified, on the List of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs, as being ineligible for the award of Defense contracts or subcontracts because it is owned or controlled by the government of a terrorist country. The notice must include the name of the proposed subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion on the List of Parties Excluded From Federal Procurement and Nonprocurement Programs.

(End of clause)

252.223-7004 DRUG-FREE WORK FORCE (SEP 1988)

(a) Definitions.

(1) "Employee in a sensitive position," as used in this clause, means an employee who has been granted access to classified information; or employees in other positions that the Contractor determines involve national security; health or safety, or functions other than the foregoing requiring a high degree of trust and confidence.

(2) "Illegal drugs," as used in this clause, means controlled substances included in Schedules I and II, as defined by section 802(6) of title 21 of the United States Code, the possession of which is unlawful under chapter 13 of that Title. The term "illegal drugs" does not mean the use of a controlled substance pursuant to a valid prescription or other uses authorized by law.

(b) The Contractor agrees to institute and maintain a program for achieving the objective of a drug-free work force. While this clause defines criteria for such a program, contractors are encouraged to implement alternative approaches comparable to the criteria in paragraph (c) that are designed to achieve the objectives of this clause.

(c) Contractor programs shall include the following, or appropriate alternatives:

(1) Employee assistance programs emphasizing high level direction, education, counseling, rehabilitation, and coordination with available community resources;

(2) Supervisory training to assist in identifying and addressing illegal drug use by Contractor employees;

(3) Provision for self-referrals as well as supervisory referrals to treatment with maximum respect for individual confidentiality consistent with safety and security issues;

(4) Provision for identifying illegal drug users, including testing on a controlled and carefully monitored basis. Employee drug testing programs shall be established taking account of the following:

(i) The Contractor shall establish a program that provides for testing for the use of illegal drugs by employees in sensitive positions. The extent of and criteria for such testing shall be determined by the Contractor based on considerations that include the nature of the work being performed under the contract, the employee's duties, and efficient use of Contractor resources, and the risks to health, safety, or national security that could result from the failure of an employee adequately to discharge his or her position.

(ii) In addition, the Contractor may establish a program for employee drug testing--

(A) When there is a reasonable suspicion that an employee uses illegal drugs; or

(B) When an employees has been involved in an accident or unsafe practice;

(C) As part of or as a follow-up to counseling or rehabilitation for illegal drug use;

(D) As part of a voluntary employee drug testing program.

(iii) The Contractor may establish a program to test applicants for employment for illegal drug use.

(iv) For the purpose of administering this clause, testing for illegal drugs may be limited to those substances for which testing is prescribed by section 2.1 of subpart B of the "Mandatory Guidelines for Federal Workplace Drug Testing Programs" (53 FR 11980 (April 11, 1988), issued by the Department of Health and Human Services.

(d) Contractors shall adopt appropriate personnel procedures to deal with employees who are found to be using drugs illegally. Contractors shall not allow any employee to remain on duty or perform in a sensitive position who

is found to use illegal drugs until such times as the Contractor, in accordance with procedures established by the Contractor, determines that the employee may perform in such a position.

(e) The provisions of this clause pertaining to drug testing program shall not apply to the extent that are inconsistent with state or local law, or with an existing collective bargaining agreement; provided that with respect to the latter, the Contractor agrees those issues that are in conflict will be a subject of negotiation at the next collective bargaining session.

(End of clause)

252.225-7012 PREFERENCE FOR CERTAIN DOMESTIC COMMODITIES (FEB 2003)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) Component means any item supplied to the Government as part of an end product or of another component.

(2) End product means supplies delivered under a line item of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall deliver under this contract only such of the following items, either as end products or components, that have been grown, reprocessed, reused, or produced in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico:

(1) Food.

(2) Clothing.

(3) Tents, tarpaulins, or covers.

(4) Cotton and other natural fiber products.

(5) Woven silk or woven silk blends.

(6) Spun silk yarn for cartridge cloth.

(7) Synthetic fabric, and coated synthetic fabric, including all textile fibers and yarns that are for use in such fabrics.

(8) Canvas products.

(9) Wool (whether in the form of fiber or yarn or contained in fabrics, materials, or manufactured articles).

(10) Any item of individual equipment (Federal Supply Class 8465) manufactured from or containing fibers, yarns, fabrics, or materials listed in this paragraph (b).

(c) This clause does not apply--

(1) To items listed in section 25.104(a) of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or other items for which the Government has determined that a satisfactory quality and sufficient quantity cannot be acquired as and when needed at U.S. market prices;

(2) To end products incidentally incorporating cotton, other natural fibers, or wool, for which the estimated value of the cotton, other natural fibers, or wool--

(i) Is not more than 10 percent of the total price of the end product; and (ii) Does not exceed the simplified acquisition threshold in FAR part 2;

(3) To foods that have been manufactured or processed in the United States, its possessions, or Puerto Rico, regardless of where the foods (and any component if applicable) were grown or produced, except that this clause does apply to fish, shellfish, or seafood manufactured or processed in the United States and fish, shellfish, or seafood contained in foods manufactured or processed in the United States;

(4) To chemical warfare protective clothing produced in the countries listed in subsection 225.872-1 of the Defense FAR Supplement; or

(5) To fibers and yarns that are for use in synthetic fabric or coated synthetic fabric (but does apply to the synthetic or coated synthetic fabric itself), if--

(i) The fabric is to be used as a component of an end product that is not a textile product. Examples of textile products, made in whole or in part of fabric, include--

(A) Draperies, floor coverings, furnishings, and bedding (Federal Supply Group 72, Household and Commercial Furnishings and Appliances);

(B) Items made in whole or in part of fabric in Federal Supply Group 83, Textile/leather/furs/apparel/findings/tents/flags, or Federal Supply Group 84, Clothing, Individual Equipment and Insignia;

(C) Upholstered seats (whether for household, office, or other use); and

(D) Parachutes (Federal Supply Class 1670); or

(ii) The fibers and yarns are para-aramid fibers and yarns manufactured in the Netherlands.

(End of clause)

252.225-7031 SECONDARY ARAB BOYCOTT OF ISRAEL (JUN 1992)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

(1) "Foreign person" means any person other than a United States person as defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 (50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2415).

(2) "United States person" is defined in Section 16(2) of the Export Administration Act of 1979 and means any United States resident or national (other than an individual resident outside the United States and employed by other than a United States person), any domestic concern (including any permanent domestic establishment of any foreign concern), and any foreign subsidiary or affiliate (including any permanent foreign establishment) of any domestic concern which is controlled in fact by such domestic concerns, as determined under regulations of the President.

(b) Certification. By submitting this offer, the Offeror, if a foreign person, company or entity, certifies that it--

(1) Does not comply with the Secondary Arab Boycott of Israel; and

(2) Is not taking or knowingly agreeing to take any action, with respect to the Secondary Boycott of Israel by Arab countries, which 50 U.S.C. App. Sec 2407(a) prohibits a United States person from taking.

(End of clause)

252.231-7000 SUPPLEMENTAL COST PRINCIPLES (DEC 1991)

When the allowability of costs under this contract is determined in accordance with part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), allowability shall also be determined in accordance with part 231 of the Defense FAR Supplement, in effect on the date of this contract.

(End of clause)

252.236-7000 MODIFICATION PROPOSALS - PRICE BREAKDOWN. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall furnish a price breakdown, itemized as required and within the time specified by the Contracting Officer, with any proposal for a contract modification.

(b) The price breakdown --

(1) Must include sufficient detail to permit an analysis of profit, and of all costs for --

(i) Material;

(ii) Labor;

(iii) Equipment;

(iv) Subcontracts; and

(v) Overhead; and

(2) Must cover all work involved in the modification, whether the work was deleted, added, or changed.

(c) The Contractor shall provide similar price breakdowns to support any amounts claimed for subcontracts.

(d) The Contractor's proposal shall include a justification for any time extension proposed.

252.236-7001 CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (AUG 2000)

(a) The Government will provide to the Contractor, without charge, one set of contract drawings and specifications, except publications incorporated into the technical provisions by reference, in electronic or paper media as chosen by the Contracting Officer.

(b) The Contractor shall--

(1) Check all drawings furnished immediately upon receipt;

(2) Compare all drawings and verify the figures before laying out the work;

(3) Promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any discrepancies;

(4) Be responsible for any errors that might have been avoided by complying with this paragraph (b); and

(5) Reproduce and print contract drawings and specifications as needed.

(c) In general--

(1) Large-scale drawings shall govern small-scale drawings; and

(2) The Contractor shall follow figures marked on drawings in preference to scale measurements.

(d) Omissions from the drawings or specifications or the misdescription of details of work that are manifestly necessary to carry out the intent of the drawings and specifications, or that are customarily performed, shall not relieve the Contractor from performing such omitted or misdescribed details of the work. The Contractor shall perform such details as if fully and correctly set forth and described in the drawings and specifications.

(e) The work shall conform to the specifications and the contract drawings identified on the following index of drawings:

Title No.	File	Drawing No.	Sheet
Index of Drawings	DSH 112/124	X-1	Sheet No. 1
General Location Plan	DSH 112/124	X-2	Sheet No. 2
General Notes and Estimated Quantities	DSH 112/124	X-3	Sheet No. 3
Offshore Bird Island Site Plan	DSH 112/124	D-1	Sheet No. 4
Offshore Bird Island Borrow Area	DSH 112/124	D-1	Sheet No. 5
Offshore Bird Island Plan	DSH 112/124	D-3	Sheet No. 6
Geotube Plan and Profile Data	DSH 112/124	D-4	Sheet No. 7
Offshore Bird Island Sections	DSH 112/124	D-5	Sheet No. 8
Offshore Bird Island Details	DSH 112/124	D-6	Sheet No. 9
Inshore Bird Island Plan	DSH 112/124	D-7	Sheet No. 10
Inshore Bird Island Borrow Area	DSH 112/124	D-8	Sheet No. 11
Inshore Bird Island Details	DSH 112/124	D-9	Sheet No. 12
Disposal Area 12A Staging Area	DSH 112/124	D-10	Sheet No. 13
Soil Test Pit Logs	DSH 112/124	D-11	Sheet No. 14

(End of clause)

252.236-7002 OBSTRUCTION OF NAVIGABLE WATERWAYS. (DEC 1991)

(a) The Contractor shall --

(1) Promptly recover and remove any material, plant, machinery, or appliance which the contractor loses, dumps, throws overboard, sinks, or misplaces, and which, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, may be dangerous to or obstruct navigation;

(2) Give immediate notice, with description and locations of any such obstructions, to the Contracting Officer; and

(3) When required by the Contracting Officer, mark or buoy such obstructions until the same are removed.

(b) The Contracting Officer may --

(1) Remove the obstructions by contract or otherwise should the Contractor refuse, neglect, or delay compliance with paragraph (a) of this clause; and

(2) Deduct the cost of removal from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor; or

(3) Recover the cost of removal under the Contractor's bond.

(c) The Contractor's liability for the removal of a vessel wrecked or sunk without fault or negligence is limited to that provided in sections 15, 19, and 20 of the River and Harbor Act of March 3, 1899 (33 U.S.C. 410 et. seq.).

252.236-7004 PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION (DEC 1991)

(a) The Government will pay all costs for the mobilization and demobilization of all of the Contractor's plant and equipment at the contract lump sum price for this item.

(1) 60 percent of the lump sum price upon completion of the contractor's mobilization at the work site.

(2) The remaining 40 percent upon completion of demobilization.

(b) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to furnish cost data to justify this portion of the bid if the Contracting Officer believes that the percentages in paragraphs (a) (1) and (2) of this clause do not bear a reasonable relation to the cost of the work in this contract.

(1) Failure to justify such price to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer will result in payment, as determined by the Contracting Officer, of --

(i) Actual mobilization costs at completion of mobilization;

(ii) Actual demobilization costs at completion of demobilization; and

(iii) The remainder of this item in the final payment under this contract.

(2) The Contracting Officer's determination of the actual costs in paragraph (b)(1) of this clause is not subject to appeal.

252.242-7000 POSTAWARD CONFERENCE (DEC 1991)

The Contractor agrees to attend any postaward conference convened by the contracting activity or contract administration office in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation subpart 42.5.

(End of clause)

252.243-7001 PRICING OF CONTRACT MODIFICATIONS (DEC 1991)

When costs are a factor in any price adjustment under this contract, the contract cost principles and procedures in FAR part 31 and DFARS part 231, in effect on the date of this contract, apply.

252.243-7002 REQUESTS FOR EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENT (MAR 1998)

(a) The amount of any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms shall accurately reflect the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable. The request shall include only costs for performing the change, and shall not include any costs that already have been reimbursed or that have been separately claimed. All indirect costs included in the request shall be properly allocable to the change in accordance with applicable acquisition regulations.

(b) In accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2410(a), any request for equitable adjustment to contract terms that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold shall bear, at the time of submission, the following certificate executed by an individual authorized to certify the request on behalf of the Contractor:

I certify that the request is made in good faith, and that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief.

(Official's Name)

(Title)

(c) The certification in paragraph (b) of this clause requires full disclosure of all relevant facts, including--

(1) Cost or pricing data if required in accordance with subsection 15.403-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR); and

(2) Information other than cost or pricing data, in accordance with subsection 15.403-3 of the FAR, including actual cost data and data to support any estimated costs, even if cost or pricing data are not required.

(d) The certification requirement in paragraph (b) of this clause does not apply to----

(1) Requests for routine contract payments; for example, requests for payment for accepted supplies and services, routine vouchers under a cost-reimbursement type contract, or progress payment invoices; or

(2) Final adjustment under an incentive provision of the contract.

252.247-7023 TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAY 2002)

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause --

(1) "Components" means articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into end products at any level of manufacture, fabrication, or assembly by the Contractor or any subcontractor.

(2) "Department of Defense" (DoD) means the Army, Navy, Air Force, Marine Corps, and defense agencies.

(3) "Foreign flag vessel" means any vessel that is not a U.S.-flag vessel.

(4) "Ocean transportation" means any transportation aboard a ship, vessel, boat, barge, or ferry through international waters.

(5) "Subcontractor" means a supplier, materialman, distributor, or vendor at any level below the prime contractor whose contractual obligation to perform results from, or is conditioned upon, award of the prime contract and who is performing any part of the work or other requirement of the prime contract.

(6) "Supplies" means all property, except land and interests in land, that is clearly identifiable for eventual use by or owned by the DoD at the time of transportation by sea.

(i) An item is clearly identifiable for eventual use by the DoD if, for example, the contract documentation contains a reference to a DoD contract number or a military destination.

(ii) "Supplies" includes (but is not limited to) public works; buildings and facilities; ships; floating equipment and vessels of every character, type, and description, with parts, subassemblies, accessories, and equipment; machine tools; material; equipment; stores of all kinds; end items; construction materials; and components of the foregoing.

(7) "U.S.-flag vessel" means a vessel of the United States or belonging to the United States, including any vessel registered or having national status under the laws of the United States.

(b)(1) The Contractor shall use U.S.-flag vessels when transporting any supplies by sea under this contract.

(2) A subcontractor transporting supplies by sea under this contract shall use U.S.-flag vessels if--

(i) This contract is a construction contract; or

(ii) The supplies being transported are--

(A) Noncommercial items; or

(B) Commercial items that--

(1) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it contracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(2) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(3) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(c) The Contractor and its subcontractors may request that the Contracting Officer authorize shipment in foreign-flag vessels, or designate available U.S.-flag vessels, if the Contractor or a subcontractor believes that --

(1) U.S.-flag vessels are not available for timely shipment;

(2) The freight charges are inordinately excessive or unreasonable; or

(3) Freight charges are higher than charges to private persons for transportation of like goods.

(d) The Contractor must submit any request for use of other than U.S.-flag vessels in writing to the Contracting Officer at least 45 days prior to the sailing date necessary to meet its delivery schedules. The Contracting Officer will process requests submitted after such date(s) as expeditiously as possible, but the Contracting Officer's failure to grant approvals to meet the shipper's sailing date will not of itself constitute a compensable delay under this or any other clause of this contract. Requests shall contain at a minimum --

- (1) Type, weight, and cube of cargo;
 - (2) Required shipping date;
 - (3) Special handling and discharge requirements;
 - (4) Loading and discharge points;
 - (5) Name of shipper and consignee;
 - (6) Prime contract number; and
 - (7) A documented description of efforts made to secure U.S.-flag vessels, including points of contact (with names and telephone numbers) with at least two U.S.-flag carriers contacted. Copies of telephone notes, telegraphic and facsimile message or letters will be sufficient for this purpose.
- (e) The Contractor shall, within 30 days after each shipment covered by this clause, provide the Contracting Officer and the Maritime Administration, Office of Cargo Preference, U.S. Department of Transportation, 400 Seventh Street SW., Washington, DC 20590, one copy of the rated on board vessel operating carrier's ocean bill of lading, which shall contain the following information:
- (1) Prime contract number;
 - (2) Name of vessel;
 - (3) Vessel flag of registry;
 - (4) Date of loading;
 - (5) Port of loading;
 - (6) Port of final discharge;
 - (7) Description of commodity;
 - (8) Gross weight in pounds and cubic feet if available;
 - (9) Total ocean freight in U.S. dollars; and
 - (10) Name of the steamship company.
- (f) The Contractor shall provide with its final invoice under this contract a representation that to the best of its knowledge and belief--
- (1) No ocean transportation was used in the performance of this contract;
 - (2) Ocean transportation was used and only U.S.-flag vessels were used for all ocean shipments under the contract;
 - (3) Ocean transportation was used, and the Contractor had the written consent of the Contracting Officer for all non-U.S.-flag ocean transportation; or
 - (4) Ocean transportation was used and some or all of the shipments were made on non-U.S.-flag vessels without the written consent of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall describe these shipments in the following format:

(End of clause)

252.247-7024 NOTIFICATION OF TRANSPORTATION OF SUPPLIES BY SEA (MAR 2000)

(a) The Contractor has indicated by the response to the solicitation provision, Representation of Extent of Transportation by Sea, that it did not anticipate transporting by sea any supplies. If, however, after the award of this contract, the Contractor learns that supplies, as defined in the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract, will be transported by sea, the Contractor --

- (1) Shall notify the Contracting Officer of that fact; and
- (2) Hereby agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of the Transportation of Supplies by Sea clause of this contract.

(b) The Contractor shall include this clause; including this paragraph (b), revised as necessary to reflect the relationship of the contracting parties--

- (1) In all subcontracts under this contract, if this contract is a construction contract; or
- (2) If this contract is not a construction contract, in all subcontracts under this contract that are for--

(i) Noncommercial items; or

(ii) Commercial items that--

(A) The Contractor is reselling or distributing to the Government without adding value (generally, the Contractor does not add value to items that it subcontracts for f.o.b. destination shipment);

(B) Are shipped in direct support of U.S. military contingency operations, exercises, or forces deployed in humanitarian or peacekeeping operations; or

(C) Are commissary or exchange cargoes transported outside of the Defense Transportation System in accordance with 10 U.S.C. 2643.

(End of clause)

Section 00800 - Special Contract Requirements

CLAUSES INCORPORATED BY FULL TEXT

52.0007-4802 PHYSICAL DATA (APR 1984) (FAR 52.236-4)

Data and information furnished or referred to below is for the Contractor's information. The Government shall not be responsible for any interpretation of or conclusion drawn from the data or information by the Contractor.

(a) Physical Conditions. The physical conditions indicated on the drawings and in the specifications are the result of the site investigations by surveys and soundings. Contractors are strongly encouraged to visit the work site and determine for themselves the characteristics of the material to be removed and the extent of the work performed.

(b) Weather Conditions.

(1) The annual normal rainfall (1950-90) at Savannah, Georgia, Municipal Airport, 5 miles west of the site, is 49.70 inches. (Average Annual 1961-90: 48.30 inches.)

(A) Record (40 years)

Maximum Monthly – 20.1 inches July 1964

(B) Record (40 years)

Minimum Monthly -- 0.02 inch October 1963

(C) Record (40 years)

Maximum 24 Hour – 7.04 inches August 1971

Normally about 25 inches of rain falls during the thunderstorm season of 15 June through 15 September. The remainder of the annual rainfall, produced principally by squall-line and frontal showers, is spread over 9 months with a minor peak in March. Considerable periods of fair, mild weather are experienced in October, November, April, and to a less extent, in May. Snow is a rarity and even a trace does not occur on an average of once a year. The greatest recorded fall was 3.6 inches in February 1968. Severe tropical storms affect this area about once in 10 years. Rainfall from these storms constitutes our heaviest sustained precipitation. Instances of this are the 22.79 inches in August 1898, and 22.88 inches in September 1924, most of which was from tropical storms, (1950-85) 20.10 inches in July 1964.

(2) The average normal monthly temperature at Savannah, Georgia, (1950-90) is 66.8 degrees F. with seasonal averages as follows:

Season	Degrees Fahrenheit
Winter	51
Spring	66
Summer	81
Fall	68

Extreme temperatures are as follows (normals based on 1951-80):

(A) Normal Daily Maximums ----- 105 degrees F. July 1986
(Normal maximum 90.8)

84 degrees F. January 1957

(Normal maximum 60.3)

(B) Normal Daily Maximum 76.1 degrees F.

(C) Daily Minimums ----- 3 degrees F. January 1985
(Normal minimum 37.9)

61 degrees F. July 1972
(Normal minimum 71.5)

(D) Average Normal Daily Minimum 55.1 degrees F.

Average Normal Daily Maximum 76.7 degrees F.

(E) Record (40 years) Maximum -- 105 degrees F. July 1986

(F) Record (40 years) Minimum -- 3 degrees F. January 1985

(3) The annual average wind speed, for the past 40 years of record, is 7.9 mph, southwest, with the highest monthly mean occurring in February (NE) and March (WNW) at 9.2 mph, and the lowest monthly mean in August at 6.6 mph, southwest. Extreme winds (fastest 1 minute value) vary from 46 mph west in March 1981 to 68 mph southwest in May 1984. Weather Bureau records for Savannah, Georgia, give the following data:

(1948-90)	Clear	Partly Cloudy	Cloudy	Thunder- storms	Dense Fog*
Years of Record	42	42	42	42	42
Number Days per Year	116	124	125	52	44

*NOTE: Heavy fog, visibility 1/4 mile or less.

Temp. Degrees F.	Days per Year	Years of Record
90 degrees and above	68	26
32 degrees and below	30	26
Percent of Possible Sunshine	62	40

(c) Transportation Facilities. Railway facilities are available at Savannah, Georgia. Areas of work are accessible by barge through the Atlantic Intracoastal Waterway and the Savannah Harbor.

(d) Location. The location of the work is within the limits of Sediment Basin and the Savannah Harbor, Chatham County, Georgia and Jasper County, South Carolina. The project consists of maintenance dredging of the Savannah

Harbor between Stations 0+000 to 112+500 and the Sediment Basin channel between Station 0+500 and 13+300., Jasper, South Carolina and Chatham County, Georgia.

54 Local Conditions.

- 55 Local Tide Conditions. The areas of work are not subject to severe wave action and exposure to severe storm is slight. The mean tidal range is 7.2 feet and the spring range is 8.4 feet. Current velocities in the Ship Channel average 3 to 4 feet per second with maximum of 5 feet per second. The working season lasts throughout the year.
- 56 Condition of the Ship Channels. The tide gates in Back River have been taken out of operation are not expected to be in operation during the course of this contract.
- 57 Channel Traffic. The traffic that may be expected to use the Sediment Basin during the progress of the work. Work consists of towboats, barges and various small craft. The traffic that may be expected to use the channel during the progress of the work consists of ocean going vessels, towboats, barges and various small craft. According to Waterborne Commerce Statistics, in 1989 about 7,760 vessel trips were made in and out of Savannah Harbor. Navigation traffic will be using the existing channels at all hours during construction of the project.
- 58 Obstruction of Channel. The Government will not undertake to keep the channel free from vessels or other obstructions, except to the extent of such regulations, if any, as may be prescribed by the Secretary of the Army, in accordance with the provisions of Section 7 of the River and Harbor Act approved 8 August 1917. The Contractor will be required to conduct the work in such a manner as to obstruct navigation as little as possible, and in case the Contractor's plant and/or pipeline so obstructs the channel as to make difficult or endanger the passage of vessels, said plant shall be promptly moved on the approach of any vessel to such an extent as may be necessary to afford a practicable passage. Upon completion of the work the Contractor shall promptly remove his plant, including ranges, buoys, piles and other markers placed by him under the contract in navigable waters or on the shore.
- 59 Submerged Pipelines. In the event the Contractor elects to submerge his pipeline, the top of the submerged pipeline shall be no higher than the project depth for the channel in which the submerged pipeline is placed. The location of the submerged pipeline shall be marked with signs, buoys or flags to the complete satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer 7 days in advance of submerging or raising pipelines so that a "Notice to Mariners" can be issued.
- 60 Subsurface Investigations: No subsurface investigations (drilling or core boring) have been performed for this work.
- (A) The Contractor shall promptly, and before the conditions are disturbed, give a written notice, within 3 days, to the Contracting Officer of (1) subsurface or latent physical conditions at the site which differ materially from those indicated in this contract, or (2) unknown physical conditions at the site, of an unusual nature, which differ materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the contract.
- (B) The Contracting Officer shall investigate the site conditions promptly after receiving the notice. If the conditions do materially so differ and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performing any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed as a result of the conditions, an equitable adjustment shall be made under this clause and the contract modified in writing accordingly.
- (C) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract under this clause shall be allowed, unless the Contractor has given the written notice required; provided, that the time prescribed in (i)(A) above for giving written notice may be extended by the Contracting Officer.
- (D) No request by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment to the contract for differing site conditions shall be allowed if made after final payment under this contract. (FAR 52.236-2 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS.)

(E) The Contractor acknowledges that he has taken steps reasonably necessary to ascertain the nature and location of the work, and that he has investigated and satisfied himself as to the general and local conditions which can affect the work or its cost, including but not limited to (1) conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling, and storage of materials; (2) the availability of labor, water, electric power, and roads; (3) uncertainties of weather, river stages, tides, or similar physical conditions at the site; (4) the conformation and conditions of the ground; and (5) the character of equipment and facilities needed preliminary to and during work performance. The Contractor also acknowledges that he has satisfied himself as to the character, quality, and quantity of surface and subsurface materials or obstacles to be encountered insofar as this information is reasonably ascertainable from an inspection of the site, including all exploratory work done by the Government, as well as from the drawings and specifications made a part of this contract. Any failure of the Contractor to take the actions described and acknowledged in this paragraph will not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for estimating properly the difficulty and cost of successfully performing the work, or for proceeding to successfully perform the work without additional expense to the Government.

(ii) The Government assumes no responsibility for any conclusions or interpretations made by the Contractor based on the information made available by the Government. Nor does the Government assume responsibility for any understanding reached or representation made concerning conditions which can affect the work by any of its officers or agents before the execution of this contract, unless that understanding or representation is expressly stated in this contract (FAR 52.236-3 – SITE INVESTIGATION AND CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE WORK).

(iii) Disposal Areas. The designated disposal area is shown on the contract drawings and is listed in paragraph DISPOSAL AREA OPERATIONS in Section 02100 DREDGING. The Contractor will not be allowed to use any disposal area for this work other than those identified in paragraph DISPOSAL AREA OPERATIONS in Section 02100 DREDGING.

(iv) Channel Condition Existing channel side slopes may not have been previously dredged to required depth, as shown on the contract drawings, in areas covered by this contract. The latest dredgings in the Sediment Basin were completed as follows:

Contract No	Date	Stations Dredged
DACW21-97-C-0050	April 1997	Sediment Basin 0+500 to 13+300
DACW21-99-C-0043	November 1998	Sediment Basin 0+500 to 13+300
DACW21-01-C-0005	December 2000	Sediment Basin 0+500 to 13+300

THE LATEST DREDGINGS IN THE INNER CHANNELS WERE COMPLETED AS FOLLOWS:

DACW21-96-C-0038	April 1996	112+500 to 0+000 (Maintenance Dredging)
DACW21-97-C-0050	April 1997	50+000 to 0+000 (Maintenance Dredging)
DACW21-99-C-0043	November 1998	50+000 to 0+000 (Maintenance Dredging)
DACW21-00-C-0012	August 2000	50-112+500 (Maintenance Dredging)
DACW21-01-C-0005	December 2000	50-0+000 (Maintenance Dredging)

(End of clause)

(a) If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time specified in the contract, the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Government in the amount of \$1,170.00 for each calendar day of delay until the work is completed or accepted.

(b) If the Government terminates the Contractor's right to proceed, liquidated damages will continue to accrue until the work is completed. These liquidated damages are in addition to excess costs of repurchase under the Termination clause.

(End of clause)

52.219-4002 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS--SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (CESAD-CT JUL 1993)

(a) Retainage will be withheld from progress payments in an amount sufficient to protect the Government's ability to assess Liquidated Damages in accordance with FAR clause 52.219-0016 for failure to submit timely SF 294 and SF 295 Reports. The amount of retainage will be determined in accordance with the following formula:

(b) Total dollar amount proposed for subcontracting to small business multiplied by percentage of actual progress on the contract, up to a maximum of 10% of the given progress payment, shall be withheld from the next progress payment due after a contractor fails to submit a required report. If one or more reports have been submitted before such failure, formula for determining the amount of retainage will be adjusted by deducting any amounts reported as subcontracted to small business from the total dollar amount proposed to be subcontracted and the difference multiplied by the percent of actual progress, up to a maximum of 10% of the given progress payment.

(End of clause)

52.223-4002 U.S. ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL, EM 385-1-1

This paragraph applies to contracts and purchase orders that require the contractor to comply with EM 385-1-1 (e.g., contracts that include the Accident Prevention clause at FAR 52.236-13 and/or other safety provisions). EM 385-1-1 and its changes are available at <http://www.hq.usace.army.mil>. (At the HQ homepage, select Safety and Occupational Health.) The Contractor shall be responsible for complying with the current edition and all changes posted on the web through the date that is 10 calendar days prior to the date offers are due. If the solicitation is amended to extend the time set for receipt of offers, the 10 calendar days rule stated above shall be applied against the amended date. (For example, if offers are due on 10 April, all changes posted on or before 31 March shall apply to the contract. If the time for receipt of offers is extended from 10 April to 20 April, all changes posted on or before 10 April shall apply to the contract.)

52.223-4005 DREDGING SAFETY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

The Contractor shall comply with the provisions of EM385-1-1. If the Contractor is a currently accepted participant in the Dredging Contractors of America (DCA)/United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Dredging Safety Management Program (DSMP), as determined by the DCA/USACE Joint Committee, and holds a current valid Certificate of Compliance for both the Contractor Program and the Dredge(s) to be used to perform the work required under this contract, the Contractor may, in lieu of the submission of an Accident Prevention Plan(APP),

- (1) make available for review, upon request, the Contractor's current Safety Management System (SMS) documentation,
- (2) submit to the Contracting Officer the current valid Company Certificate of Compliance for its SMS,
- (3) submit the current dredge(s) Certificate of Compliance based on third party audit, and
- (4) submit for review and acceptance, site-specific addenda to the SMS as specified in the

solicitation.

52.228-4002 REQUIRED INSURANCE (FEB 1987 SAS) (Ref. FAR 28.307)

(a) The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the entire period of his performance under this contract the following minimum insurance:

Comprehensive and Employer's Liability Insurance in the amount required by the State law in which the work is to be performed under this contract.

Comprehensive General Liability Insurance in an amount not less than \$500,000 per accident.

Automobile Liability Insurance: \$200,000 per person and \$500,000 per accident for bodily injury liability and \$20,000 property damage liability.

(b) Prior to the commencement of work hereunder, the Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer a certificate or written statement of the above-required insurance. The policies evidencing required insurance shall contain an endorsement to the effect that cancellation, or any material change in the policies adversely affecting the interests of the Government in such insurance, shall not be effective for such period as may be prescribed by the laws of the State in which this contract is to be performed and in no event less than 30 days after written notice thereof to the Contracting Officer.

(c) The Contractor agrees to insert the substance of this clause, including this subparagraph (c), in all subcontracts hereunder.

(End of clause)

52.231-5000 EQUIPMENT OWNERSHIP AND OPERATING EXPENSE SCHEDULE
MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) This clause does not apply to terminations. See 52.249-5000, Basis for Settlement of Proposals and FAR Part 49.

(b) Allowable cost for construction and marine plant and equipment in sound workable condition owned or controlled and furnished by a contractor or subcontractor at any tier shall be based on actual cost data for each piece of equipment or groups of similar serial and series for which the Government can determine both ownership and operating costs from the contractor's accounting records. When both ownership and operating costs cannot be determined for any piece of equipment or groups of similar serial or series equipment from the contractor's accounting records, costs for that equipment shall be based upon the applicable provisions of EP 1110-1-8, Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region _____. Working conditions shall be considered to be average for determining equipment rates using the schedule unless specified otherwise by the contracting officer. For equipment not included in the schedule, rates for comparable pieces of equipment may be used or a rate may be developed using the formula provided in the schedule. For forward pricing, the schedule in effect at the time of negotiations shall apply. For retroactive pricing, the schedule in effect at the time the work was performed shall apply.

(c) Equipment rental costs are allowable, subject to the provisions of FAR 31.105(d)(ii) and FAR 31.205-36. Rates for equipment rented from an organization under common control, lease-purchase arrangements, and sale-leaseback arrangements, will be determined using the schedule, except that actual rates will be used for equipment leased from an organization under common control that has an established practice of leasing the same or similar equipment to unaffiliated lessees.

(d) When actual equipment costs are proposed and the total amount of the pricing action exceeds the small purchase threshold, the contracting officer shall request the contractor to submit either certified cost or pricing data, or partial/limited data, as appropriate. The data shall be submitted on Standard Form 1411, Contract Pricing Proposal Cover Sheet.

(End of clause)

52.232-4007 ACCOUNTING AND APPROPRIATION DATA (APR 1989 CESAS-RM)

96 NA X 8862.0000 K6 X 08 2447 075085 96096 2520N 003NV7

(End of clause)

52.232-4008 DESIGNATED BILLING OFFICE (APR 1989 CESAS-RM)

Invoices will be mailed to:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
Attn: CESAS-OP-NN
P.O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0889

(End of Clause)

52.232-4009 DESIGNATED PAYMENT OFFICE (AUG 1998 CESAS-RM-F)

Payment will be made by:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Finance Center
ATTN: CEFC-AO-P
5720 Integrity Drive
Millington, TN 38054-5005
(End of clause)

52.232-5000 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS DELIVERED OFF-SITE (MAR 1995)--EFARS

(a) Pursuant to FAR clause 52.232-5, Payments Under Fixed Priced Construction Contracts, materials delivered to the contractor at locations other than the site of the work may be taken into consideration in making payments if included in payment estimates and if all the conditions of the General Provisions are fulfilled. Payment for items delivered to locations other than the work site will be limited to: (1) materials required by the technical provisions; or (3) materials that have been fabricated to the point where they are identifiable to an item of work required under this contract.

(b) Such payment will be made only after receipt of paid or receipted invoices or invoices with canceled check showing title to the items in the prime contractor and including the value of material and labor incorporated into the item. In addition to petroleum products, payment for materials delivered off-site is limited to the following items: NONE
(End of clause)

52.236-1 PERFORMANCE OF WORK BY THE CONTRACTOR (APR 1984)

The Contractor shall perform on the site, and with its own organization, work equivalent to at least 40 percent of the total amount of work to be performed under the contract. This percentage may be reduced by a supplemental agreement to this contract if, during performing the work, the Contractor requests a reduction and the Contracting Officer determines that the reduction would be to the advantage of the Government.

(End of clause)

52.236-4015 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE (OCT 1988 SAS) (Ref. FAR 36.305)

(a) A preconstruction conference will be arranged by the Contracting Officer Representative (COR) after award of contract and before commencement of work. The Contracting Officer Representative will notify the Contractor of the time and date set for the meeting. At this conference, the Contractor shall be oriented with respect to Government procedures and line of authority, contractual, administrative, and construction matters.

(b) The Contractor shall bring to this conference, in completed form, a Certificate of Insurance, plus the following items in either completed or draft form:

- Accident Prevention Plan (5 copies)
(use format shown in Attachment 1 to SECTION 00800)
- Quality Control Plan (5 copies)
- Letter Appointing Superintendent
- Transmittal Register
- Power of Attorney and Certified Copy of Resolution
- Network Analysis System, when applicable
- List of Subcontractors
- Environmental Protection Plan
- Endangered Species Watch Plan

(c) A letter of record will be written documenting all items discussed at the conference, and a copy will be furnished by the Contracting Officer Representative (COR) to all in attendance.

(End of clause)

52.236-4017 SUBMITTAL OF MODIFICATION COST ESTIMATE PROPOSALS (MAR 1992 SAS) (Ref. DFARS 52.236-7000)

When submittals of Cost Estimate Proposals are required for additions or deletions to work under this contract by modification, the Contractor shall use DA Form 5418-R titled "Cost Estimate Analysis" (see Attachment 1 to SECTION 00800). A separate assemblage will be prepared for submittal by each trade affected by the proposed work.

(End of clause)

52.246-12 INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION (AUG 1996)

(a) Definition. "Work" includes, but is not limited to, materials, workmanship, and manufacture and fabrication of components.

(b) The Contractor shall maintain an adequate inspection system and perform such inspections as will ensure that

the work performed under the contract conforms to contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and make them available to the Government. All work shall be conducted under the general direction of the Contracting Officer and is subject to Government inspection and test at all places and at all reasonable times before acceptance to ensure strict compliance with the terms of the contract.

(c) Government inspections and tests are for the sole benefit of the Government and do not--

(1) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing adequate quality control measures;

(2) Relieve the Contractor of responsibility for damage to or loss of the material before acceptance;

(3) Constitute or imply acceptance; or

(4) Affect the continuing rights of the Government after acceptance of the completed work under paragraph (i) of this section.

(d) The presence or absence of a Government inspector does not relieve the Contractor from any contract requirement, nor is the inspector authorized to change any term or condition of the specification without the Contracting Officer's written authorization.

(e) The Contractor shall promptly furnish, at no increase in contract price, all facilities, labor, and material reasonably needed for performing such safe and convenient inspections and tests as may be required by the Contracting Officer. The Government may charge to the Contractor any additional cost of inspection or test when work is not ready at the time specified by the Contractor for inspection or test, or when prior rejection makes reinspection or retest necessary. The Government shall perform all inspections and tests in a manner that will not unnecessarily delay the work. Special, full size, and performance tests shall be performed as described in the contract.

(f) The Contractor shall, without charge, replace or correct work found by the Government not to conform to contract requirements, unless in the public interest the Government consents to accept the work with an appropriate adjustment in contract price. The Contractor shall promptly segregate and remove rejected material from the premises.

(g) If the Contractor does not promptly replace or correct rejected work, the Government may (1) by contract or otherwise, replace or correct the work and charge the cost to the Contractor or (2) terminate for default the Contractor's right to proceed.

(h) If, before acceptance of the entire work, the Government decides to examine already completed work by removing it or tearing it out, the Contractor, on request, shall promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material. If the work is found to be defective or nonconforming in any material respect due to the fault of the Contractor or its subcontractors, the Contractor shall defray the expenses of the examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. However, if the work is found to meet contract requirements, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment for the additional services involved in the examination and reconstruction, including, if completion of the work was thereby delayed, an extension of time.

(i) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept, as promptly as practicable after completion and inspection, all work required by the contract or that portion of the work the Contracting Officer determines can be accepted separately. Acceptance shall be final and conclusive except for latent defects, fraud, gross mistakes amounting to fraud, or the Government's rights under any warranty or guarantee.

(End of clause)

52.249-4001 TIME EXTENSIONS FOR UNUSUALLY SEVERE WEATHER (APR 1991 OCE)
(Ref. FAR 52.249-10)

(a) This provision specifies the procedure for the determination of time extensions for unusually severe weather in accordance with the contract clause entitled DEFAULT (FIXED-PRICE CONSTRUCTION). In order for the Contracting Officer to award a time extension under this clause, the following conditions must be satisfied:

(1) The weather experienced at the project site during the contract period must be found to be unusually severe, that is, more severe than the adverse weather anticipated for the project location during any given month.

(2) The unusually severe weather must actually cause a delay to the completion of the project. The delay must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

(b) The following schedule of monthly anticipated adverse weather delays is based on National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) or similar data for the project location and will constitute the base line for monthly weather time evaluations. The Contractor's progress schedule must reflect these anticipated adverse weather delays in all weather dependent activities.

MONTHLY ANTICIPATED ADVERSE WEATHER DELAY WORKDAYS BASED ON 5-DAY WORK WEEK											
JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC
6	6	5	4	5	7	9	8	5	2	3	6

(c) Upon acknowledgment of the Notice to Proceed and continuing through-out the contract, the Contractor will record on the daily Contractor Quality Control report the occurrence of adverse weather and resultant impact to normally scheduled work. Actual adverse weather delay days must prevent work on critical activities for 50 percent or more of the Contractor's scheduled workday. The number of actual adverse weather delay days shall include days impacted by actual adverse weather (even if adverse weather occurred in previous month), be calculated chronologically from the first to the last day in each month, and be recorded as full days. If the number of actual adverse weather delay days exceeds the number of days anticipated in paragraph (b) above, the Contracting Officer will convert any qualifying delays to calendar days, giving full consideration for equivalent fair weather workdays, and issue a modification in accordance with the contract clause entitled DEFAULT (FIXED PRICE CONSTRUCTION).

(End of clause)

52.249-5000 BASIS FOR SETTLEMENT OF PROPOSALS - EFARS

Actual costs will be used to determine equipment costs for a settlement proposal submitted on the total cost basis under FAR 49.206-2(b). In evaluating a terminations settlement proposal using the total cost basis, the following principles will be applied to determine allowable equipment costs:

Actual costs for each piece of equipment, or groups of similar serial or series equipment, need not be available in the contractor's accounting records to determine total actual equipment costs. If equipment costs have been allocated to a contract using predetermined rates, those charges will be adjusted to actual costs.

(3) Recorded job costs adjusted for unallowable expenses will be used to determine equipment operating expenses.

(4) Ownership costs (depreciation) will be determined using the contractor's depreciation schedule (subject to the provisions of FAR 31.205-11).

(5) License, taxes, storage and insurance costs are normally recovered as an indirect expense and unless the contractor charges these costs directly to contracts, they will be recovered through the indirect expense rate.

(End of Clause)

ATTACHMENT 1 TO SECTION 00800

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

*2

1. Contract Drawings: Drawing No. DSH 112/124, Sheets 1 through 14

2. Rates of Wages

3. Formats:

Accident Prevention Plan (Ref. FAR 52.236-13 and EM 385-1-1)

Construction Quality Control Report

Weekly Temporary Electrical Inspection

Endangered Species Protection and Awareness Program

4. Forms:

SAS Form 9 - Activity Hazard Analysis

SAD Form 1437a-R - Safety Checklist for Floating Plant
(EM 385-1-1 and DvR 385-1-1)

SAD Form 1437b-R - Safety Checklist for Launches, Motor boats and Skiffs
(EM 385-1-1 and DvR 385-1-1)

SAD Form 1666a-R - Safety Checklist for Crawler, Truck & Wheel Mounted
Cranes

SAD Form 1666b-R - Safety Checklist for Portal, Tower, and Pillar Cranes

SAD Form 1666c-R - Safety Checklist for Rigging

SAD Form 1666d-R - Safety Checklist for Motor Vehicles, Trailers and
Trucks

SAD Form 1666e-R - Safety Checklist for Crawler Tractors and Dozers

SAD Form 1666f-R - Safety Checklist for Scrapers, Motor Graders, and
Other Mobile Equipment

SAD Form 1666g-R - Safety Checklist for Material Hoists

SAD Form 1666h-R - Safety Checklist for Earth Drilling Equipment

SAD FL 198 - Report of Safety Meeting

ENG Form 2454 - Construction Progress Chart

ENG Form 3394 - Accident Investigation Report

ENG Form 4025 - Transmittal of Shop Drawings, Equipment Data, Material
Samples, or Manufacturer's Certificates of Compliance

ENG Form 4267 - Report of Operations - Pipeline Dipper or Bucket
Dredges

DA Form 5418-R - Cost Estimate Analysis

Standard Form LLL-A - Disclosure of Lobbying Activities

5. Endangered Species Data:

Sighting Information

Figure 1 - The Eight Endangered Great Whales

Identification Guide/Descriptions

6. Appendix A - Soil Data [and Special Use Permit](#)

*2

NOTE: Bid Items 0001, 0003, 0004, 0005, and 0006 apply to Wage Decision SC020036. Bid Items 0002, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, and 0012 apply to Wage Decision SC020010.

General Decision Number SC030036 Superseded General Decision No. SC020036

State: South Carolina

Construction Type:

DREDGING

County(ies):

ABBEVILLE	DILLON	MARION
AIKEN	DORCHESTER	MARLBORO
ALLENDALE	EDGEFIELD	MCCORMICK
ANDERSON	FAIRFIELD	NEWBERRY
BAMBERG	FLORENCE	OCONEE
BARNWELL	GEORGETOWN	ORANGEBURG
BEAUFORT	GREENVILLE	PICKENS
BERKELEY	GREENWOOD	RICHLAND
CALHOUN	HAMPTON	SALUDA
CHARLESTON	HORRY	SPARTANBURG
CHEROKEE	JASPER	STATEWIDE
CHESTER	KERSHAW	SUMTER
CHESTERFIELD	LANCASTER	UNION
CLARENDON	LAURENS	WILLIAMSBURG
COLLETON	LEE	YORK
DARLINGTON	LEXINGTON	

DREDGING

Modification Number Publication Date

0

06/13/2003

COUNTY(ies):

ABBEVILLE	DILLON	MARION
AIKEN	DORCHESTER	MARLBORO
ALLENDALE	EDGEFIELD	MCCORMICK
ANDERSON	FAIRFIELD	NEWBERRY
BAMBERG	FLORENCE	OCONEE
BARNWELL	GEORGETOWN	ORANGEBURG
BEAUFORT	GREENVILLE	PICKENS
BERKELEY	GREENWOOD	RICHLAND
CALHOUN	HAMPTON	SALUDA
CHARLESTON	HORRY	SPARTANBURG
CHEROKEE	JASPER	STATEWIDE
CHESTER	KERSHAW	SUMTER
CHESTERFIELD	LANCASTER	UNION
CLARENDON	LAURENS	WILLIAMSBURG
COLLETON	LEE	YORK
DARLINGTON	LEXINGTON	

ENGI0025E 02/01/2003

	Rates	Fringes
HYDRAULIC DREDGES 20" & OVER		
Leverman	19.90	4.01+a
Engineer	18.72	4.01+a
Derrick Operator	17.37	4.01+a
Mate	16.25	3.81+a
Welder	16.79	3.81+a
Spill Barge Operator	17.03	3.81+a
Carpenter	17.27	4.01+a

(Revised by Amendment No. 0002)

Electrician	17.70	4.01+a
Oiler	12.75	3.61+a
Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
Shoreman	11.70	3.61+a
Handyman	11.93	3.61+a
Fill Placer	17.27	4.01+a
Asst. Fill Placer	15.71	4.01+a
HYDRAULIC DREDGES UNDER 20"		
Leverman	10.03	1.73+b
Engineer	9.59	1.73+b
Welder	9.79	1.73+b
Mate	8.82	1.73+b
Oiler & Fireman	8.11	1.73+b
Deckhand	7.77	1.73+b
Launchman	8.19	1.73+b
Shoreman	7.82	1.73+b
Spill Barge Operator	8.68	1.73+b
Spider Barge Operator	8.68	1.73+b
Cook	8.11	1.73+b
Mess Cook	7.71	1.73+b
Messman & Janitor	7.53	1.73+b
CLAMSHELL DREDGES:		
Operator	19.80	4.01+a
Engineer	17.71	4.01+a
Welder	16.52	3.81+a
Mate	15.91	3.81+a
Oiler	12.75	3.61+a
Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
Scowman	12.10	3.61+a
Handyman	11.93	3.61+a
DIPPER DREDGES:		
Operator	19.99	4.01+a
Engineer	18.54	4.01+a
Welder	16.79	3.81+a
Mate	16.25	3.81+a
Oiler	12.75	3.61+a
Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
Scowman	12.10	3.61+a
Handyman	11.93	3.61+a
TUGS LESS THAN 600 HP:		
Tug Master	15.88	4.01+a
Tug Captain	15.37	4.01+a
Tug Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
TUGS 600 HP TO 1350 HP:		
Tug Master	16.87	4.01+a
Tug Captain	15.53	4.01+a
Tug Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
TUGS GREATER THAN 1350 HP		
Tug Master	17.95	4.01+a
Tug Captain	17.02	4.01+a
Tug Engineer	17.02	4.01+a
Tug Deckhand	11.93	3.61+a
STEWARD DEPARTMENT:		
Steward	13.14	3.81+a
2nd Cook	11.93	3.61+a
Night Cook	11.93	3.61+a
Messman	11.70	3.61+a

Janitor	11.93	3.61+a
DRILL BOATS:		
Engineer	18.72	4.01+a
Driller	18.03	4.01+a
Blaster	18.03	4.01+a

FOOTNOTE:

- a. New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day and Good Friday. Plus Vacation Contribution of 7% of straight time pay for all hours worked.
- b. New Year's Day, Memorial Day, Independence Day, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas Day. Plus Vacation Contribution of 7% of stright time pay for all hours worked.

 WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.
 =====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
 Wage and Hour Division
 U. S. Department of Labor
 200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
 Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
 U.S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.

Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board

U. S. Department of Labor

200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.

Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

--- --

***2 General Decision Number SC030010**

General Decision Number **SC030010**

Superseded General Decision No. SC020010

State: South Carolina

Construction Type:

HEAVY

SEWER AND WATER LINE

County(ies):

ABBEVILLE	DILLON	MARION
ALLENDALE	EDGEFIELD	MARLBORO
BAMBERG	FAIRFIELD	MCCORMICK
BARNWELL	GEORGETOWN	NEWBERRY
BEAUFORT	GREENWOOD	OCONEE
CALHOUN	HAMPTON	ORANGEBURG
CHEROKEE	HORRY	SALUDA
CHESTER	JASPER	SUMTER
CHESTERFIELD	KERSHAW	UNION
CLARENDON	LANCASTER	WILLIAMSBURG
COLLETON	LAURENS	
DARLINGTON	LEE	

HEAVY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (including Sewer & Water Line Construction).

THIS DOES NOT INCLUDE THE SAVANNAH RIVER SITE IN ALLENDALE AND BARNWELL COUNTIES

Modification Number Publication Date

0

06/13/2003

COUNTY(ies):

ABBEVILLE	DILLON	MARION
ALLENDALE	EDGEFIELD	MARLBORO
BAMBERG	FAIRFIELD	MCCORMICK
BARNWELL	GEORGETOWN	NEWBERRY
BEAUFORT	GREENWOOD	OCONEE
CALHOUN	HAMPTON	ORANGEBURG
CHEROKEE	HORRY	SALUDA
CHESTER	JASPER	SUMTER
CHESTERFIELD	KERSHAW	UNION
CLARENDON	LANCASTER	WILLIAMSBURG
COLLETON	LAURENS	
DARLINGTON	LEE	

SUSC2001B 02/08/1990

	Rates	Fringes
BOILERMAKERS (TANK WORK)	12.96	3.315
BRICKLAYERS	6.40	
CARPENTERS	7.42	
CEMENT MASONS/CONCRETE FINISHERS	6.93	
ELECTRICIANS/LINEMEN	10.08	
IRONWORKERS	10.98	
LABORERS:		
Unskilled	5.15	
Chain Saw	5.15	
Pipelayer	5.15	
MANHOLE BUILDERS	5.15	
PIPEFITTERS	9.09	
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS:		

Backhoe	6.40
Bulldozer	5.90
Crane	7.98
Dragline	6.06
Front End Loader	5.79
Mechanic	7.09
Motor Grader	7.15
Scraper-Pan	5.48
TRUCK DRIVERS	5.15

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.
=====

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii)).

In the listing above, the "SU" designation means that rates listed under that identifier do not reflect collectively bargained wage and fringe benefit rates. Other designations indicate unions whose rates have been determined to be prevailing.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an

interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

FORMAT
(Ref. FAR 52.236-13 and EM 385-1-1 dated 3 Sep 96)
ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN

MINIMUM BASIC OUTLINE FOR ACCIDENT PREVENTION PLAN

An accident prevention plan is, in essence, a safety and health policy and program document. The following areas are typically addressed in an accident prevention plan, but a plan shall be job specific and shall also address any unusual or unique aspects of the project or activity for which it is written. The accident prevention plan shall interface with the employer's overall safety and health program. Any portions of the overall safety and health program that are referenced in the accident prevention plan shall be included as appropriate.

1. SIGNATURE SHEET. Title, signature, and phone number of the following:

a. Plan preparer (corporate safety staff person, QC);

b. Plan approval, e.g., owner, company president, regional vice president (HTRW activities require approval of a Certified Industrial Hygienist (or qualified Industrial Hygiene personnel for in-house USACE activities; a Certified Safety Professional (or qualified USACE safety personnel for in-house work) may approve the plan for operations involving UST removal where contaminants are known to be petroleum, oils, or lubricants);

c. Plan concurrence (provide concurrence of other applicable corporate and project personnel (contractor)), e.g., Corporate Chief of Operations, Corporate Chief of Safety, Corporate Industrial Hygienist, project manager or superintendent, project safety professional, project QC. The plan will be developed by qualified personnel (plan preparer) and will be signed by a competent person (plan concurrence) and a representative of the prime contractor's project management team (plan approval).

2. BACKGROUND INFORMATION. List the following:

a. Contractor;

b. Contract number;

c. Project name;

d. Brief project description, description of work to be performed, and location (map);

e. Contractor accident experience (provide information such as EMR, OSHA 200 Forms, corporate safety trend analyses);

f. Listing of phases of work and hazardous activities requiring activity hazards analyses.

3. STATEMENT OF SAFETY AND HEALTH POLICY. (In addition to the corporate policy statement, a copy of the corporate safety program may provide a

significant portion of the information required by the accident prevention plan.)

4. RESPONSIBILITIES AND LINES OF AUTHORITIES.

a. Identification and accountability of personnel responsible for safety - at both corporate and project level (contracts specifically requiring safety or industrial hygiene personnel should include a copy of their resume - the District Safety and Occupational Health Office will review the qualifications for acceptance). For items in EM 385-1-1 which require the use of a competent person or a qualified person, the contractor is to maintain documentation demonstrating the competence or qualification of that individual.

b. Lines of authority

5. SUBCONTRACTORS AND SUPPLIERS. Provide the following:

- a. Identification of subcontractors and suppliers (if known);
- b. Means for controlling and coordinating subcontractors and suppliers;
- c. Safety responsibilities of subcontractors and suppliers.

6. TRAINING.

a. List subjects to be discussed with employees in safety indoctrination.

b. List mandatory training and certifications which are applicable to this project (e. g., explosive actuated tools, confined space entry, crane operator, diver, vehicle operator, HAZWOPER training and certification, personal protective equipment) and any requirements for periodic retraining/recertification.

c. Identify requirements for emergency response training.

d. Outline requirements (who attends, when given, who will conduct etc.) for supervisory and employee safety meetings.

e. Identify location at the project site where the records will be maintained.

7. SAFETY AND HEALTH INSPECTIONS. Provide details on:

a. Who will conduct safety inspections (e.g., project manager, safety professional, QC, supervisors, employees, etc.), when inspections will be conducted, how the inspections will be recorded, deficiency tracking system, follow-up procedures, etc;

b. Any external inspections/certifications which may be required (e.g., Coast Guard).

8. SAFETY AND HEALTH EXPECTATIONS, INCENTIVE PROGRAMS, AND COMPLIANCE.

a. The company's written safety program goals, objectives, and accident experience goals for this contract should be provided.

b. A brief description of the company's safety incentive programs (if any) should be provided.

c. Policies and procedures regarding noncompliance with safety requirements (to include disciplinary actions for violation of safety requirements) should be identified.

d. Provide written company procedures for holding managers and supervisors accountable for safety.

9. ACCIDENT REPORTING. The contractor shall identify who shall complete the following, how, and when:

- a. Exposure data (man-hours worked);
- b. Accident investigations, reports and logs;
- c. Immediate notification of major accidents.

10. MEDICAL SUPPORT. Outline on-site medical support and off-site medical arrangements.

11. PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. Outline procedures (who, when, how) for conducting hazard assessments and written certifications for use of personal protective equipment.

12. PLANS (PROGRAMS, PROCEDURES) REQUIRED BY THE SAFETY MANUAL (as applicable).

- a. Hazard communication program (01.B.04);
- b. Emergency response plans:
 - procedures and tests (01.E.01)
 - spill plans (01.E.01, 06.A.02)
 - fire fighting plan (01.E.01, 19.A.04)
 - posting of emergency telephone numbers (01.E.04)
 - wildfire prevention plan (09.K.01)
 - man overboard/abandon ship (19.A.04)
- c. Layout plans (04.A.01);
- d. Respiratory protection plan (05.E.01);
- e. Health hazard control program (06.A.02);
- f. Lead abatement plan (06.B.05 & specifications);
- g. Asbestos abatement plan (06.B.05 & specifications);
- h. Abrasive blasting (06.H.01);
- i. Confined space (06.1);
- j. Hazardous energy control plan (12.A.07);
- k. Critical lift procedures (16.C.17);

- 1. Contingency plan for severe weather (19.A.03);
- m. Access and haul road plan (22.1.10);
- n. Demolition plan (engineering and asbestos surveys) (23.A.01);
- o. Emergency rescue (tunneling) (26.A.05);
- p. Underground construction fire prevention and protection plan (26.D.01);
- q. Compressed air plan (26.1.01);
- r. Formwork and shoring erection and removal plans (27.B.02);
- s. Lift slab plans (27.D.01);
- t. SHP and SSHP (for HTRW work an SSHP must be submitted and shall contain all information required by the accident prevention plan - two documents are not required (28.B.01);
- u. Blasting plan (29.A.01);
- v. Diving plan (30.A.13);
- w. Plan for prevention of alcohol and drug abuse (Defense Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement Subpart 252.223-7004, Drug-Free Work Force);
- x. Pipeline Submittal.

13. The Contractor shall provide information on how they will meet the requirements of major sections of EM 385-1-1 in the accident prevention plan. Particular attention shall be paid to excavations, scaffolding, medical and first aid requirements, sanitation, personal protective equipment, fire prevention, machinery and mechanized equipment, electrical safety, public safety requirements, and chemical, physical agent, and biological occupational exposure prevention requirements. Detailed site-specific hazards and controls shall be provided in the activity hazard analysis for each phase of the operation. Site-specific hazards are those hazards which would be reasonably be anticipated to occur on the construction site of concern and will be identified through analysis of the activities to be performed. The controls are measures which will be implemented by the contractor to eliminate or reduce each hazard to an acceptable level.

F O R M A T

CONTRACTOR'S NAME
(Address)

CONSTRUCTION QUALITY CONTROL REPORT

Date: _____ Report No. _____

Contract No.: _____

Description and Location of Work: _____

WEATHER: (Clear)(P. Cloudy)(Cloudy); Temperature: ____Min, ____Max;
Rainfall ____Inches

Contractor/Subcontractors and Area of Responsibility

- a. _____
- b. _____
- c. _____
- d. _____
- e. _____
- f. _____
- g. _____
- h. _____

1. Work Performed Today:

(Indicate location and description of work performed. Refer to work performed by prime and/or subcontractors by letter in table above.)

2. Results of Control Activities:

(Indicate whether: P-Preparatory, I-Initial, or F-Followup and include satisfactory work completed or deficiencies with action to be taken.)

3. Test Required by Plans and/or Specifications Performed and Results of Tests:

4. Monitoring of Materials and Equipment:

5. Offsite Surveillance Activities:

6. Job Safety:

(Daily comment required.)

7. Remarks:

- a. (Cover any conflicts in plans, specifications or instructions.)
- b. (Action taken in review of submittal.)
- c. (Verbal instructions received.)

Inspector

CONTRACTOR'S VERIFICATION:

The above report is complete and correct and all material and equipment used and work performed during this reporting period are in compliance with the contract plans and specifications except as noted above.

Contractor's Approved
Authorized Representative

WEEKLY TEMPORARY ELECTRICAL INSPECTION

Week ending _____

Contract No. _____

Contract Description _____

The following items were inspected in accordance with requirements in National Electrical Code and Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual, EM 385-1-1.

1. Wire (size, type, condition).
2. Systems and devices (polarity, continuity of ground, resistance to ground).
3. Resistance of ground rods (25 OHMS) measured and recorded.
4. Check GFI for 15/20 amp 120 volt circuits.
5. Plugs and receptacles (type, NEMA rating).
6. Circuit breakers and disconnect (size, type, weatherproof).
7. Extension cords (type, UL listed, insulation condition, splices, location).
8. Open wiring on insulators, nonmetallic sheathed cable, outside clearance (600 volts or less), Festoon lighting (as applicable).

Signature Electrician/Electrical Engineer

(SAMPLE FORMAT)

(Name of Dredging Company)

ENDANGERED SPECIES PROTECTION AND AWARENESS PROGRAM
(PROJECT NAME)

A. PURPOSE: Protection of an endangered species (manatee, sea turtles, whales, etc.) during dredging and disposal operations for the above project.

B. EDUCATION OF EMPLOYEES: Prior to initial work, job site meetings will be conducted by an environmental consultant, who will familiarize all employees with the habits and habitats of the locally found endangered species, together with detailed instructions and procedures for reporting endangered species sightings. Additional meetings will be conducted by an onsite coordinator as needed.

C. AWARENESS: In order to provide a continuous reminder to employees of the endangered species program, graphics will be displayed about the operating equipment and employees provided with visual personal display.

D. WATCH PLANS: A watch plan that is adequate to protect endangered species from the impacts of dredging must be approved by the Contracting Officer and used during known times of endangered species presence. This plan shall be submitted for approval prior to the preconstruction conference. The watch plan should cover an area adequate to protect the endangered species from impacts associated with all types of dredging activities (i.e., dredging, disposal, blasting, etc.). All activities should stop when an endangered specie(s) is in the impact zone and not resume until the specie(s) is no longer in the impact zone. Surveillance is mandatory for the following species which are most likely to be present during the following times:

Manatee -----	March through December
Sea turtles -----	April through December
Whales -----	December through March

Surveillance must be conducted to whatever extent (aerial, waterborne, etc.) necessary to detect the endangered species.

E. REPORTS: All sightings must be reported immediately to the dredge inspector within 24 hours of the sighting. Additionally, all sightings must be included in the daily report. Following completion of the project, copies of the daily reports with sightings shall be forwarded to the Dredging Section, ATTN: CESAS-OP-NN, U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, P.O. Box 889, Savannah, Georgia 31402-0889. All of the reports must be dated and signed by the Contractor or his representative including the name of the person making the sighting.

F. SUBMITTALS: The Contractor shall submit the Endangered Species Protection and Awareness Program in the above format to the Contracting Officer for his approval before work is commenced in the times identified in Item D above. The submittal must identify the program's coordinator, surveillance personnel, and who will be responsible for reporting sightings.

ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS

1. Phase of Construction		
2. Location	3. Contract No.	4. Project
5. Prime Contractor	6. Date of Preparatory	7. Estimated Start Date
Potential Safety Hazard	Procedure to Control Hazard	
8. Contractor's Representative (signature)	9.	

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR FLOATING PLANT			
Contract # and title:			
Contractor:		Subcontractor:	
Plant Name:		Owner:	
Superintendent:		Captain:	
Engineer:		Number in crew:	
Contract inspector:		Date inspected:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Is a copy of the current USCG Form 835 available for plants regulated by USCG? (19.A.01)			
2. Is documentation of an accredited marine surveyor (SAMS or NAMS) available for non USCG inspected plants? (19.A.01)			
3. Do all officers and crew possess an appropriate USCG license or USACE license and certification? (19.A.02)			
4. Are periodic inspections and test records of all floating plant, equipment, and machinery available as part of the official project file? (19.A.01)			
5. Is there a severe weather plan which contains the following available? (19.A.03) a. a description of potential types of severe weather hazards and steps to guard against the hazards? b. the time frame for implementing the plan? c. the name and location of the safe harbor? d. the name of the vessels which will be used to move any non-self propelled plant, and their type, capacity, speed, and availability? e. river gage readings at which floating plant must be moved away from dams, river structures, etc. to safe areas?			

	Yes	No	N/A
6. Is the station bill conspicuously posted throughout the vessel? (19.A.04)			
7. Has each crew member been given a written description of their emergency duties and are they familiar with them? (19.A.04)			
8. Have the following drills and tests been recorded in the station log? (19.A.04) a. abandon ship drill? b. fire drill? c. man overboard drill? d. pump shell or pipe rupture? e. hull failure? f. emergency power and lighting tests? g. bimonthly emergency power generator tests? h. bimonthly emergency lighting storage batteries tests?			
9. Are material safety data sheets(MSDSs) available for all hazardous materials on board? (06.B.01)			
10. Are employees trained to handle hazardous materials? (06.B.01)			
11. Are at least two employees on each shift certified in CPR and first aid? (03.A.02)			
12. Is there a first aid log at each first aid station? (01.D.04)			
13. Are first aid kits located in a readily accessible location and adequately stocked? (03.B.01 & .02)			
14. Is there an adequate supply of approved, potable drinking water available? (02.A.01)			
15. Are outlets dispensing non-potable water clearly marked "Water Unfit For Drinking, Washing or Cooking"?(02.A.07)			
16. Are the proper numbers of toilets, washbasins and showers provided? (02.B.06 & .07)			

	Yes	No	N/A
17. Are water, soap, and a means of drying available? (02.C.02)			
18. Is the latest information published by the USCG regarding aids to navigation available on board the vessel? (19.A.11)			
19. Is the vessel equipped with: (19.A.05) a. fenders? b. axes or other emergency cutting equipment? c. an appropriate navigational signal device? d. general alarm system operated from primary electrical system with standby batteries on trickle charge? e. easily accessible emergency controls that are adequately protected against accidental operation? f. explosion-proof lights around gasoline and oil barges or other locations where a fire or explosive hazard exists? g. interconnected emergency alarms? h. smoke alarms in living quarters? i. doors that open from both sides? j. clearly marked emergency exits? k. emergency stops for prime movers operating a dredge pump? l. GFCI protection on grounded 120 or 240 volt systems in toilet/shower spaces, galley, machinery spaces, weather deck, exterior or near any sinks? m. properly maintained and identified water tight compartments?			
20. Fuel systems: (19.A.06) a. Are tanks or lines free of gauge glasses or try cocks? b. Do all fuel tanks have shutoff valves that can be operated outside the compartment in which the tank is located and outside the engine compartment and outside the house bulkheads at or above the weather deck? c. Is there a shut off valve at the engine end of the fuel lines that are 6 feet or more in length and can it be operated from outside the house bulkheads at or above the weather deck? overboard discharge?			

d. Are all carburetors on gasoline engines equipped with a backfire trap or flame arrestor?	Yes	No	N/A
e. Are all carburetors (except downdraft type) equipped with a drip pan, with flame screen, which is continuously emptied by suction from the intake manifold or if permitted by the overboard discharge?			
f. Are fuel storage tanks diked or curbed IAW NAVFAC DM-22? If not are portable tanks used IAW USCG requirements in 46CFR Parts 64 and 98.3?			
21. Are cables which cross the waterways between floating plants or between plant and mooring marked? (19.A.07)			
22. Is there a fire and emergency warning system (or an established fire watch) on all vessels where people are quartered? (19.A.07)			
23. Are all floors, decks, and bilge's free of accumulation of fuel and grease? (19.A.07)			
24. Are there holdbacks or rings available to secure equipment during rough weather? (19.A.07)			
25. Are all deck openings, elevated surfaces, and similar locations provided with guardrails, bulwarks, or taut cable guardlines? (19.A.07)			
26. Are all rotating machinery, hot pipes, and moving cables guarded against accidental contact? (16.B.03)			
27. Are hazardous energy control procedures available to insure that machinery will not be operated while greasing or making repairs? (12.A.01 & 16.A.08)			
28. Are decks free of tripping hazards? or adequately marked in yellow? (19.A.07)			
29. Is all deck cargo carried on fuel barges placed on dunnage? (19.A.07)			
30. Are all pieces of floating plants operating as one unit securely fastened together with no openings(or with guarded openings)? (19.A.07)			
31. Is there a list of confined spaces available? (19.A.08)			

SAD Form 1437a-R Previous editions may be used for contracts
Mar 97 referencing the 1992 edition of EM 385-1-1.

32. Are all permitted required confined spaces labeled? (19.A.08)	Yes	No	N/A
33. Are engine spaces housing internal combustion engines having electric spark ignition systems equipped with exhaust fans? (19.A.10)			
34. Are all machinery spaces and non-diesel fuel tanks compartments equipped with at least 2 ventilators, fitted with fans? (19.A.10)			
35. Are the following spaces provided with an adequate natural ventilation system? (19.A.10) a. spaces containing a portable fuel tank? b. living spaces or galley? c. other compartment spaces?			
36. Do vent intakes extend to within 1 foot of the bottom of the compartment? (19.A.10)			
37. Is suitable eye protection provided at battery charging stations? (05.B.01 & .05)			
38. Are eye wash stations provided at battery charging stations? (6.B.02)			
39. Are flammable items such as paint and thinners properly stored? (9.B)			
40. Are gasoline and other flammable liquids properly stored, dispensed, and handled? (09.B.01-.30)			
41. Does all electrical wiring meet requirements of USCG-259, the National Electrical Safety Code and the National Electric Code? (11.A.01)			
42. Are insulated mats provided at locations where machinery has exposed live parts? (11.A.07)			
43. Are switch and transformer banks adequately protected and marked to keep unauthorized personnel out of the danger area? (11.A.02)			
44. Are portable electric tools grounded by a multiconductor cord with an identified conductor and a multicontact polarized plug-in receptacle? (11.C.01)			

	Yes	No	N/A
45. Are ground fault circuit interrupters provided in locations where portable tools could be used? (11.C.05)			
46. Are flexible cords protected in work area, appropriately secured or suspended and are they used for appropriate useages. (11.A.03 and Table 11-1?)			
47. Are all means of access properly secured, guarded and free of slipping and tripping hazards? (19.B.01)			
48. Are all working decks, stair treads, ship ladders, platforms, catwalks, and walkways, provided with non-slip surfaces? (19.B.01)			
49. Are grab bars provided on the sides of super structure of tugs, tenders, and launches except where railings are present? (19.B.01)			
50. Are double rung or flat tread type Jacob's ladders restricted to use only when no safer form of access is practical? (19.B.01)			
51. Is there a safe means for boarding or leaving the vessel? (19.B.02)			
52. Is there a stairway, ladder, ramp, gangway, or personnel hoist provided at all personnel points of access with breaks of 19" or more in elevation? (19.B.02)			
53. Are gangways and ramps: (19.B.02) a. secured at one end by at least one point on each side with lines or chains to prevent overturning? b. supported at the other end in such a manner as to support them and their normal loads in the event they slid off their supports? c. placed at an angle no greater than that recommended by the manufacturer? d. provided with a standard guardrail?			
54. Are stairs or permanent inclined ladders provided for vertical access between decks? (9.B.03)			

	Yes	No	N/A
55. Is there at least 2 feet of clearance on outbord edges used for passageways? (19.B.3)			
56. Is the vessel equipped with at least one portable or permanent ladder with at least one portable or permanent ladder with which to rescue a person in the water? (19.B.04)			
57. Are there at least 2 means of escape from all assembly, sleeping and messing areas on the plant? (19.B.04)			
58. Are all means of access maintained safe and functional? (19.B.04)			
59. Are all floating pipelines used as walkways equipped with a walkway which is at least 20" wide and has a handrail on at least one side? (19.B.05)			
60. Are floating pipelines that are not intended as walkways barricaded on both ends?(19B.05)			
61. Are positive measures taken to raise and secure the ladder and to block suction and discharge lines during maintenance on pumps and suction or discharge lines? (19.D.01)			
62. Do floating or trestle supported dredge pipelines display the following lights at night and in periods of restricted visibility: (19.D.02) a. One row of yellow lights that : (1) flash 50-70 times per minute? (2) are visible all around the horizon? (3) are visible for at least 2 miles on a clear night? (4) are between 3-10 feet above the water? (5) are approximately evenly spaced? (6) are not more than 30 feet apart where the pipeline crosses a navigable channel? (7) are sufficient in number to clearly show the pipeline's length and course? b. two red lights at each end of the pipeline (including ends in a channel where the pipeline is separated to allow vessels to pass) that: (1) are visible all around the horizon? (2) are visible for at least 2 miles on a clear dark night? (3) are 3 feet apart in a vertical line with the lower light at the same height above the water as the flashing yellow light?			

	Yes	No	N/A
63. Is the dredge designed such that a failure or rupture of any dredge pump component including the pipe shall not cause the dredge to sink? (19.D.04)			
64. Is submerged pipeline resting on the bottom where it crosses the navigation channel and is it and the anchoring system no higher than the required project depth? (19.D.03)			
65. Is buoyant or semi-buoyant pipeline fully submerged and on the bottom? (19.D.03)			
66. Is raised pipeline adequately marked? (19.D.03)			
67. Is a bilge alarm or shutdown interface available on any dredge with the dredge pump below the waterline? (19.D.07)			
68. Are two positive means available to secure "stone boxes" when the boxes are under positive pressure? (19.D.08)			
69. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for "no" answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR LAUNCHES, MOTORBOATS AND SKIFFS			
Contract # and title:			
Contractor:		Subcontractor:	
Name of equipment:		Superintendent:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Is a qualified crew person assigned to assist with deck duties under the following circumstances: (19.C.01) a. when extended trips(more than 2 hours) are made from the work site? b. when conditions of navigation make it hazardous for an operator to leave the wheel while underway? c. when operation other than tying-in require the handling of lines? d. when operating at night or in inclement weather? e. when towing?			
2. Are all motorboats, launches and skiffs posted with the number of passengers and weight they can carry? (19.C.02)			
3. Is there a PFD available for each passenger and crew member? (19.C.02)			
4. Do all launches and motorboats that are less than 26 feet in length have at least one 1A-10B:C fire extinguisher on board? (19.C.03)			
5. Do all launches and motorboats that are 26 feet or more in length have at least 2 1A-10B:C fire extinguishers on board? (19.C.03)			

6. Do all launches and motorboats that have gasoline or liquid petroleum gas power plants or equipment in cabins, compartments, or confined spaces have built-in automatic CO2 or other equally effective type of fire extinguishing system? (19.C.03)	Yes	No	N/A
7. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for "no" answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR CRAWLER, TRUCK & WHEEL MOUNTED CRANES

Contract # and title:			
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?			
Contractor:	Subcontractor:		
Contract Inspector:	Date inspected:		
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Unless the manufacture has specified an on-rubber rating, outriggers will be fully extended and down? (16.D.10)			
2. Are lattice boom cranes equipped with a boom angle indicator, load indicating device, or a load moment indicator? (16.D.01)			
3. Are lattice boom and hydraulic cranes equipped with a means for the operator to visually determine levelness? (16.D.02)			
4. Are lattice boom and hydraulic cranes, except articulating booms cranes, equipped with drum rotation indicators located for use for the operator? (16.D.03)			
5. Are lattice boom and hydraulic mobile cranes equipped with a boom angle or radius indicator within the operator's view? (16.D.04)			
6. Are lattice boom cranes, with exception of duty cycle cranes, equipped with an anti-two blocking device? (16.D.05)			
7. When duty cycle machines are required to make a non-duty lift, is the crane equipped with an international orange warning device and is a signal person present? (16.D 05)			
8. Are the following with the crane at all times: (16.C.02) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. the manufacturer's operating manual? b. the load rating chart? c. the crane's log book documenting use, maintenance, inspections and tests? d. operating manual for crane operator aids used on the crane. 			

	Yes	No	N/A
9. Are the following on the project site: a. completed periodic inspection report prior to initial work? (16.C.12) b. pre-operational checklist used for daily inspection? (16.C.12) c. written reports of the operational performance test? (16.C.13) d. written reports of the load performance test? (16.C.13)			
10. Are all operators physically qualified to perform work? (16.C.05)			
11. Are all operators qualified by written and practical exam or by appropriate licensing agency for the type crane they are to operate? (16.C.05)			
12. Is the crane designed and constructed IAW the standards listed in Table 16-1? (16.C.06)			
13. Is a hazard analysis for set-up and set-down available? (16.C.08)			
14. Are accessible areas within the swing radius of the rear of the crane barricaded? (16.C.09)			
15. Are there at least 3 wraps of cable on the drum? (16.C.10)			
16. Are the hoisting ropes installed IAW the manufacturer's recommendations? (16.C.10)			
17. Are critical lift plans available? (16.C.18)			
18. Are minimum clearance distance for high voltage lines posted at the operator's position? (11.E.04)			
19. Do older lattice boom cranes with anti-two block warning devices in lieu of anti-two block prevention devices have a written exemption? (16.D.05)			
20. Is the slow moving emblem used on all vehicles which by design move at 25 MPH or less on public roads? (08.A.04)			
21. Are all vehicles which will be parked or moving slower than normal traffic on haul roads equipped with a yellow flashing light or flasher visible from all directions? (16.A.13)			

	Yes	No	N/A
22. Is all equipment to be operated on public roads provided with: (16A.07) a. headlights? b. brake lights? c. taillights? d. back-up lights? e. front and rear turn signals?			
23. Are seat and seat belts provided for the operator and each rider on equipment? (16.A.07 and 16.B.08)			
24. Is all equipment with windshields equipped with powered wipers and defogging or defrosting devices? (16.A.07)			
25. Is the glass in the windshield or other windows clear and unbroken to provide adequate protection and visibility for the operator? (16.A.07, 16.B.10)			
26. Is all equipment equipped with adequate service brake system and emergency brake system? (16.A.18)			
27. Are areas on equipment where employees walk or climb equipped with platforms, footwalks, steps, handholds, guardrails, toeboards and non-slip surfaces? (16.B.03)			
28. Is all self propelled equipment equipped with automatic, audible, reverse signal alarms? (16.B.01)			
29. Is there a record of manufacturer's approval of any modification of equipment which affects its capacity or safe operation? (16.A.18)			
30. Are truck and crawler cranes attached to a barge or pontoon by a slack tiedown system? (16.F.06)			
31. Have the following conditions been met for land cranes mounted on barges or pontoons: (16.F.04) a. Have load ratings been modified to reflect the increased loading from list, trim, wave, and wind action? b. Are all deck surfaces above the water? c. Is the entire bottom area of the barge or pontoon submerged? d. Are tie downs available? e. Are cranes blocked and secured?			
32. Are all belts, gears, shafts, spindles, drums, flywheels, or other rotating parts of equipment guarded where is a potential for exposure to workers? (16.B.03)			

	Yes	No	N/A
33. Is the area where the crane is to work level, firm and secured? (16.A.10)			
34. Is a dry chemical or carbon dioxide fire extinguisher rated at least 5-B:C on the crane? (16.A.26)			
35. Are trucks, for truck mounted cranes, equipped with a working reverse signal alarm? (16.B.01)			
36. Is a signal person provided where there is danger from swinging loads, buckets, booms, etc.? (16.B.13)			
37. Is there adequate clearance from overhead structures and electrical sources for the crane to be operated safely? (16.C.09)			
38. Is there adequate lighting for night operations? (16.C.19)			
39. Has the the boom stop test on cable-supported booms been performed? (16.D.06)			
40. Is the boom disenaging device functioning as required? (16.D.06)			
41. Has all rigging and wire rope been inspected? (Section 15)			
Remarks:(Enter actions taken for all "no" answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR PORTAL, TOWER, AND PILLAR CRANES			
Contract # and Title:			
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?			
Contractor:		Subcontractor:	
Contract Inspector:		Date Inspected:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are the following available: (16.E.02) a. written erection instructions? b. listing of the weight of each component? c. an activity hazard analysis for the erection? d. does the activity hazard analysis contain (1.) location of crane and adjacent structures? (2.) foundation design and construction requirements? (3.) clearance and bracing requirements?			
2. Is there a boom angle indicator within the operator's view? (16.E.04)			
3. Are luffing jib cranes equipped with: (16.E.05) a. shock absorbing jib stops? b. jib hoist limit switch? c. jib angle indicator visible to operator?			
4. If used, do rail clamps have slack between the point of attachment to the rail and the end fastened to the crane? (16E.06)			
5. Are the following with the crane at all times: (16.C.02) a. the manufacturer's operating manual? b. the load rating chart? c. the crane's log book documenting use, maintenance, inspections and tests? d. the operating manual for crane operational aids used on the crane?			

	Yes	No	N/A
6. Are the following on the project site: a. completed periodic inspection report prior to initial work? (16.C.12) b. pre-operational checklist used for daily inspections? (16.C.12) c. written reports of the operational performance tests? (16.C.13) d. written reports of the load performance tests? (16.C.13)			
7. Is every crane operator certified by a physician to be physically qualified to perform work? (16.C.05)			
8. Are all operators qualified by written and practical exam or by appropriate licensing agency for the type crane they are to operate? (16.C.05)			
9. Is the crane designed and constructed IAW the standards listed in Table 16-1? (16.C.05)			
10. Is a hazard analysis for set-up and set-down available? (16.C.08)			
11. Are there at least 3 wraps of cable on the drum? (16.C.10)			
12. Are the hoisting ropes installed IAW the manufacturer's recommendations? (16.C.10)			
13. Is there a record of manufacturer's approval of any modification of equipment which affects its capacity or safe operation? (16.A.07)			
5. Remarks: (Enter actions taken)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR RIGGING			
Contract # and title:			
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?			
Contractor		Subcontractor:	
Contractor inspector:		Date inspected:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Has all defective rigging been removed? (15.A.01)			
2. Is rigging stored properly? (15.A.01)			
3. Are running lines within 6.5' of the ground or working level guarded? (15.A.03)			
4. Are all eye splices made in an approved manner with rope thimbles? (sling eyes excepted) (15.A.04)			
5. Are positive latching devices used to secure loads? (15.A.05)			
6. Are all custom lifting accessories marked to indicate their safe working loads? (15A.07)			
7. Are all custom designed lifting accessories proof-tested to 125% of their rated load? (15.A.07)			
8. Are the following conditions met for wire rope: (15.B.01-09) a. Are they free of rust or broken wires? b. Are defective ropes cut up or marked as unusable? c. Do rope clips attached with U-bolts have the U-bolts on the dead end or short end of the rope? d. Are protruding ends of strands in splices on slings and bridles covered or blunted? e. Except for eye splices in the end of wires and for all endless wire rope slings, are all wire ropes used in hoisting, lowering, or pulling loads one continuous piece, free of knots or splices?			

<p>f. Do all eye splices have at least 5 full tucks?</p> <p>g. If used, are wedge sockets fastening attached without attached the dead end of the wire rope to the live rope?</p> <p>h. Are they free of eyes or splices formed by wire rope clips or knots?</p>	Yes	No	N/A
<p>9. Are the following conditions met for chain? (15.C.01-04)</p> <p>a. Are all chains alloyed?</p> <p>b. Do all coupling links or other attachments have rated capacities at least equal to that of the chain.</p> <p>c. Are makeshift fasteners restricted from use?</p>			
<p>10. Are the following conditions met for fiber rope: (15.D.01-07)</p> <p>a. Are all ropes protected from freezing, excessive heat or corrosive materials?</p> <p>b. Are all ropes protected from abrasion?</p> <p>c. Are splices made IAW manufacture's recommendations?</p> <p>d. Do all eye splices in manila rope contain at least 3 full tucks and do all short splices contain at least 6 full tucks (3 on each side of the centerline of the splice)?</p> <p>e. Do all splices in layed synthetic fiber rope contain at least 4 full tucks and do short splices contain at least 8 full tucks (4 on each side of the centerline of the splice)?</p> <p>f. Do the tails of fiber rope splices extend at least 6 rope diameters (for rope 1" diameter or greater) past the last full tuck?</p> <p>g. Are all eye splices large enough to provide an included angle of not greater than 60° at the splice when the eye is placed over the load or support?</p>			
<p>11. Are the following conditions met for all slings: (15.E.01-06)</p> <p>a. Is protection provided between the sling and sharp surfaces?</p> <p>b. Do all rope slings have minimum clear length of 40 times the diameter of component ropes between each end fitting or eye splice?</p> <p>c. Do all braided slings have a minimum clear length of 40 times the diameter of component ropes between each end fitting or eye splice?</p>			

d. Do all welded alloy steel chain slings have affixed permanent identification stating size, grade, rated capacity and manufacturer? e. Is each synthetic web sling marked or coded to identify its manufacturer, rated capacities for each type hitch and the type material?	Yes	No	N/A
12. Are drums, sheaves, and pulley smooth and free of surface defects? (15.F.01)			
13. Is the ratio of the diameter of the rigging and the drum, block sheave or pulley thread diameter such that the rigging will adjust without excessive wear, deformation, or damage? (15F.02)			
14. Have all damaged drums, sheaves and pulleys been removed from service? (15.F.04)			
15. Are all connections, fittings, fastenings, and attachments of good quality, proper size and strength, and installed IAW manufacturer's recommendations? (15.F.05)			
16. Are all shackles and hooks sized properly? (15.F.06 & .07)			
17. Are hoisting hooks rated at 10 tons or greater provided with safe handling means? (15.F.07)			
18. Do all drums have sufficient rope capacity? (15.F.08)			
19. Is the drum end of the rope anchored by a clamp securely attached to the drum in a manner approved by the manufacturer? (15.F.08)			
20. Do grooved drums have the correct groove pitch for the diameter of the rope and is the groove depth correct? (15.F.08)			
21. Do the flanges on grooved drums project beyond the last layer of rope at a distance of either 2" or twice the diameter of the rope, whichever is greater? (15.F.08)			
22. Do the flanges on ungrooved drums project beyond the last layer of rope a distance of either 2.5" or twice the diameter of the rope, which ever is greater.			

23. Are the sheaves compatible with the size of rope used and as specified by the manufacture? (15F.09)	Yes	No	N/A
24. Are sheaves properly aligned, lubricated, and in good condition? (15.F.09)			
25. When rope is subject to riding or jumping off a sheave, are sheaves equipped with cablekeepers? (15.F.09)			
26. Are eye bolts loaded in the plane of the eye and at angles less than 45° to the horizontal? (15.F.10)			
27. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for "no" answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR MOTOR VEHICLES , TRAILERS AND TRUCKS

Contract # and title:
owned or leased?

Equipment name & number:

Contractor:

Subcontractor:

Contractor inspector:

Date inspected:

	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are records of safety inspections of all vehicles available? (18.A.02)			
2. Are all vehicles to be operated between sunset and sunrise equipped with: (18.A.04) a. 2 headlights? b. taillights and brake lights? c. front and back turn signals? d. 3 emergency flares, reflective markers, or equivalent portable warning devices?			
3. Are vehicles, except trailers or semi-trailers having a gross weight of 5000 lbs or less, equipped with service brakes and manually operated parking brakes? (18.A.05)			
4. Are service brakes on trailers and semitrailers controlled from the driver's seat of the prime mover? (18A.06)			
5. Does the vehicle have: (18.A.06) a. a speedometer? b. a fuel gage? c. an audible warning device (horn)? d. a windshield & adequate windshield wiper? e. an operable defroster and defogging device? f. an adequate rearview mirror? g. a cab, cab shield, and other protection to protect the driver from the elements and falling or shifting materials? h. non-slip surfaces on steps? I. a power-operated starting device?			

	Yes	No	N/A
6. Is all the glass safety glass and is all broken or cracked glass replace? (18.A.07)			
7. Do trailers meet the following: (18A.08) a. Are all towing devices adequate for the weight drawn? b. Are all towing devices properly mounted? c. Are locking devices or a double safety system provided on every 5th wheel mechanism and tow bar arrangement to prevent accidental separation? d. Are trailers coupled with safety chains or cables to the towing vehicle? e. Are trailers equipped with the power brakes equipped with a break-away device which will lock-up the brakes in the event the trailer separates from the towing vehicle?			
8. Are all dump trucks:(18.A.10) a. equipped with a holding device to prevent accidental lowering of the body? b. equipped with a hoist lever secured to prevent accidental starting or tipping? c. equipped with means to determine (from the operator's position) if the dump box is lowered? d. equipped with trip handles for tailgates that allow the operator to be clear?			
9. Are all buses, trucks and combination of vehicles with a carrying capacity of 1.5 tons or more, to be operated on public roads equipped with: (18.A.11) a. 3 reflective markers? b. 2 wheel chocks for each vehicle? c. at least one 2A:10B:C fire extinguisher? d. at least two properly rated fire extinguishers (for vehicles carrying flammable cargo)? e. a red flag not less than 1 foot square.			
10. Is vehicle exhaust controlled so as not to present a hazard to personnel? (18.A.13)			
11. Are all rubber tired motor vehicles equipped with fenders or with mud flaps if the vehicle is not designed for fenders? (18.A.14)			

	Yes	No	N/A
12. Are all vehicles, except buses, equipped with seat belts? (18.B.02)			
13. Does all self-propelled construction and industrial equipment have a working reverse signal alarm? (16.B.01)			
14. Are all hot surfaces of equipment, including exhaust pipes or other lines, guarded or insulated to prevent injury or fire? (16.B.03)			
15. If an off the road vehicle, is it equipped with rollover protective structures? (16.B.12)			
16. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for "no" answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR CRAWLER TRACTORS AND DOZERS

Contract # and title:			
Equipment name & number: owned or leased?			
Contractor:		Subcontractor:	
Contractor inspector:		Date inspected:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are initial and daily/shift inspection records available? (16.A.01& .02)			
2. Are only qualified operators assigned to operate mechanized equipment? (16.A.04)			
3. Are sufficient lights provided for night operations? (16.A.11)			
4. Is the unit shut down before refueling? (16.A.14)			
5. Does the unit have as a minimum a 5-B:C fire extinguisher? (16.A.26)			
6. Is there an effective, working reverse alarm? (16.B.01)			
7. Are moving parts, shafts, sprockets, belts, etc., guarded? (16.B.03 ,07, and 13)			
8. Is protections against hot surfaces, exhausts, etc., provided? (16.B.03 and .13)			
9. Are fuel tanks located in a manner to prevent spills or overflows from running onto engine exhaust or electrical equipment?			

10. Are exhaust discharges directed so they do not endanger person or obstruct operator vision?(16.B.05)	Yes	No	N/A
11. Are seat belts provided? (16B.08)			
12. Is protection (grills, canopies, screens) provided to shield operator from falling or flying objects? (16.B.10 and .11)			
13. Is roll over protection provided? (16.B.12)			
14. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for "no" answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR SCRAPERS, MOTOR GRADERS, AND OTHER MOBILE EQUIPMENT

Contract # and title:			
Equipment name and number: owned or leased?			
Contractor:		Subcontractor:	
Contractor inspector:		Date inspected:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are initial and daily/shift inspection records available? (16.A.01 & .02)			
2. Are only qualified operators assigned to operate equipment? (16.A.04)			
3. Are sufficient lights provided for night operations? (16.A.11)			
4. Does the unit have as a minimum a 5-B:C fire extinguisher? (16.A.26)			
5. Is there an effective working reverse alarm? (16.B.01)			
6. Is the unit shut down for refueling? (16.A.14)			
7. Are moving parts, shafts, sprockets, belts, etc., guarded? (16.B.03, .07 and .13)			
8. Is protection against hot surfaces, exhausts, etc., provided? (16.B.03 and .13)			
9. Are fuel tanks located in a manner to prevent spills or overflow from running onto engine exhaust or electrical equipment? (16.B.04)			
10. Are exhaust discharges directed so they do not endanger persons or obstruct operator vision? (16.B.05)			

	Yes	No	N/A
11. Are seat belts provided for each person required to ride on the equipment? (16.B.08)			
12. Is protection (grills, canopies, screens) provided to shield operators from falling or flying objects? (16.B.10 and .11)			
13. Is roll over protection provided? (16.B.12)			
14. Is a safe means of access to the cab provided (steps, grab bars, non-slip surfaces)? (16.B.03)_			
15. Are adequate head and tail lights provided? (16.A.07)			
16. Have brakes been tested and found satisfactory? (16.A.07)			
17. Does the unit have an emergency brake which will automatically stop the equipment upon brake failure? Is this system manually operable from the drivers position? (16.A.07)			
18. Is all equipment with windshields equipped with powered wipers and defogging or defrosting system? (16.A.07)			
19. Are all vehicles which will be parked or moving slower than normal traffic on haul roads equipped with a yellow flashing light or flasher visible from all directions? (16.A.13)			
20. Is the slow moving emblem used on all vehicles which by design move at 25 MPH or less on public roads? (08A.04)			

21. Have air tanks been tested and certified? (20.A.01)	Yes	No	N/A
22. Is an air pressure gage in working condition installed on the unit? (20.A.12)			
23. Does the air tank have an accessible drain valve? (20.B.17)			
24. Remarks: (Enter action taken for all "no" answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR MATERIAL HOISTS			
Contract # and title:			
Equipment name & number:			
Contractor:		Subcontractor:	
Contract Inspector:		Date inspected:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Are all hoist towers, masts, guys or braces, counterweights, drive machinery supports, sheave supports, platforms, supporting structures, and accessories designed by a licensed engineer? (16.K.02)			
2. Is a copy of the hoist operating manual available? (16.K.04)			
3. Do all floors and platforms have slip-resistant surfaces? (16.K.08)			
4. Are landings and runways adequately barricaded and is overhead protection provided where needed? (16.K.08)			
5. Are hoisting ropes installed IAW manufacturer's instructions? (16.K.10)			
6. Are operating rules posted at the hoist operator's station? (16.K.14)			
7. Are air powered hoists connected to an air supply of sufficient capacity and pressure to safely operate the hoist? (16.K.15)			
8. Are pneumatic hoses secured by some positive means to prevent accidental disconnection? (16.K.15)			
9. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for all "no" answers.)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager signature			

SAFETY CHECKLIST FOR EARTH DRILLING EQUIPMENT

Contract # and title:			
Equipment name & number:			
Contractor:		Subcontractor:	
Contractor inspector:		Date inspected:	
	Yes	No	N/A
1. Is a copy of the manual for all drilling equipment available? (16.M.01)			
2. Have all overhead electrical hazards and potential ground hazards been identified in a site layout plan and addressed in an activity hazard analysis? (16.M.02)			
3. Are MSDSs for all drilling fluids available? (16.M.05)			
4. Does the drilling equipment have 2 easily accessible emergency shut down devices (one for the operator and one for the helper)? (16.M.06)			
5. Is the equipment posted with a warning of electrical hazards? (16.M.06)			
6. Is there a spotter or an electrical proximity warning device available to ensure safe distances from power lines are maintained? (16.M.06)			
7. Remarks: (Enter actions taken for "no" answers)			
Contractor inspector signature			
Contractor QC/safety officer/project manager			

REPORT OF SAFETY MEETING _____
(INSTALLATION, FIELD OFFICE, JOB, ETC.)

THRU EN
CD
OP
RE
TO SO

FROM

DATE _____ TIME _____ (A.M./P.M.)
NO. EMPLOYEES PRESENT _____ DURATION _____

Old Business: (Review report of last meeting. Follow up on action taken or anticipated to correct any safety deficiencies brought up at last meeting. Discuss any unfinished business).

New Business: (Discuss any unsafe acts or conditions observed since last safety meeting and any mishaps or injuries which occurred during the week.)

Safety Presentation: (Safety talk, movie, or slide presentation on subject that is relevant to operation at hand.)

DATE AND TIME OF NEXT MEETING

(Signature and Title)

[illegible]

(For Safety Staff only)	REPORT NO.	EROC CODE	UNITED STATES ARMY CORPS OF ENGINEERS ACCIDENT INVESTIGATION REPORT <i>(For Use of this Form See Help Menu and USACE Suppl to AR 385-40)</i>			REQUIREMENT CONTROL SYMBOL: CEEC-S-8(R2)		
1. ACCIDENT CLASSIFICATION								
PERSONNEL CLASSIFICATION			INJURY/ILLNESS/FATAL		PROPERTY DAMAGE		MOTOR VEHICLE INVOLVED	
GOVERNMENT <input type="checkbox"/> CIVILIAN <input type="checkbox"/> MILITARY			<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> FIRE INVOLVED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR			<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> FIRE INVOLVED <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER		<input type="checkbox"/>	
<input type="checkbox"/> PUBLIC			<input type="checkbox"/> FATAL <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER		X		X	
2. PERSONAL DATA								
a. Name (Last, First, MI)			b. AGE	c. SEX <input type="checkbox"/> MALE <input type="checkbox"/> FEMALE		d. SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER		
f. JOB SERIES/TITLE			g. DUTY STATUS AT TIME OF ACCIDENT <input type="checkbox"/> ON DUTY <input type="checkbox"/> TDY <input type="checkbox"/> OFF DUTY			h. EMPLOYMENT STATUS AT TIME OF ACCIDENT <input type="checkbox"/> ARMY ACTIVE <input type="checkbox"/> ARMY RESERVE <input type="checkbox"/> VOLUNTEER <input type="checkbox"/> PERMANENT <input type="checkbox"/> FOREIGN NATIONAL <input type="checkbox"/> SEASONAL <input type="checkbox"/> TEMPORARY <input type="checkbox"/> STUDENT <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) _____		
3. GENERAL INFORMATION								
a. DATE OF ACCIDENT (month/day/year)		b. TIME OF ACCIDENT (Military time) hrs		c. EXACT LOCATION OF ACCIDENT			d. CONTRACTOR'S NAME (1) PRIME: (2) SUBCONTRACTOR:	
e. CONTRACT NUMBER _____		f. TYPE OF CONTRACT <input type="checkbox"/> CONSTRUCTION <input type="checkbox"/> SERVICE <input type="checkbox"/> A/E <input type="checkbox"/> DREDGE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) _____		g. HAZARDOUS/TOXIC WASTE ACTIVITY <input type="checkbox"/> SUPERFUND <input type="checkbox"/> DERP <input type="checkbox"/> IRP <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) _____				
4. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES ONLY (Fill in line and corresponding code number in box from list - see help menu)								
a. CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					b. TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>			
5. INJURY/ILLNESS INFORMATION (Include name on line and corresponding code number in box for items e, f & g - see help menu)								
a. SEVERITY OF ILLNESS/INJURY _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					B. ESTIMATED DAYS LOST	C. ESTIMATED DAYS HOSPIT- ALIZED	D. ESTIMATED DAYS RESTRICTED DUTY	
e. BODY PART AFFECTED PRIMARY _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> SECONDARY _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					g. TYPE AND SOURCE OF INJURY/ILLNESS TYPE _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> SOURCE _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>			
f. NATURE OF ILLNESS / INJURY _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>								
6. PUBLIC FATALITY (Fill in line and correspondence code number in box - see help menu)								
a. ACTIVITY AT TIME OF ACCIDENT _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					b. PERSONAL FLOATATION DEVICE USED? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> N/A			
7. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT								
a. TYPE OF VEHICLE <input type="checkbox"/> PICKUP/VAN <input type="checkbox"/> AUTOMOBILE <input type="checkbox"/> TRUCK <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) _____			b. TYPE OF COLLISION <input type="checkbox"/> SIDE SWIPE <input type="checkbox"/> HEAD ON <input type="checkbox"/> REAR END <input type="checkbox"/> BROADSIDE <input type="checkbox"/> ROLL OVER <input type="checkbox"/> BACKING <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER (Specify) _____			c. SEAT BELTS	USED	NOT USED
						(1) FRONT SEAT		
						(2) REAR SEAT		
8. PROPERTY/MATERIAL INVOLVED								
a. NAME OF ITEM			B. OWNERSHIP			C. \$ AMOUNT OF DAMAGE		
(1)								
(2)								
(3)								
9. VESSEL/FLOATING PLANT ACCIDENT (Fill in line and correspondence code number in box from list - see help menu)								
a. TYPE OF VESSEL/FLOATING PLANT _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					b. TYPE OF COLLISION/MISHAP _____ (CODE) # <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>			
10. ACCIDENT DESCRIPTION (Use additional paper, if necessary)								
See attached page.								

11. CAUSAL FACTOR(S) <i>(Read Instruction Before Completing)</i>					
a. (Explain YES answers in item 13)	YES	NO	a. (CONTINUED)	YES	NO
DESIGN: Was design of facility, workplace or equipment a factor?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL AGENT FACTORS: Did exposure to chemical agents, such as dust, fumes, mists, vapors or physical agents, such as, noise, radiation, etc., contribute to accident?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
INSPECTION/MAINTENANCE: Were inspection & maintenance procedures a factor?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	OFFICE FACTORS: Did office setting such as, lifting office furniture, carrying, stooping, etc., contribute to the accident?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
PERSON'S PHYSICAL CONDITION: In your opinion, was the physical condition of the person a factor?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	SUPPORT FACTORS: Were inappropriate tools/resources provided to properly perform the activity/task?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
OPERATING PROCEDURES: Were operating procedures a factor?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT: Did the improper selection, use or maintenance of personal protective equipment contribute to the accident?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
JOB PRACTICES: Were any job safety/health practices not followed when the accident occurred?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	DRUGS/ALCOHOL: In your opinion, was drugs or alcohol a factor to the accident	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
HUMAN FACTORS: Did any human factors such as, size or strength of person, etc., contribute to accident?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	b. WAS A WRITTEN JOB/ACTIVITY HAZARD ANALYSIS COMPLETED FOR TASK BEING PERFORMED AT TIME OF ACCIDENT? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <i>(If yes, attach a copy.)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> NO		
ENVIRONMENTAL FACTORS: Did heat, cold, dust, sun, glare, etc., contribute to the accident?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>			
12. TRAINING					
a. WAS PERSON TRAINED TO PERFORM ACTIVITY/TASK? <input type="checkbox"/> YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO		b. TYPE OF TRAINING. <input type="checkbox"/> CLASSROOM <input type="checkbox"/> ON JOB		c. DATE OF MOST RECENT FORMAL TRAINING. (____) (____) (____) (Month) (Day) (Year)	
13. FULLY EXPLAIN WHAT ALLOWED OR CAUSED THE ACCIDENT; INCLUDE DIRECT AND INDIRECT CAUSES <i>(See instruction for definition of direct and indirect causes.) (Use additional paper, if necessary)</i>					
a. DIRECT CAUSE <div style="text-align: center;">See attached page.</div>					
b. INDIRECT CAUSE(S) <div style="text-align: center;">See attached page.</div>					
14. ACTION(S) TAKEN, ANTICIPATED OR RECOMMENDED TO ELIMINATE CAUSE(S).					
DESCRIBE FULLY: <div style="text-align: center;">See attached page.</div>					
15. DATES FOR ACTIONS IDENTIFIED IN BLOCK 14.					
a. BEGINNING (Month/Day/Year)			b. ANTICIPATED COMPLETION (Month/Day/Year)		
c. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF SUPERVISOR COMPLETING REPORT CORPS _____ CONTRACTOR _____		d. DATE (Mo/Da/Yr)	e. ORGANIZATION IDENTIFIER (Div, Br, Sect)	f. OFFICE SYMBOL	
16. MANAGEMENT REVIEW <i>(1st)</i>					
a. <input type="checkbox"/> CONCUR b. <input type="checkbox"/> NON CONCUR c. COMMENTS					
SIGNATURE		TITLE		DATE	
17. MANAGEMENT REVIEW <i>(2nd - Chief Operations, Construction, Engineering, etc.)</i>					
a. <input type="checkbox"/> CONCUR b. <input type="checkbox"/> NON CONCUR c. COMMENTS					
SIGNATURE		TITLE		DATE	
18. SAFETY AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH OFFICE REVIEW					
a. <input type="checkbox"/> CONCUR b. <input type="checkbox"/> NON CONCUR c. ADDITIONAL ACTIONS/COMMENTS					
SIGNATURE		TITLE		DATE	
19. COMMAND APPROVAL					
COMMENTS					
COMMANDER SIGNATURE				DATE	

10.	ACCIDENT DESCRIPTION <i>(Continuation)</i>

13a.	DIRECT CAUSE <i>(Continuation)</i>

13b.	INDIRECT CAUSES <i>(Continuation)</i>

14.	ACTION(S) TAKEN, ANTICIPATED, OR RECOMMENDED TO ELIMINATE CAUSE(S) <i>(Continuation)</i>

TRANSMITTAL OF SHOP DRAWINGS, EQUIPMENT DATA, MATERIAL SAMPLES, OR MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATES OF COMPLIANCE <i>(Read instructions on the reverse side prior to initiating this form)</i>	DATE	TRANSMITTAL NO.
---	------	-----------------

SECTION I - REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF THE FOLLOWING ITEMS *(This section will be initiated by the contractor)*

TO:	FROM:	CONTRACT NO.	CHECK ONE: <input type="checkbox"/> THIS IS A NEW TRANSMITTAL <input type="checkbox"/> THIS IS A RESUBMITTAL OF TRANSMITTAL _____
-----	-------	--------------	--

SPECIFICATION SEC. NO. <i>(Cover only one section with each transmittal)</i>	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION	CHECK ONE: THIS TRANSMITTAL IS FOR <input type="checkbox"/> FIO <input type="checkbox"/> GOV'T. APPROVAL
--	----------------------------	---

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED <i>(Type size, model number/etc.)</i>	MFG OR CONTR. CAT., CURVE DRAWING OR BROCHURE NO. <i>(See instruction no. 8)</i>	NO. OF COPIES	CONTRACT REFERENCE DOCUMENT		FOR CONTRACTOR USE CODE	VARIATION <i>(See instruction No. 6)</i>	FOR CE USE CODE
				SPEC. PARA. NO.	DRAWING SHEET NO.			
<i>a.</i>	<i>b.</i>	<i>c.</i>	<i>d.</i>	<i>e.</i>	<i>f.</i>	<i>g.</i>	<i>h.</i>	<i>i.</i>

REMARKS	I certify that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications except as other wise stated. <div>NAME AND SIGNATURE OF CONTRACTOR</div>
---------	---

SECTION II - APPROVAL ACTION

ENCLOSURES RETURNED <i>(List by Item No.)</i>	NAME, TITLE AND SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	DATE
---	--	------

INSTRUCTIONS

1. Section I will be initiated by the Contractor in the required number of copies.
2. Each transmittal shall be numbered consecutively in the space provided for "Transmittal No.". This number, in addition to the contract number, will form a serial number for identifying each submittal. For new submittals or resubmittals mark the appropriate box; on resubmittals, insert transmittal number of last submission as well as the new submittal number.
3. The "Item No." will be the same "Item No." as indicated on ENG FORM 4288-R for each entry on this form.
4. Submittals requiring expeditious handling will be submitted on a separate form.
5. Separate transmittal form will be used for submittals under separate sections of the specifications.
6. A check shall be placed in the "Variation" column when a submittal is not in accordance with the plans and specifications--also, a written statement to that effect shall be included in the space provided for "Remarks".
7. Form is self-transmittal, letter of transmittal is not required.
8. When a sample of material or Manufacturer's Certificate of Compliance is transmitted, indicate "Sample" or "Certificate" in column c, Section I.
9. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers approving authority will assign action codes as indicated below in space provided in Section I, column i to each item submitted. In addition they will ensure enclosures are indicated and attached to the form prior to return to the contractor. The Contractor will assign action codes as indicated below in Section I, column g, to each item submitted.

THE FOLLOWING ACTION CODES ARE GIVEN TO ITEMS SUBMITTED

- | | |
|---|---|
| A -- Approved as submitted. | E -- Disapproved (See attached). |
| B -- Approved, except as noted on drawings. | F -- Receipt acknowledged. |
| C -- Approved, except as noted on drawings.
Refer to attached sheet resubmission required. | FX -- Receipt acknowledged, does not comply
as noted with contract requirements. |
| D -- Will be returned by separate correspondence. | G -- Other (<i>Specify</i>) |

10. Approval of items does not relieve the contractor from complying with all the requirements of the contract plans and specifications.

(Reverse of ENG Form 4025-R)

REPORT OF OPERATIONS—PIPELINE, DIPPER OR BUCKET DREDGES										REPORTS CONTINUE SYSTEM PAGE 1 OF 3	
FIGURE		BOG		FROM:				REPORT NO.			
CHARACTER OF REPORT		<input type="checkbox"/> PRELIM. PLANNING <input type="checkbox"/> NEW WORK <input type="checkbox"/> DAILY <input type="checkbox"/> STATUS <input type="checkbox"/> COMPLETION <input type="checkbox"/> AVALANCH								DATE OF REPORT	
DREDGE		NAME AND TYPE		SITE		PLANT		OTHER OR SUCCESS		AN. JOB. CAP.	
		HORSEPOWER OF DREDGE PUMP		SUCTION PIPE FT.		DIPPER OR BUCKET		PROPULSION			
		NUMBER OF CREW MEMBERS		DREDGE		SHOULDER		OTHER PLANT		TOTAL	
PROJECT AND BAR		NAME		AUTH. DIMENSIONS		WIDTH		DEPTH		DREDGE	
CHARACTER OF MATERIAL		ABSOLUTE DENSITY		IN PLACE DENSITY		VOIDS RATIO		GRAIN SIZE		GEOLOGICAL CLASSIFICATION	
CONTRACT OR DREDGING ORDER		NUMBER		<input type="checkbox"/> CONTRACTOR <input type="checkbox"/> INTER-STATE		TOTAL NO. OF DAYS ON WHICH WORK HAS BEEN DONE					
CHANNEL CONDITION		AVERAGE DEPTH		MINIMUM SOUNDING		BEFORE DREDGING		AFTER DREDGING			
RIVER STAGE		MAXIMUM		TIME		ALLOCATION		TIME		GAGE LOCATION	
WEATHER CONDITION		WIND (direction, force, gusts, and fog)		WINDSPEED		WIND (maximum velocity & direction)					
WORK PERFORMED						DISTRIBUTION OF TIME					
ITEM		UNIT		QUANTITY		EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME (chargeable to cost of work)		HOURS		MEN	
AVERAGE WIDTH OF CUT		FEET				PUMPING OR DREDGING					
TOTAL ADVANCE THIS PERIOD		FEET				PCT. OF EFFECTIVE RENTAL TIME		%			
TOTAL ADV. PREVIOUS TO THIS PERIOD		FEET				BOOSTER (see Item 1)		Hrs.		Men	
TOTAL ADVANCE TO DATE		FEET				NON-EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME (chargeable to cost of work)					
FLOATING PIPE		SPORE PIPE				HANDLING PIPE LINES					
TOTAL LENGTH OF DISCHARGE PIPE		FEET				HANDLING ANCHOR LINES					
AVERAGE LIFT		FEET				CLEARING PUMP AND PIPE LINE					
AVERAGE PUMP SPEED		R.P.M.				CLEARING CUTTER OR SUCTION HEAD					
AVERAGE DREDGED PER PUMP. HR. GROSS CU. YDS.						WAITING FOR SCOWS					
SCOWS LOADED		NUMBER				TO AND FROM WHARF OR ANCHORAGE					
AVERAGE LOAD PER SCOW		CU. YDS.				CHANGING LOCATION OF PLANT ON JOB					
CUBIC YARDS REMOVED						LOSS DUE TO OPPOSING NATURAL ELEMENTS					
AMOUNT DREDGED THIS PERIOD:						LOSS DUE TO PASSING VESSELS					
(1) GROSS (unadjusted amount)						SHORE LINE AND SHORE WORK					
(2) CREDITED (see Item 1)						WAITING FOR BOOSTER					
AMOUNT PREVIOUSLY REPORTED:						MINOR OPER. REPAIRS (explain in remarks)					
(1) GROSS (unadjusted amount)						WAITING FOR ATTENDANT PLANT					
(2) CREDITED (see Item 1)						PREPARATION AND MAKING UP TOW					
TOTAL AMOUNT DREDGED TO DATE:						TRANSFERRING PLANT BETWEEN WORKS					
(1) GROSS (unadjusted amount)						LAY TIME OFF SHIP AND SATURDAYS					
(2) CREDITED (see Item 1)						SUNDAYS AND HOLIDAYS					
ATTENDANT PLANT						FIRE DRILL					
ITEM		NAME OR NUMBER		HOURS		MISCELLANEOUS (explain in remarks)					
						TOTAL NON-EFFECTIVE WORKING TIME					
						PCT. OF NON-EFFECTIVE RENTAL TIME		%			
						TOTAL EFFECTIVE AND NON-EFFECTIVE TIME (chargeable to cost of work)					
						PCT. OF TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD		%			
						LOST TIME (not chargeable to cost of work)					
						MAJOR REPAIRS AND ALTERATIONS					
						CESSATION					
						COMPLETION					
						MISCELLANEOUS (explain in remarks)					
NUMBER OF INSPECTIONS		BY INSPECTION PERSONNEL		BY DREDGE OPERATORS		TOTAL LOST TIME					
CONTRACT USE ONLY		HAS ANYTHING DEVELOPED WHICH WOULD REQUIRE CHANGE ORDER OR CLAIM? <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> YES				PERCENTAGE OF TOTAL TIME		%			
						TOTAL TIME IN PERIOD					

ENG FORM 4267

JAN 70

REPLACES ENG FORM 38 (Rev. 1-66), 38-1 (Rev. 55), and ENG FORM 38 (Rev. 1-66), which are obsolete. (2-66) (2-104)

Signature and Remarks required on driver's side.

SUMMARY OF COSTS					
ITEMS					COST
DIRECT PLANT OPERATING COSTS					
UNIFORM DAILY RATE BASIS (To be completed when submitting Status and Completion reports)					
CHARGES _____ DAYS AT \$ _____ PER DAY (Less 17 F.V.G. hour 22 (Costs) — adjusted to exclude plant movement cost) OR					
ACTUAL PLANT COSTS (To be completed when submitting Annual report)					
PAYROLLS (cents) _____					\$ _____
SUBSISTENCE & QUARTERS OR PER DIEM & MILEAGE _____					\$ _____
FUEL _____ BARRELS AT \$ _____ PER BARREL _____					\$ _____
WATER _____					\$ _____
LUBRICANTS _____					\$ _____
PLANT OWNERSHIP COSTS (As computed below)					\$ _____
INSURANCE _____					\$ _____
ATTENDANT PLANT _____					\$ _____
MISCELLANEOUS _____					\$ _____
SUBTOTAL — UNIFORM DAILY RATE OR ACTUAL COSTS _____					\$ _____
SUBTOTAL — PLANT UNIT COST \$ _____ PER CUBIC YARD					\$ _____
SHORE WORK					
SUBTOTAL — SHORE WORK COSTS _____					\$ _____
SUBTOTAL — SHORE WORK UNIT COSTS \$ _____ PER CUBIC YARD					\$ _____
OTHER COSTS					
SURVEYS _____					\$ _____
INSPECTION AND SUPERVISION _____					\$ _____
OVERHEAD _____					\$ _____
OTHER INDIRECT COSTS _____					\$ _____
SUBTOTAL — OTHER COSTS _____					\$ _____
SUBTOTAL — OTHER UNIT COST \$ _____ PER CUBIC YARD					\$ _____
GRAND TOTAL — ALL COSTS _____					\$ _____
GRAND TOTAL — ALL UNIT COSTS \$ _____ PER CUBIC YARD					\$ _____
OPERATING SUPPLIES				ANNUAL REPORT DATA <small>Complete when submitting Annual report</small>	
COMMODITIES	CONSUMED	INVENTORY			
	UNIT	QUANTITY	QUANTITY	PRICE	
FUEL (oil)	GAL.				COST PER RENTAL HOUR (Based on total operating unit)
LUBRICANT (oil)	GAL.				TOTAL COST OF PLANT (End of F.V. reporting period)
LUBRICANT (grease)	LBS.				BOOK VALUE (End of F.V. reporting period)
WATER	GAL.				BALANCE IN PLANT ACCOUNT (End of F.V. reporting period)
					PLANT OWNERSHIP COSTS (Annual for F.V. reporting period):
					DEPRECIATION _____
					REPAIRS (Adjusted) _____
					REDEMPTION OF WORK _____
					SMALL TOOLS, ETC. _____
SUBSISTENCE SUPPLIES _____					
MISCELLANEOUS SUPPLIES _____					
TOTAL _____					TOTAL _____
REMARKS					
SUBMITTED BY (Name, title, and signature)		RECOMMENDED BY (Name, title, and signature)		APPROVED BY (Name, title, and signature)	

Complete this form to disclose lobbying activities pursuant to 31 U.S.C. 1352
(See reverse for public burden disclosure.)

Approved by
OM
0348-0046

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF SF-LLL, DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES

This disclosure form shall be completed by the reporting entity, whether subawardee or prime Federal recipient, at the initiation or receipt of a covered Federal action, or a material change to a previous filing, pursuant to title 31 U.S.C. section 1352. The filing of a form is required for each payment or agreement to make payment to any lobbying entity for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with a covered Federal action. Use the SF-LLL-A Continuation Sheet for additional information if the space on the form is inadequate. Complete all items that apply for both the initial filing and material change report. Refer to the implementing guidance published by the Office of Management and Budget for additional information.

1. Identify the type of covered Federal action for which lobbying activity is and/or has been secured to influence the outcome of a covered Federal action.
2. Identify the status of the covered Federal action.
3. Identify the appropriate classification of this report. If this is a followup report caused by a material change to the information previously reported, enter the year and quarter in which the change occurred. Enter the date of the last previously submitted report by this reporting entity for this covered Federal action.
4. Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the reporting entity. Include Congressional District, if known. Check the appropriate classification of the reporting entity that designates if it is, or expects to be, a prime or subaward recipient. Identify the tier of the subawardee, e.g., the first subawardee of the prime is the 1st tier. Subawards include but are not limited to subcontracts, subgrants and contract awards under grants.
5. If the organization filing the report in item 4 checks "Subawardee", then enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the prime Federal recipient. Include Congressional District, if known.
6. Enter the name of the Federal agency making the award or loan commitment. Include at least one organizational level below agency name, if known. For example, Department of Transportation, United States Coast Guard.
7. Enter the Federal program name or description for the covered Federal action (item 1). If known, enter the full Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance (CFDA) number for grants, cooperative agreements, loans, and loan commitments.
8. Enter the most appropriate Federal identifying number available for the Federal action identified in item 1 (e.g., Request for Proposal (RFP) number; Invitation for Bid (IFB) number; grant announcement number; the contract, grant, or loan award number; the application/proposal control number assigned by the Federal agency). Include prefixes, e.g., "RFP-DE-90-001."
9. For a covered Federal action where there has been an award or loan commitment by the Federal agency, enter the Federal amount of the award/loan commitment for the prime entity identified in item 4 or 5.
10. (a) Enter the full name, address, city, state and zip code of the lobbying entity engaged by the reporting entity identified in item 4 to influence the covered Federal action.

(b) Enter the full names of the individuals(s) performing services, and include full address if different from 10 (a). Enter Last Name, First Name, and Middle Initial (MI).
11. Enter the amount of compensation paid or reasonably expected to be paid by the reporting entity (item 4) to the lobbying entity (item 10). Indicate whether the payment has been made (actual) or will be made (planned). Check all boxes that apply. If this is a material change report, enter the cumulative amount of payment made or planned to be made.
12. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If payment is made through an in-kind contribution, specify the nature and value of the in-kind payment.
13. Check the appropriate box(es). Check all boxes that apply. If other, specify nature.

Provide a specific and detailed description of the services that the lobbyist has performed, or will be expected to perform, and the date(s) of any services rendered. Include all preparatory and related activity, not just time spent in

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 30 minutes per response, including time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding the burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to the Office of Management and Budget, Paperwork Reduction Project (0348-0046), Washington, D.C. 20503.

**DISCLOSURE OF LOBBYING ACTIVITIES
CONTINUATION SHEET**

Approved by
OM
0348-0046

Reporting Entity: _____ Page _____ of _____

SIGHTING INFORMATION

DATE AND LOCAL TIME _____

WEATHER CONDITIONS _____

OCEANOGRAPHIC CONDITIONS _____

LOCATION _____

SPECIES _____ RELIABILITY OF I.D. (SURE, UNSURE) _____

NUMBER OF ANIMALS _____

ASSOCIATED ORGANISMS _____

CHARACTERISTICS OBSERVED WHICH RESULTED IN SPECIES IDENTIFICATION _____

BEHAVIOR OF ANIMAL(S) _____

PHOTOS AVAILABLE YES _____ NO _____

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

POSTAGE AND FEE PAID
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
COMM-110



OFFICIAL BUSINESS
PENALTY FOR PRIVATE USE, \$300

CHARTER OF POSTAL SERVICE

Department of Commerce, NOAA
National Marine Fisheries Service
9450 Neger Boulevard
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
Attention: F/SEP23

NOAA FORM 61-324, 11-7-79
See NDM 12-10 for Date of Period Service

ADDITIONAL REMARKS _____

NAME AND ADDRESS OF OBSERVER (SHIP OR A/C) _____

FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE

FOLD HERE

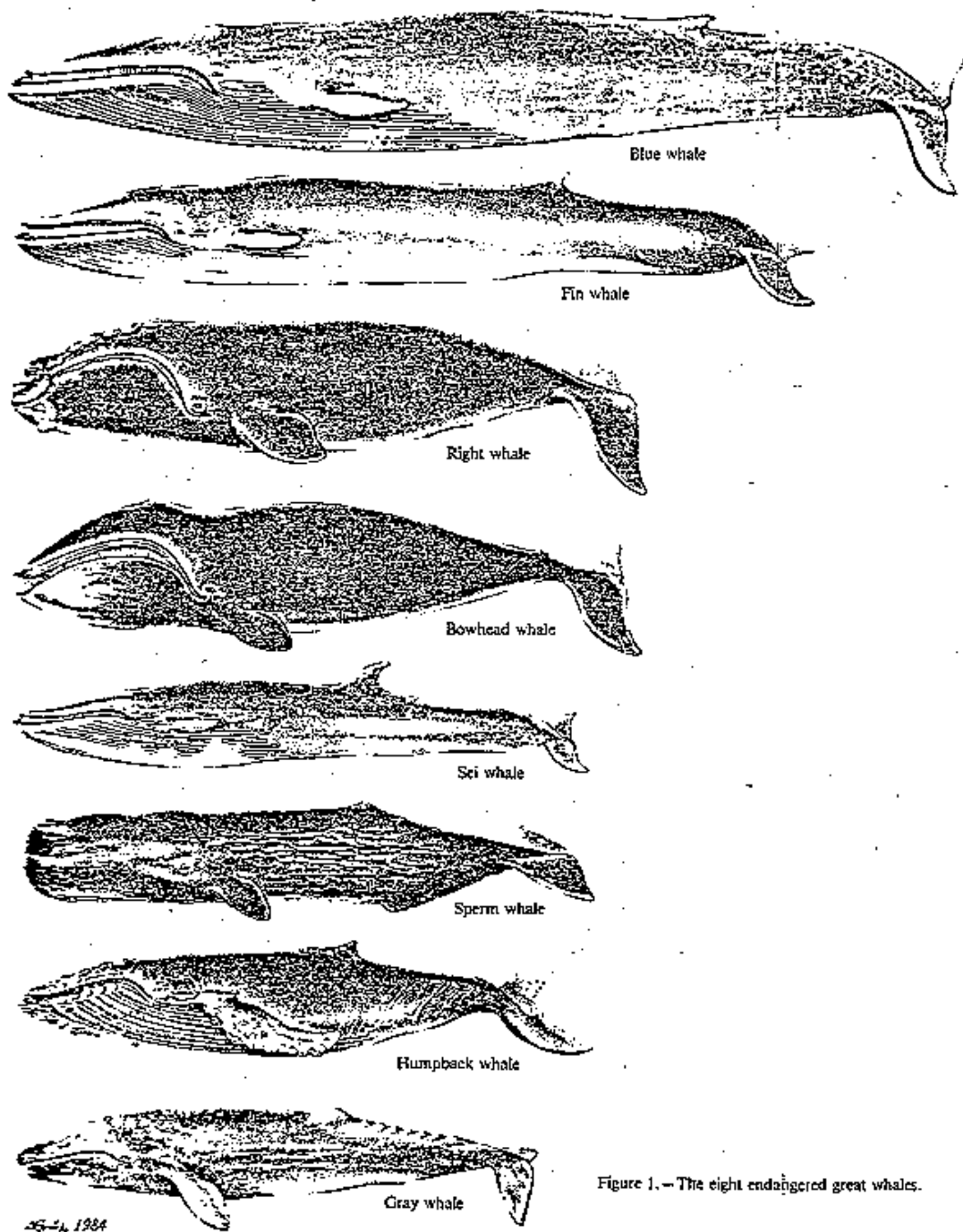
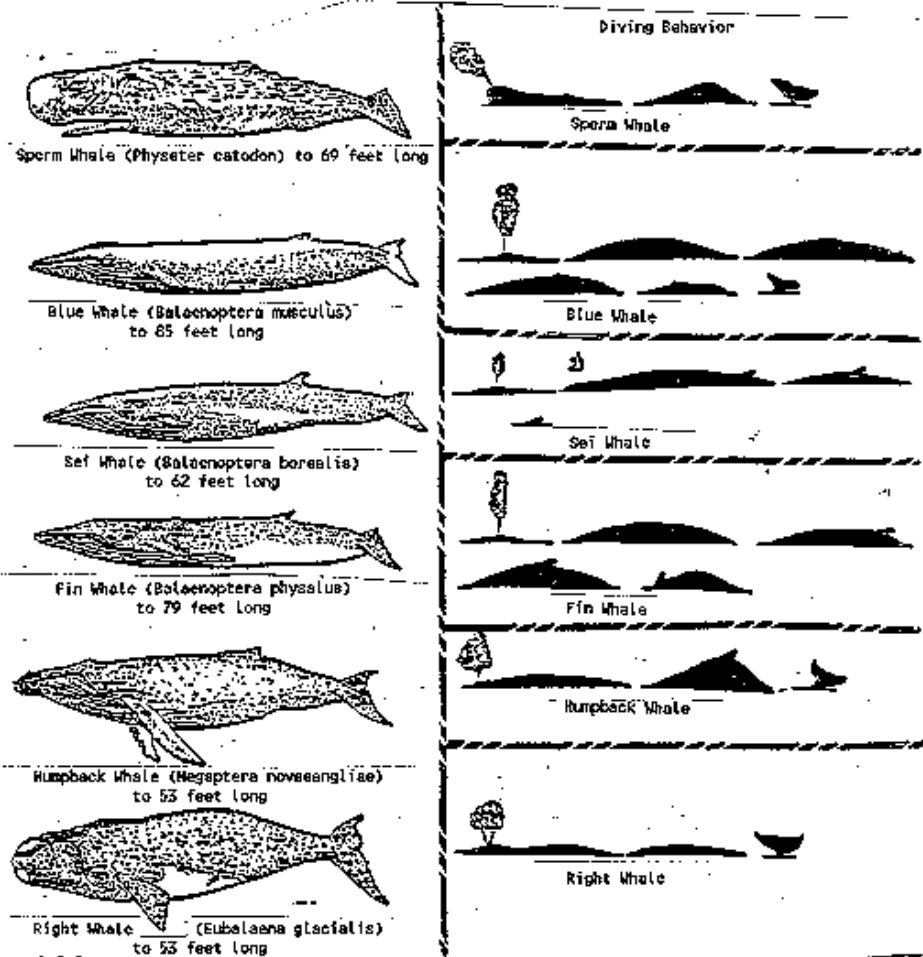


Figure 1.—The eight endangered great whales.

IDENTIFICATION GUIDE



DESCRIPTIONS

- Sperm:** Teeth in lower jaw; hump and ridges instead of dorsal fin; single blowhole to left of midline; large blunt head comprising 1/4 to 1/3 of total body; color bluish black.
- Blue:** Broad flat U-shaped head with single ridge from in front of paired blowholes almost to tip of snout; very small dorsal fin (13 inches tall); color bluish and often mottled.
- Sei:** Differs from other baleens by the very fine bristles (baleen); color dark steel gray on back and sides; often has a shiny or galvanized appearance due to ovoid scars.
- Fin:** Dorsal fin up to 24 inches tall located slightly more than 1/3 forward from tail; black on right side of lower jaw and white on the left; color dark gray to brownish gray.
- Humpback:** Long nearly white flippers; lumpy dorsal fin; protuberances randomly distributed on the top of the head and lower jaw; distinctive patterns on flukes; color black with white region on belly.
- Right:** Rotund body without dorsal fin; distinctive bumps (callosities) on top of head; color black, brown or mottled with white region on chin and belly.

Whenever possible take photographs of your sightings. For right whales, photographs of the callosities on the snout are important because they allow individuals to be identified. Photographs of the flukes of humpback whales also allow individuals to be identified. For questions please call (813) 893-3366.

Solicitation No.
DACW21-03-B-0003

APPENDIX A
SOIL DATA

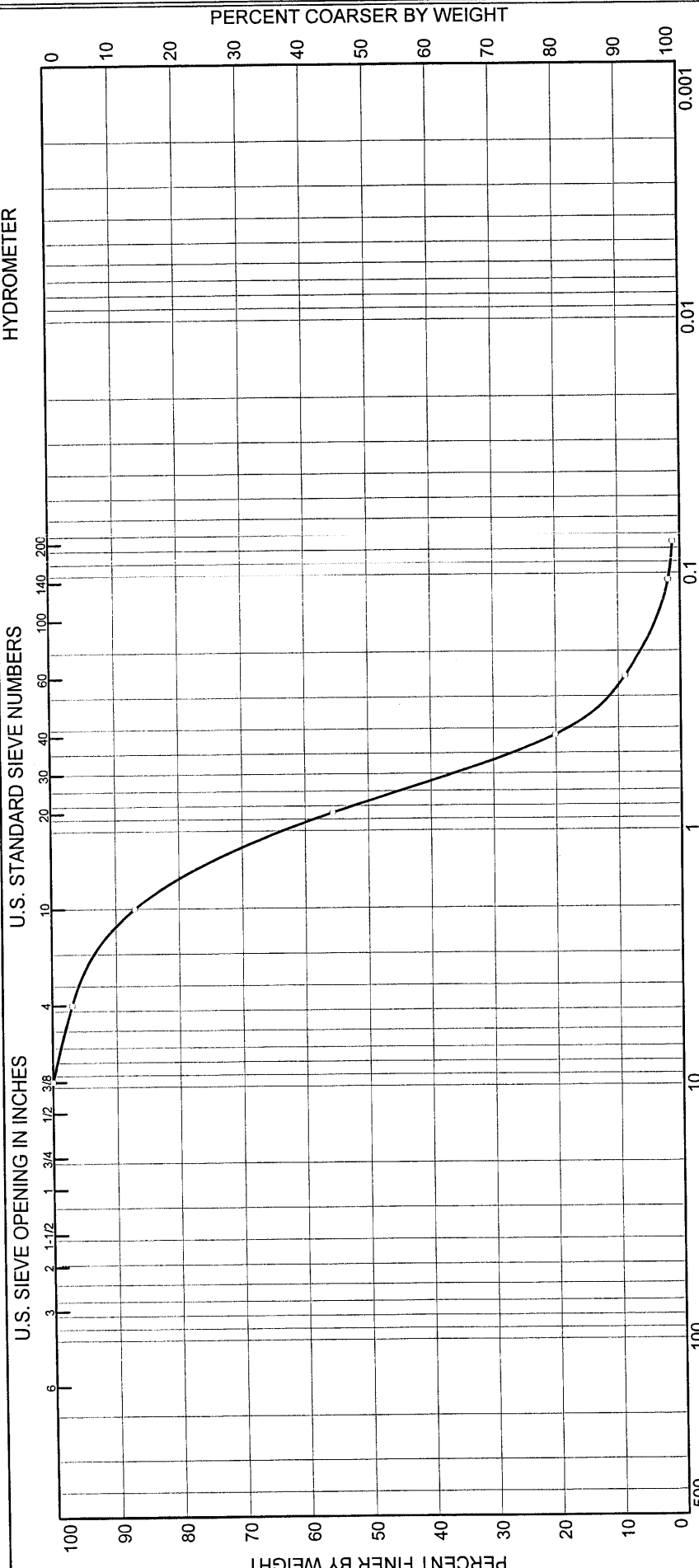
Client
Job number: GTX G0428

: Corps of Engineers Savannah District

PROJECT: Savannah Harbor Bird Islands

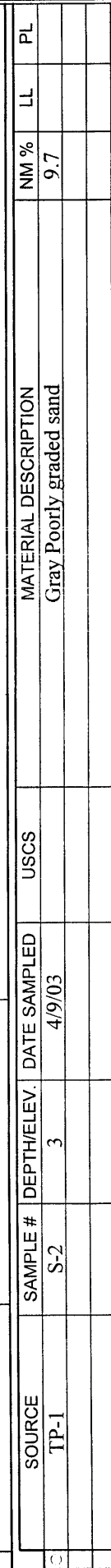
Boring number	Sample no.	Depth (ft.)	% sand	% fines (silt and clay)	% moisture	LL	PL	PI
TP-1	S-1	2.0	95.7	1.2	3.4			
	S-2	3.0	87.1	2.9	9.7			
	S-3	4.7	22.4	77.2	71.9	86	28	58
TP-2	S-1	3.5	95.6	2.7	10.3			
TP-3	S-1	2.5	98.1	0.6	3.2			
	S-2	2.7	73.6	26.4	46.6	54	31	23
	S-3	9.0	63.3	36.7	69.6	57	25	32
TP-4	S-1	4.0	88.1	11.6	21.6	NV	NP	NP
TP-5	S-1	6.0	90.0	6.1	11.6	32	18	14
TP-7	S-1	3.0	98.3	0.5	5.4			

Particle Size Distribution Report ASTM D422/ASTM D1140



GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS									
% COBBLES		% GRAVEL		% SAND		% SILT		% CLAY	
0.0		3.1		95.7		1.2			

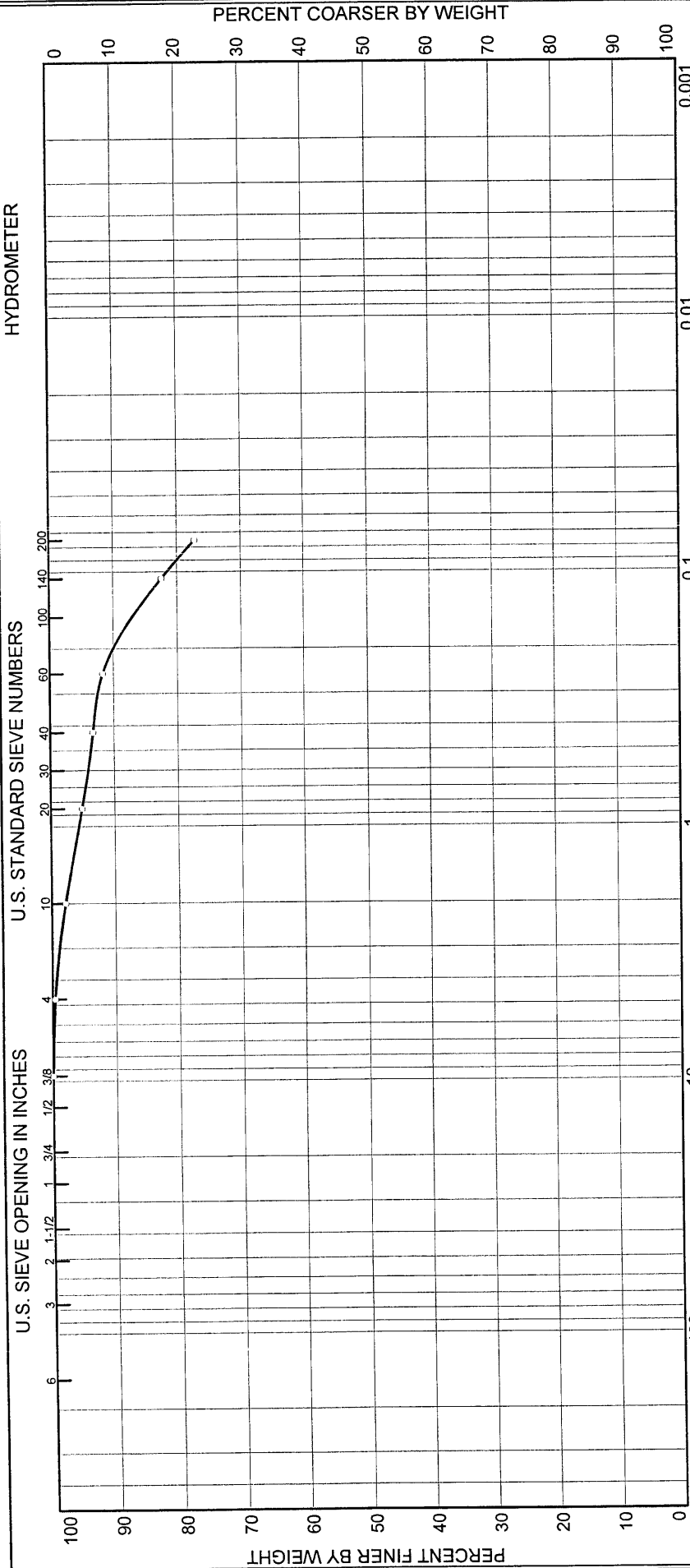
1.5 SIEVE OPENING IN INCHES



Figure

Reviewed by: HJ

Particle Size Distribution Report ASTM D422/ASTM D1140



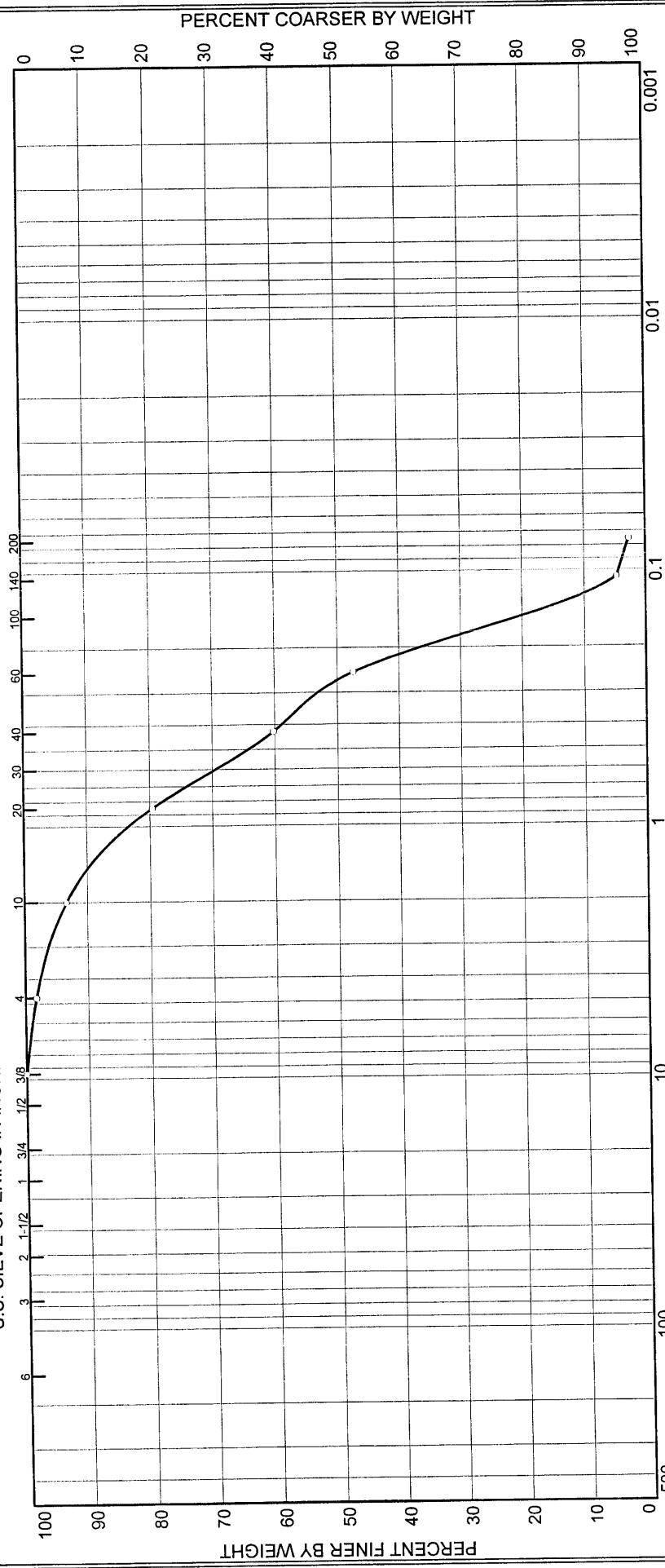
GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS					
500	100	10			
% COBBLES		% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY
0.0		0.4	22.4	77.2	
SOURCE	SAMPLE #	DEPTH/ELEV.	DATE SAMPLED	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION
TP-1	S-3	4.7	4/9/03	CH	Gray Fat clay with sand
	</				

Particle Size Distribution Report ASTM D422/ASTM D1140

HYDROMETER

U.S. STANDARD SIEVE NUMBERS

U.S. SIEVE OPENING IN INCHES



GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS		GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS		GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS		GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS	
% COBBLES		% GRAVEL		% SAND		% SILT	
0.0		1.7		95.6		2.7	
SOURCE		DEPTH/ELEV.		DATE SAMPLED		USCS	
TP-2		S-1		4/9/03			
MATERIAL DESCRIPTION		NM %		LL		PL	
Gray Poorly graded sand		10.3					

Tested by: HJ Reviewed by: JW

**GeoTesting
Express Inc.**

Client Corps of Engineers Savannah District
Project Savannah Harbor Bird Islands

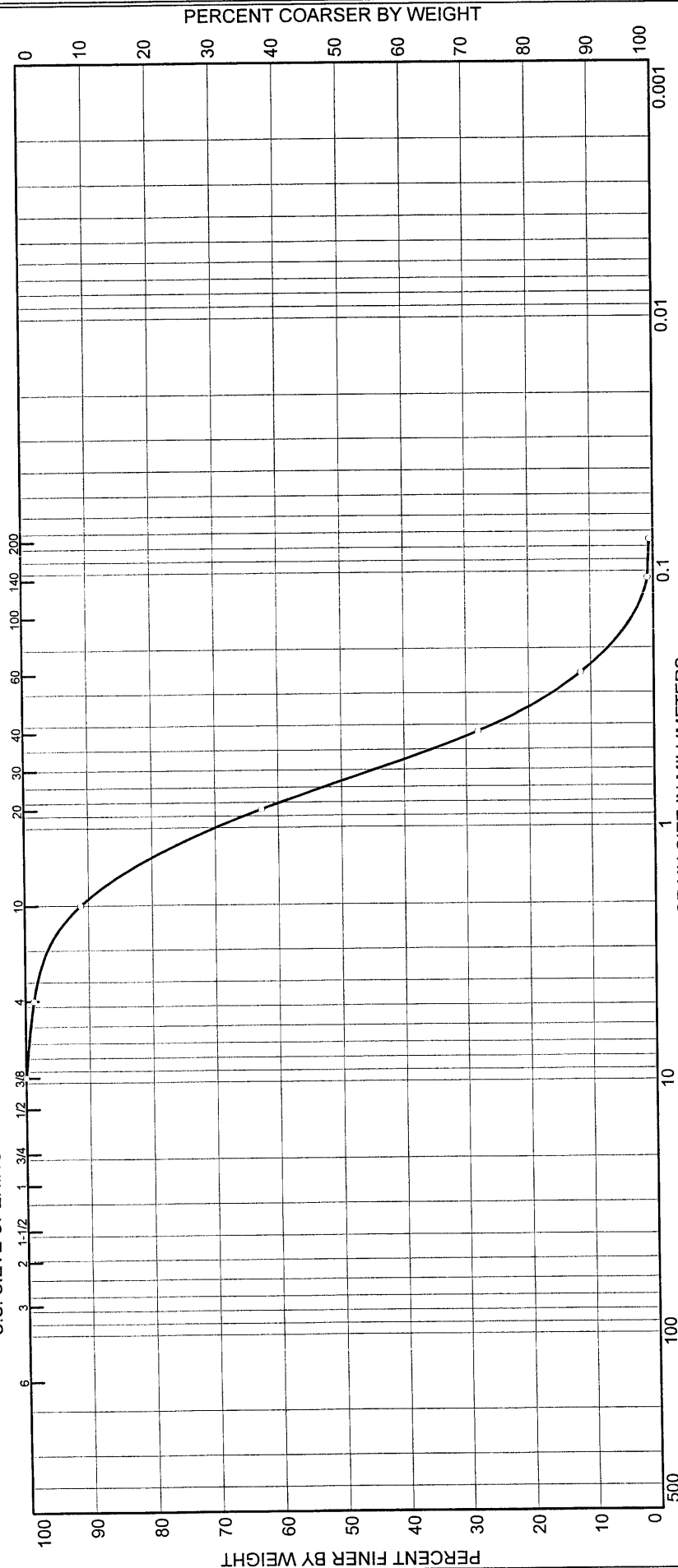
Project No. GTX G0428 Figure

Particle Size Distribution Report ASTM D422/ASTM D1140

HYDROMETER

U.S. STANDARD SIEVE NUMBERS

U.S. SIEVE OPENING IN INCHES



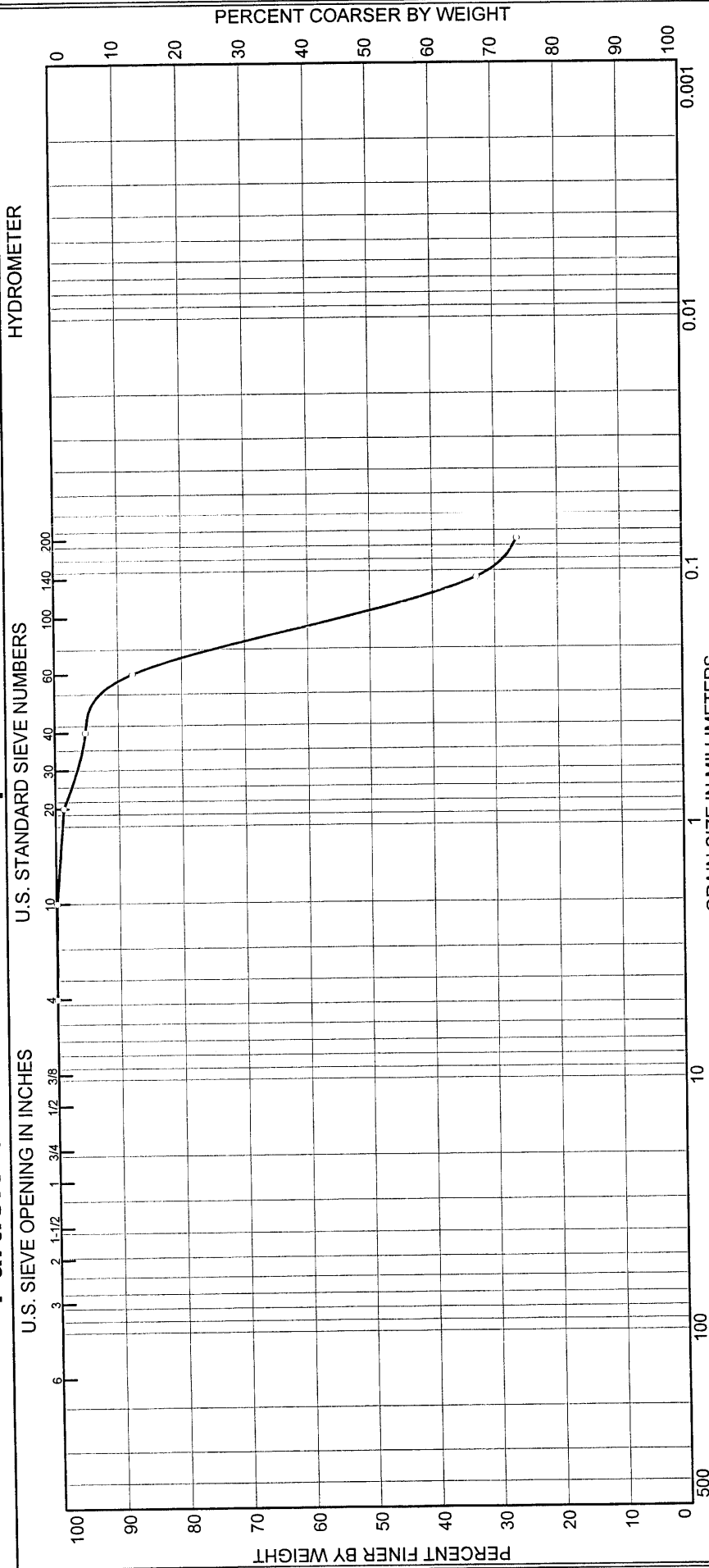
% COBBLES		% GRAVEL		% SAND		% SILT		% CLAY	
0.0		1.3		98.1		0.6			

SOURCE	SAMPLE #	DEPTH/ELEV.	DATE SAMPLED	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	NM %	LL	PL
TP-3	S-1	2.5	4/9/03		Tan-Gray Poorly graded sand	3.2		

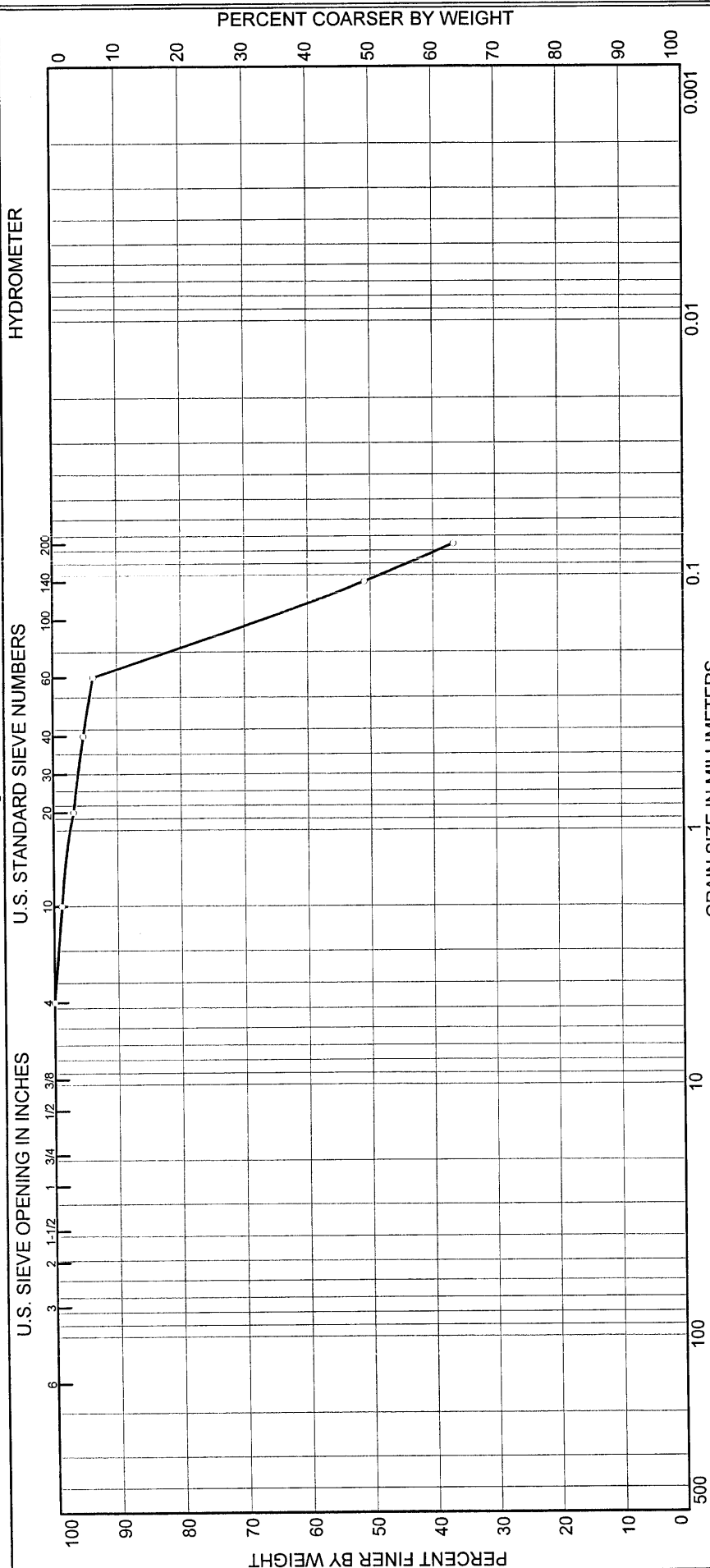
Client Corps of Engineers Savannah District		Tested by: HJ	Reviewed by: JW
Project Savannah Harbor Bird Islands			
Project No. GTX G0428	Figure		

**GeoTesting
Express Inc.**

Particle Size Distribution Report ASTM D422/ASTM D1140



HYDROMETER



GRAVEL SIZE IN MILLIMETERS						
% COBBLES	% GRAVEL	% SAND	% SILT	% CLAY		
0.0	0.0	63.3		36.7		
SOURCE	SAMPLE #	DEPTH/ELEV.	DATE SAMPLED	USCS	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	PL
TP-3	S-3	9	4/9/03	SC	Gray Clayey sand (clay balls)	25

Tested by: HJ Reviewed by: JW

GeoTesting Express Inc.

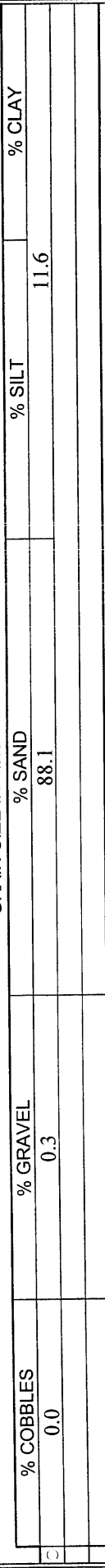
Client Corps of Engineers Savannah District

Project Savannah Harbor Bird Islands

Project No. GTX G0428

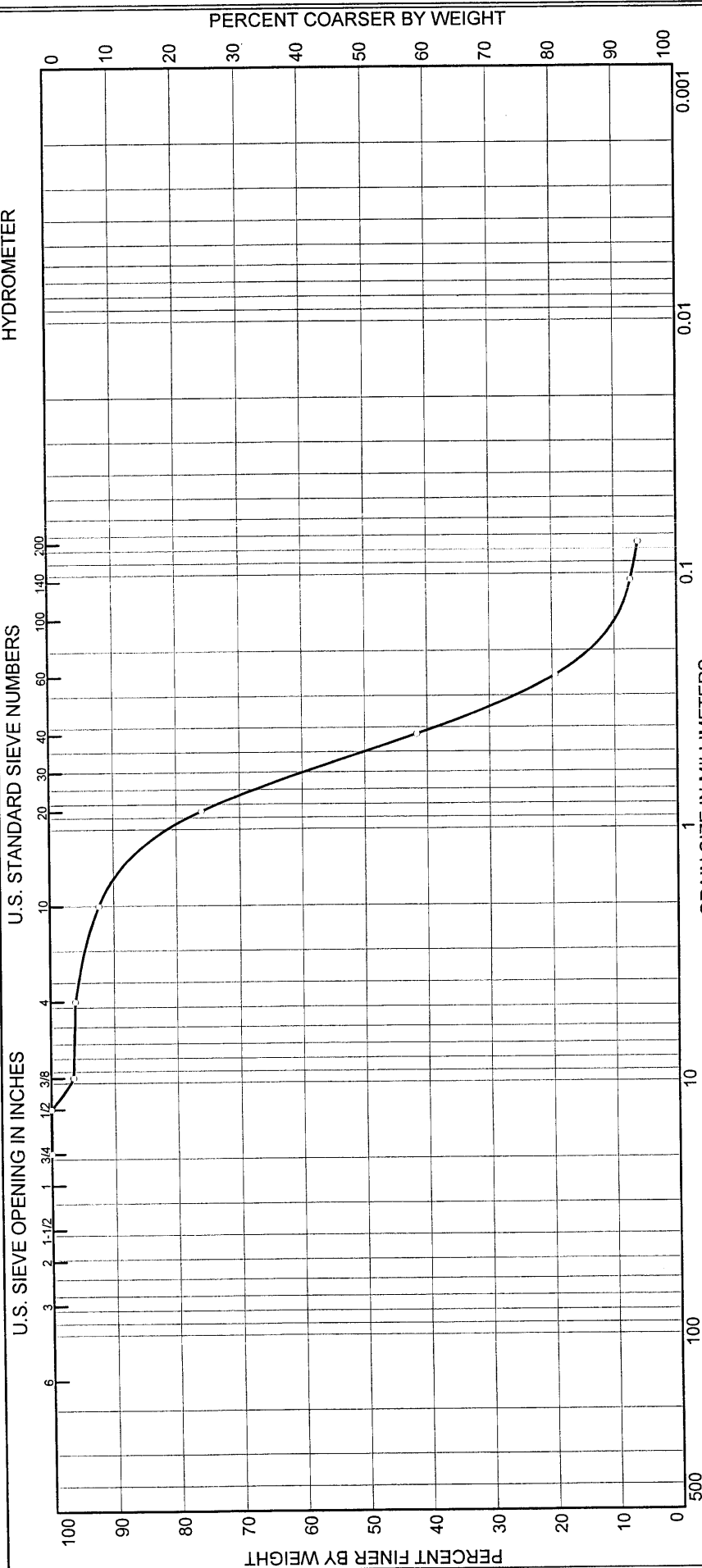
Figure

HYDROMETER



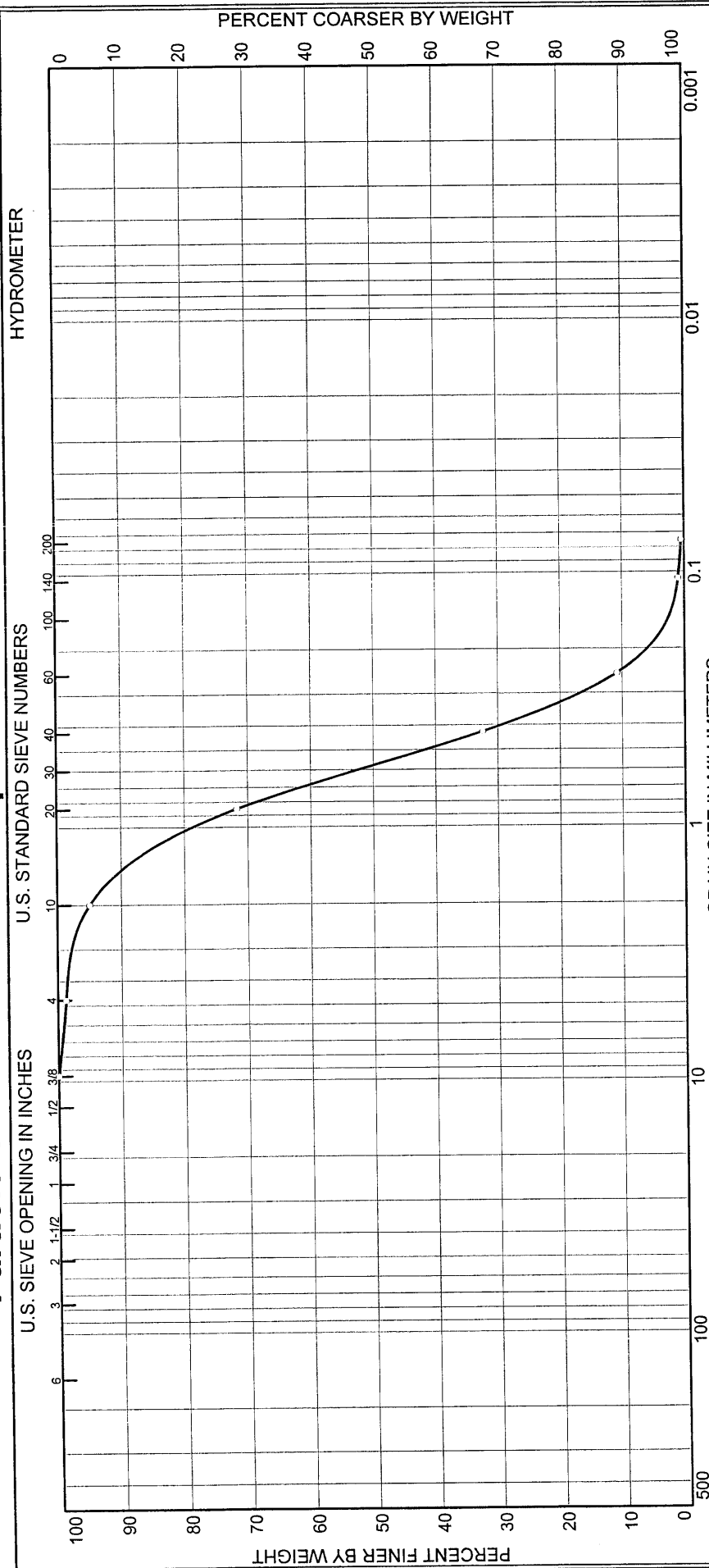
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>Client Corps of Engineers Savannah District</p> <p>Project Savannah Harbor Bird Islands</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <h1>GeoTesting Express Inc.</h1> </div> <div> <p>Figure</p> </div> </div>	
<p>Project No. CTV 00428</p>	<p>Reviewed by: JW</p>
<p>Tested by: HJ</p>	

Particle Size Distribution Report ASTM D422/ASTM D1140



GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS							
% COBBLES		% GRAVEL	% SAND		% SILT		% CLAY
0.0		3.9	90.0		6.1		

Particle Size Distribution Report ASTM D422/ASTM D1140



GRAIN SIZE IN MILLIMETERS									
% COBBLES		% GRAVEL		% SAND		% SILT		% CLAY	
0.0		1.2		98.3		0.5			



GEOSYNTec CONSULTANTS

Chatham County, GE3916.10
Jones Oysterbed Bird Island Site Investigation
Field Vane Test Results - Jones Oysterbed

Area: Jones Oysterbed Island Field Vane 1

Vane Size: 75.8X151.6mm

Date: 5-Nov-98

* Northing 1036350.0 ft

* Easting 753767.0 ft

Elevation 12.0 ft (MLW)

Notes: Surface material was very soft with some dessication.

Rod Friction Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV1
2	0
4.6	0
5.7	0
7.9	0
11.2	5
14.5	6
17.8	7
21.1	8
24.4	11
25.5	10
27.7	11
31.0	12
32.1	15

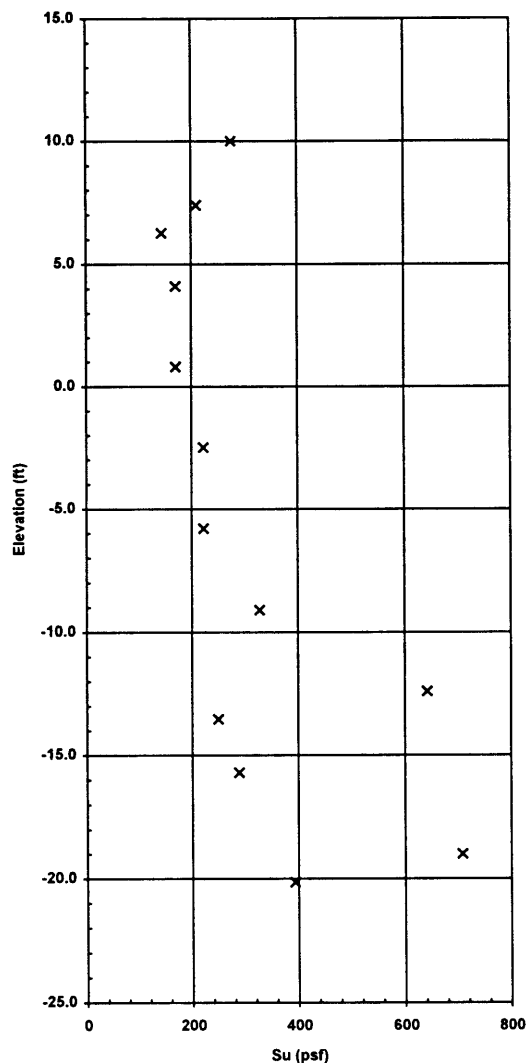
Vane Shear Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV1
2.0	21
4.6	16
5.7	11
7.9	13
11.2	18
14.5	23
17.8	24
21.1	33
24.4	60
25.5	29
27.7	33
31.0	66
32.1	45

$\mu = 0.63$ For $PI = 100$

Corrected Undrained Shear Strength, psf

Depth, ft	Elev, ft mlw	FV1
2.0	10.0	275
4.6	7.4	210
5.7	6.3	144
7.9	4.1	170
11.2	0.8	170
14.5	-2.5	223
17.8	-5.8	223
21.1	-9.1	328
24.4	-12.4	642
25.5	-13.5	249
27.7	-15.7	288
31.0	-19.0	708
32.1	-20.1	393



* Northing and Easting coordinates are transposed.



GEOSYNTec CONSULTANTS

Chatham County, GE3916.10
Jones Oysterbed Bird Island Site Investigation
Field Vane Test Results - Jones Oysterbed

Area: Jones Oysterbed Island Field Vane 2

Vane Size: 75.8X151.6mm

Date: 5-Nov-98

* Northing 1036350.0 ft

* Easting 753859.0 ft

Elevation 12.0 ft (MLW)

Notes: Surface material was very soft with some dessication.

Rod Friction Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV2
2.4	0
4.6	0
7.9	0
11.2	4
14.5	4
17.8	5
21.1	6
24.4	8
27.7	9
31.0	10
32.1	10

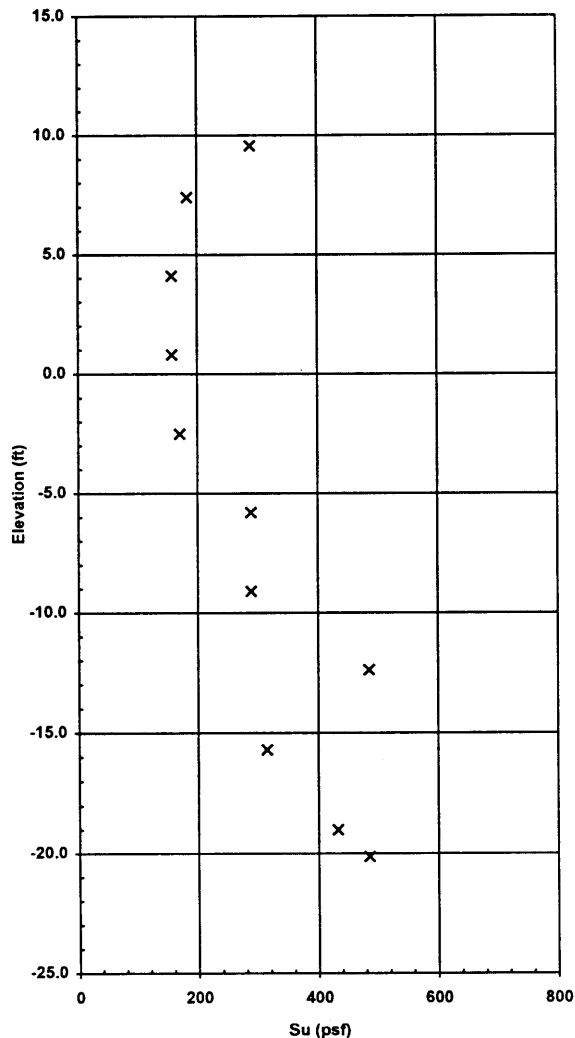
Vane Shear Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV2
2.4	22
4.6	14
7.9	12
11.2	16
14.5	17
17.8	27
21.1	28
24.4	45
27.7	33
31.0	43
32.1	47

$\mu = 0.63$ For PI = 100

Corrected Undrained Shear Strength, psf

Depth, ft	Elev, ft mllw	FV2
2.4	9.6	288
4.6	7.4	183
7.9	4.1	157
11.2	0.8	157
14.5	-2.5	170
17.8	-5.8	288
21.1	-9.1	288
24.4	-12.4	485
27.7	-15.7	315
31.0	-19.0	432
32.1	-20.1	485



* Northing and Easting coordinates are transposed.



GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS
Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

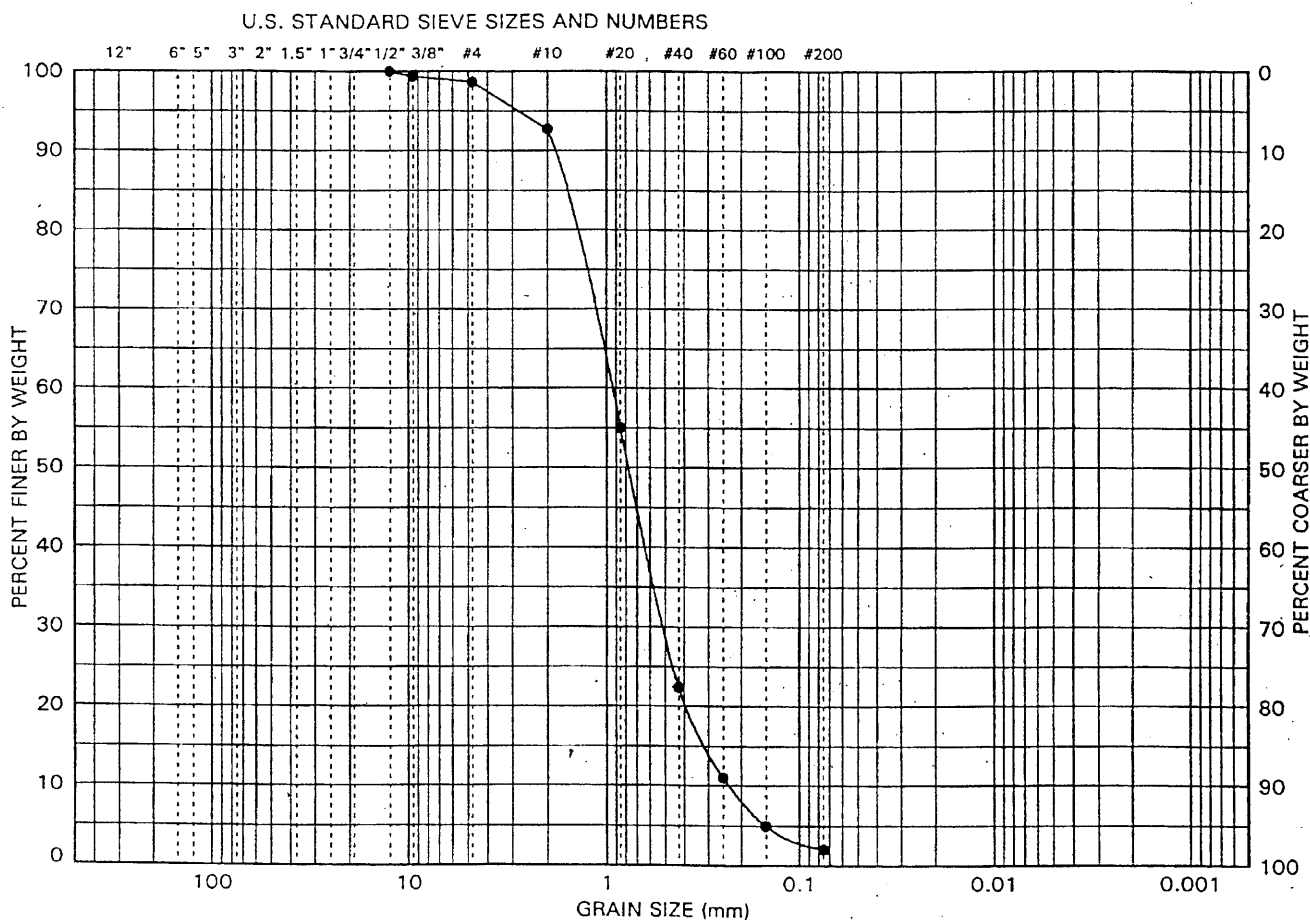
FIGURE

PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318



BOULDER	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT		CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES		

SITE SAMPLE ID		Job 1	LIQUID LIMIT (%)										SOIL FRACTIONS	GRAVEL (%)		1.4			
LAB. SAMPLE NO.		98K53	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)											SAND (%)		96.5			
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)			PLASTICITY INDEX											FINES (%)		2.1			
SOIL CLASSIFICATION: SP - Poorly Graded Sand												SILT (%)							
												CLAY(%)							
												COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu)				4.1			
												COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc)				1.14			
PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS														PERCENT FINER					
3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200	THAN HYDROMETER					
PERCENT PASSING SIEVE SIZES (mm)														PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)					
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075	0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001	
100	100	100	100	100	100	99	99	93	55	22	11	5	2						

NOTES:



GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS

Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

FIGURE

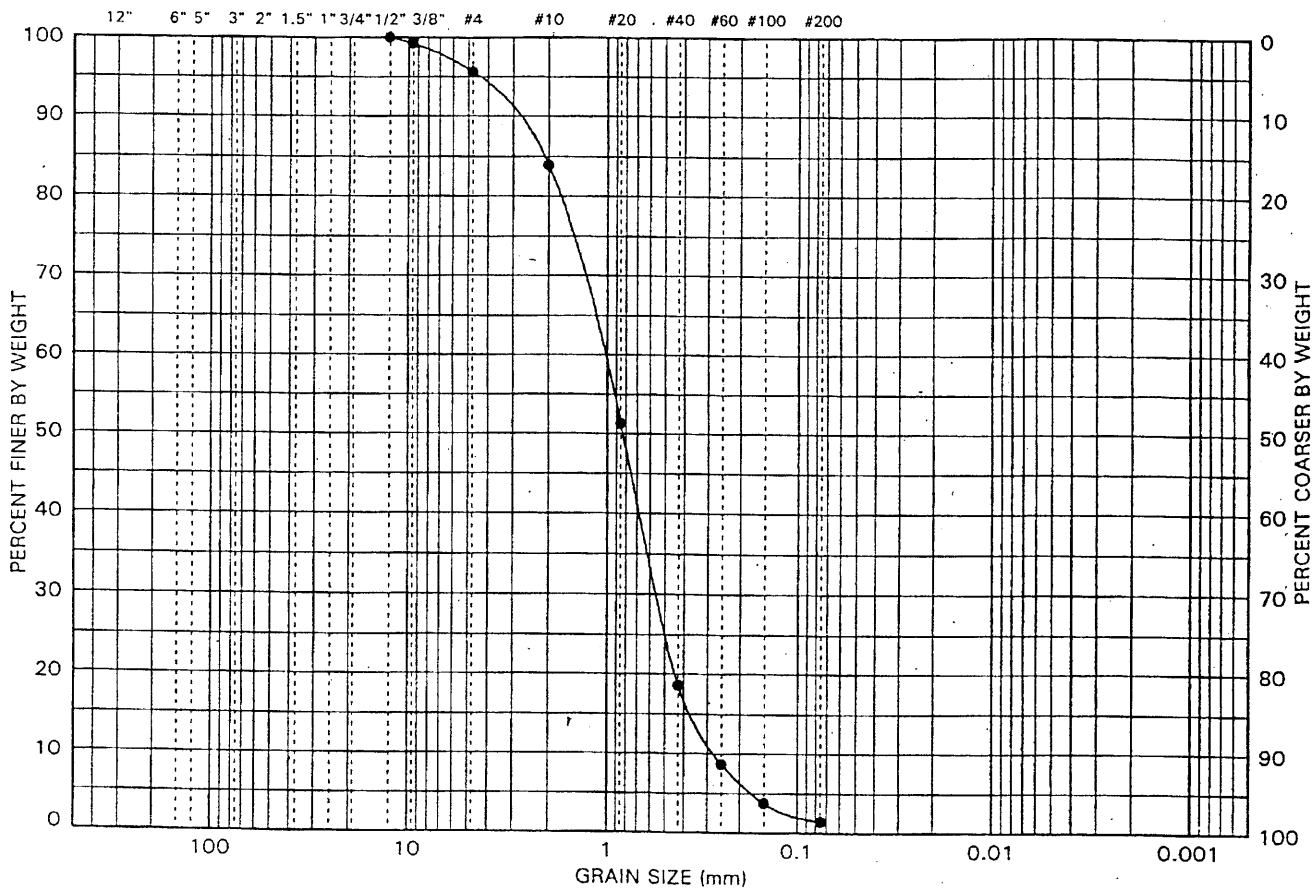
PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318

U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS



BOULDERS	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT	CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	

SITE SAMPLE ID	Job 2	LIQUID LIMIT (%)	SOIL FRACTIONS	GRAVEL (%)	4.4
LAB. SAMPLE NO.	98K54	PLASTIC LIMIT (%)		SAND (%)	94.1
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)		PLASTICITY INDEX		FINES (%)	1.5
SOIL CLASSIFICATION: SP - Poorly Graded Sand				SILT (%)	
				CLAY (%)	
				COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu)	
				COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc)	

PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS														PERCENT FINER THAN HYDROMETER PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)				
3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200	0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001
PERCENT PASSING SIEVE SIZES (mm)																		
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075					
100	100	100	100	100	100	99	96	84	51	19	9	4	2					

NOTES:



GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS
Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

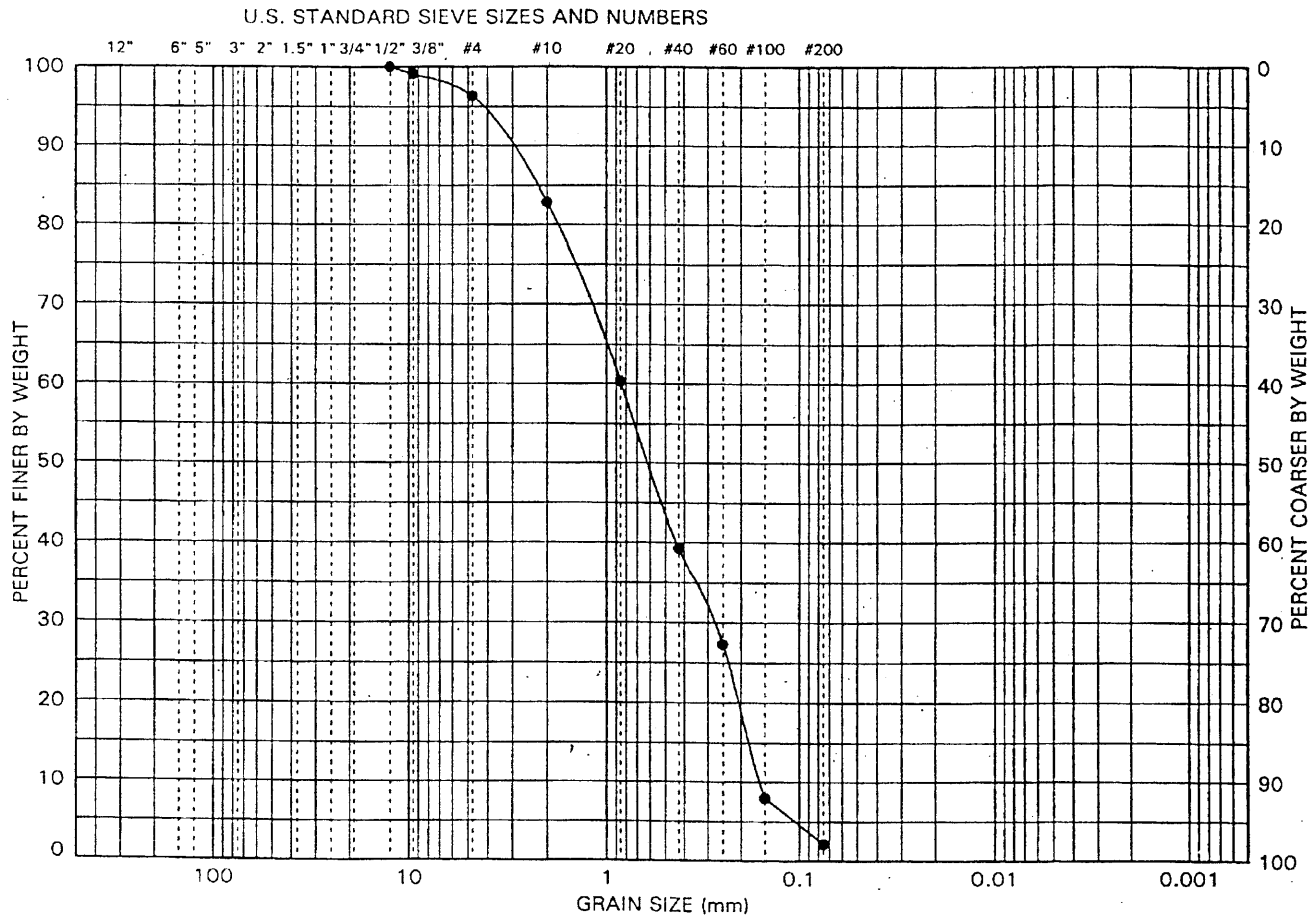
FIGURE

PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318



BOULDERS	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT	CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	

SITE SAMPLE ID		Job 3		LIQUID LIMIT (%)										SOIL FRACTIONS	GRAVEL (%)		3.7		
LAB. SAMPLE NO.		98K55		PLASTIC LIMIT (%)											SAND (%)		94.1		
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)				PLASTICITY INDEX											FINES (%)		2.2		
SOIL CLASSIFICATION: SP - Poorly Graded Sand															SILT (%)				
															CLAY(%)				
														COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu)		5.3			
														COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc)		0.60			
PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS														PERCENT FINER					
3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200	THAN HYDROMETER					
PERCENT PASSING SIEVE SIZES (mm)														PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)					
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075	0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001	
100	100	100	100	100	100	99	96	83	60	39	27	8	2						

NOTES:



GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS

Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

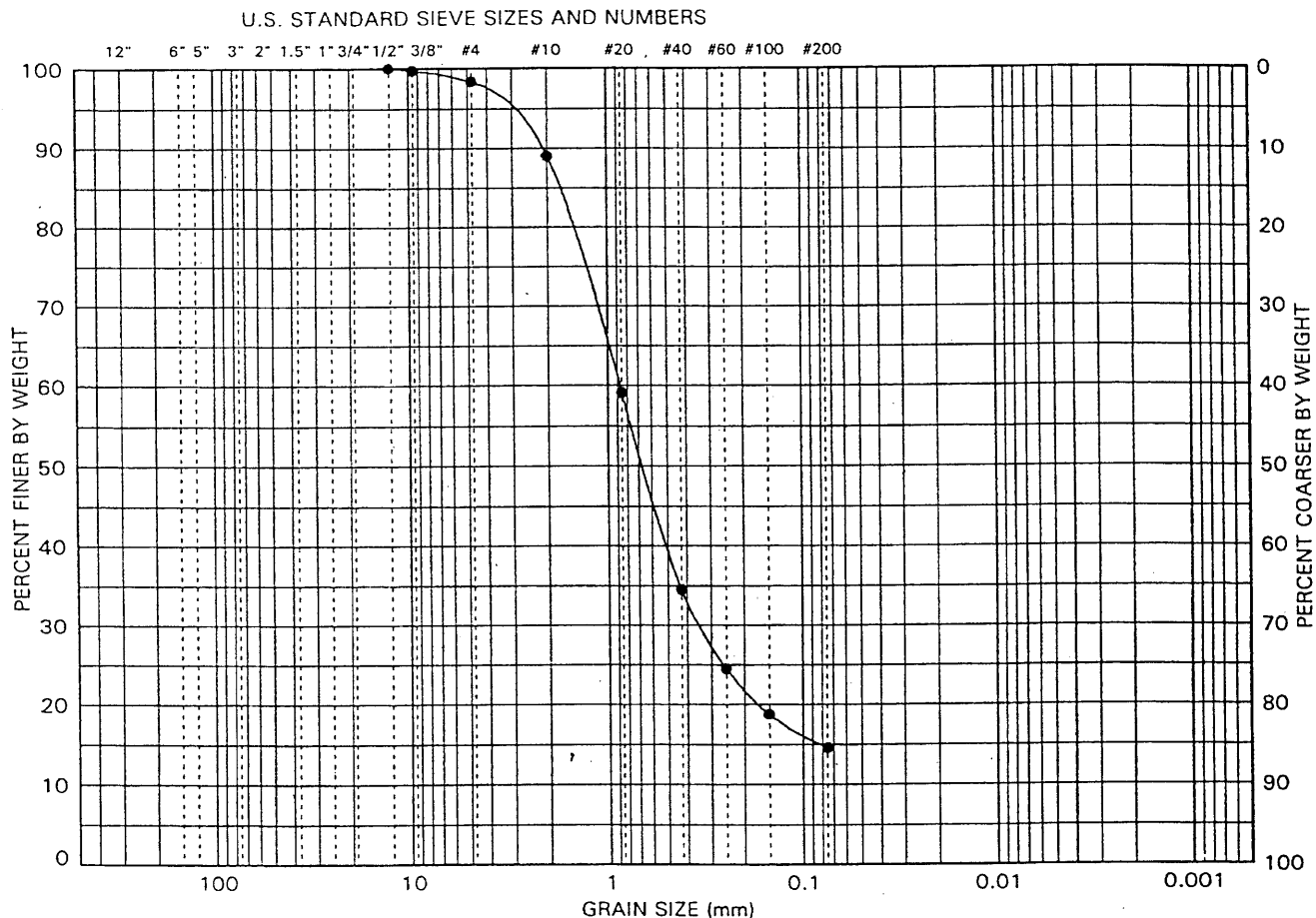
FIGURE

PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318



BOULDERS	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT		CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES		

SITE SAMPLE ID Job 4

LIQUID LIMIT (%)

LAB. SAMPLE NO. 98K56

PLASTIC LIMIT (%)

SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)

PLASTICITY INDEX

SOIL CLASSIFICATION:

SOIL FRACTIONS	GRAVEL (%)	1.7
	SAND (%)	83.7
	FINES (%)	14.6
	SILT (%)	
	CLAY (%)	
	COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu)	
COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc)		

PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS

PERCENT FINER

THAN HYDROMETER

PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)

3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200	0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075					
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	98	89	59	35	25	19	15					

NOTES:



GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS
Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

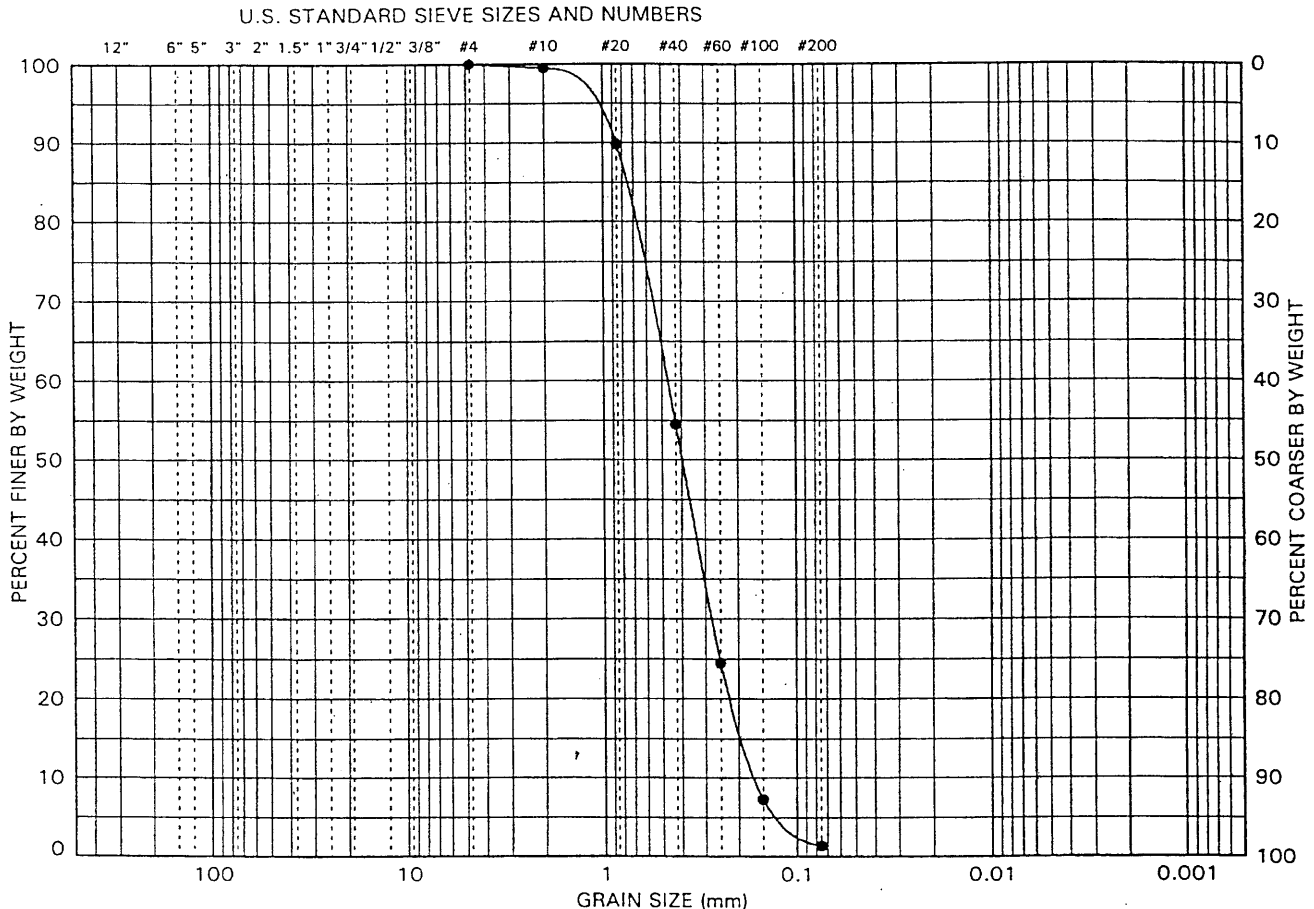
FIGURE

PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318



BOULDERS	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT		CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES		

SITE SAMPLE ID		Job 5		LIQUID LIMIT (%)										SOIL FRACTIONS	GRAVEL (%)		0.0		
LAB. SAMPLE NO.		98K57		PLASTIC LIMIT (%)											SAND (%)		98.6		
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)				PLASTICITY INDEX											FINES (%)		1.4		
SOIL CLASSIFICATION: SP - Poorly Graded Sand															SILT (%)				
															CLAY(%)				
															COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu)				2.9
														COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc)				0.99	
PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS														PERCENT FINER					
3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200	THAN HYDROMETER					
PERCENT PASSING SIEVE SIZES (mm)														PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)					
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075	0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001	
100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	90	55	25	7	1						

NOTES:



GEOSYNTec CONSULTANTS

Chatham County, GE3916.13
Offshore Bird Island Site Investigation
Field Vane Test Results

Area: OBI1 - Bearing 225 at 250 ft from Center

Vane Size: 75.8X31.9mm

Date: 4-Nov-98

Northing 751577.0 ft

Easting 1058526.0 ft

Elevation 0.0 ft (MLW)

Notes: Most of the subsurface material is assumed to be sand and therefore should not be modeled using an undrained strength. No samples were recovered below 3' due to the hole caving. The test at a depth of 9' appeared to be in a fine grained material.

Rod Friction Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV12
2.9	7
5.7	7
9.2	7
12.4	8
16.1	13
17.8	10
20.9	16

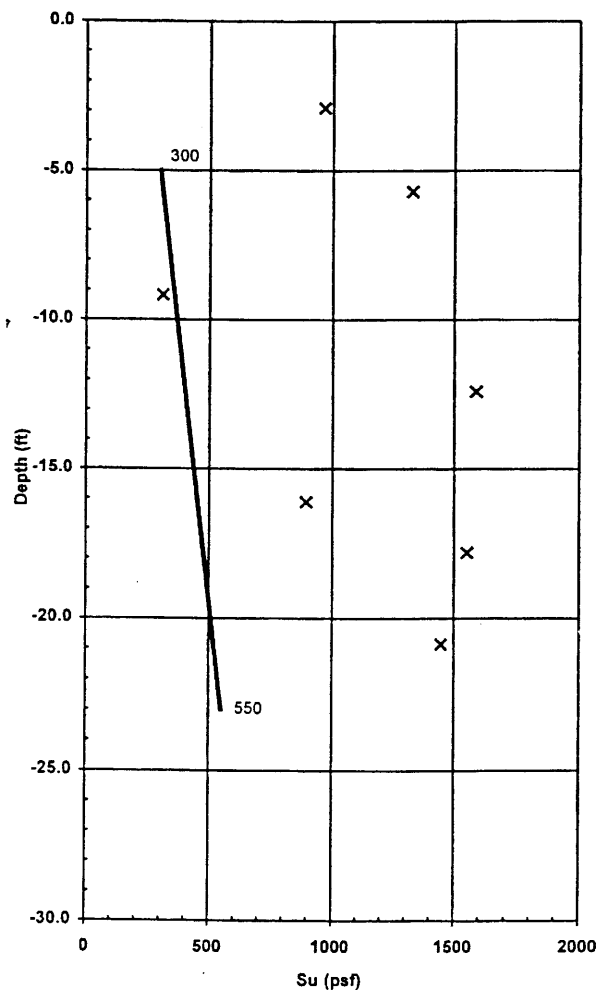
Vane Shear Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV12	
2.9	63	
5.7	84	
9.2	25	
12.4	100	80++
16.1	65	
17.8	100	80++
20.9	100	80++

$\mu = 0.83$ For PI = 40

Corrected Undrained Shear Strength, psf

Depth, ft	Elev, ft mltw	FV1	
2.9	-2.9	966	Sand
5.7	-5.7	1328	Sand
9.2	-9.2	311	
12.4	-12.4	1587	Sand
16.1	-16.1	897	
17.8	-17.8	1553	Sand
20.9	-20.9	1449	Sand





GEOSYNTec CONSULTANTS

Chatham County, GE3916.13
Offshore Bird Island Site Investigation
Field Vane Test Results

Area: OBI2 - Due East 250 ft from Center

Vane Size: 75.8X31.9mm

Date: 4-Nov-98

Northing 751400.0 ft

Easting 1058600.0 ft

Elevation 0.0 ft (MLW)

Notes: Upper 5' assumed to be sand based on hand augering and vane sounding. Material from depths of 5' to 24' assumed to be fine grained based on vane shear readings and failure modes. Driving the field vane became very difficult below 24' and the vane failures seemed like in a sandy material.

Rod Friction Reading, kPa

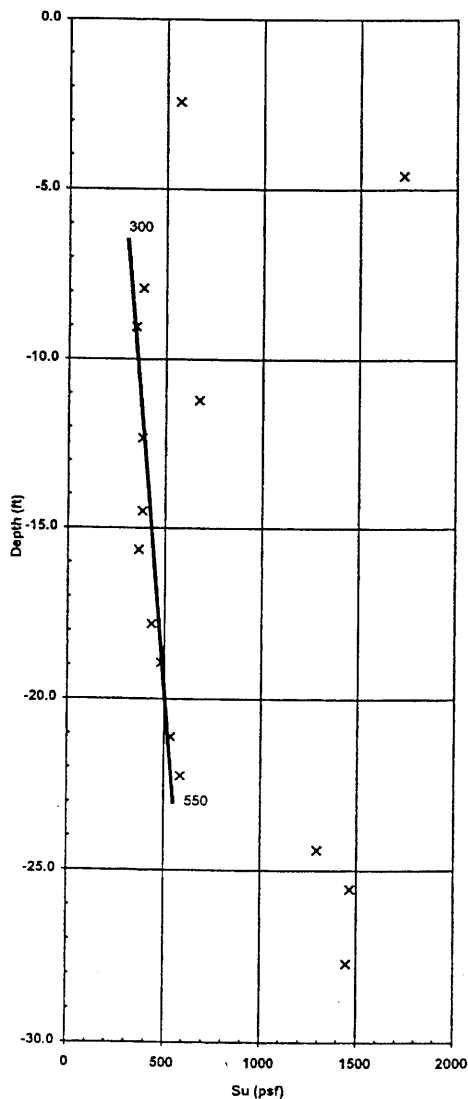
Depth, ft	FV12
2.4	0
4.6	0
7.9	5
9.0	6
11.2	8
12.3	7
14.5	8
15.6	8
17.8	10
18.9	10
21.1	11
22.2	12
24.4	15
25.5	15
27.7	16

Vane Shear Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV12	
2.4	33	
4.6	100	80++
7.9	27	
9.0	26	
11.2	47	
12.3	29	
14.5	30	
15.6	29	
17.8	35	
18.9	38	
21.1	42	
22.2	46	
24.4	90	80+
25.5	100	80++
27.7	100	80++

$\mu = 0.83$ For $PI = 40$
Corrected Undrained Shear Strength, psf

Depth, ft	Elev. ft mlw	FV1	
2.4	-2.4	569	Sand
4.6	-4.6	1725	Sand
7.9	-7.9	380	
9.0	-9.0	345	
11.2	-11.2	673	
12.3	-12.3	380	
14.5	-14.5	380	
15.6	-15.6	362	
17.8	-17.8	431	
18.9	-18.9	483	
21.1	-21.1	535	
22.2	-22.2	587	
24.4	-24.4	1294	Sand
25.5	-25.5	1466	Sand
27.7	-27.7	1449	Sand





GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS
Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

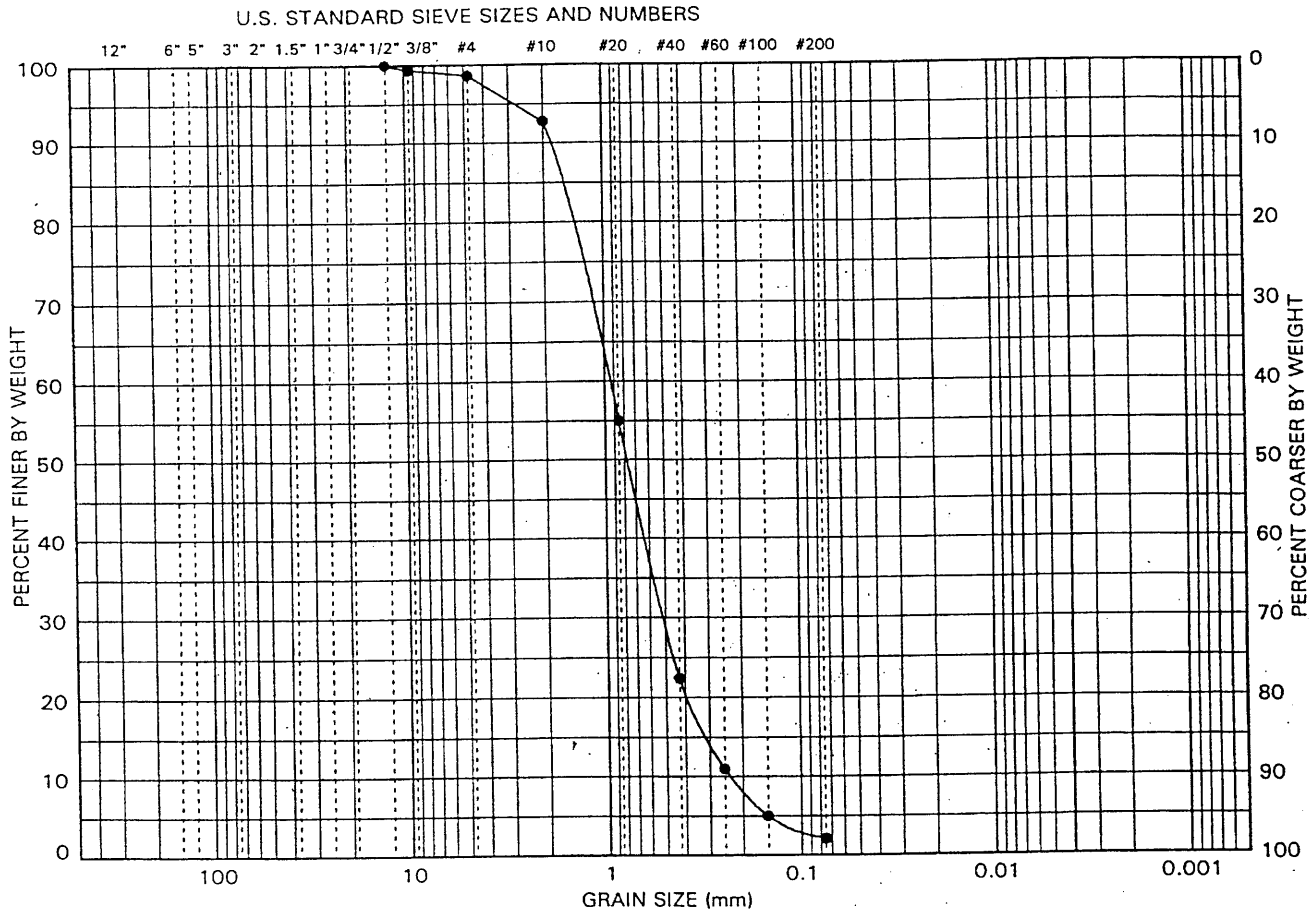
FIGURE

PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318



BOULDERS	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT	CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	

SITE SAMPLE ID Job 1

LIQUID LIMIT (%)

LAB. SAMPLE NO. 98K53

PLASTIC LIMIT (%)

SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)

PLASTICITY INDEX

SOIL CLASSIFICATION:

SP - Poorly Graded Sand

SOIL
FRACTIONS

GRAVEL (%) 1.4

SAND (%) 96.5

FINES (%) 2.1

SILT (%)

CLAY (%)

COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu) 4.1

COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc) 1.14

PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS

3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075
100	100	100	100	100	100	99	99	93	55	22	11	5	2

PERCENT FINER
THAN HYDROMETER
PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)

0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001

NOTES:



GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS
Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

FIGURE

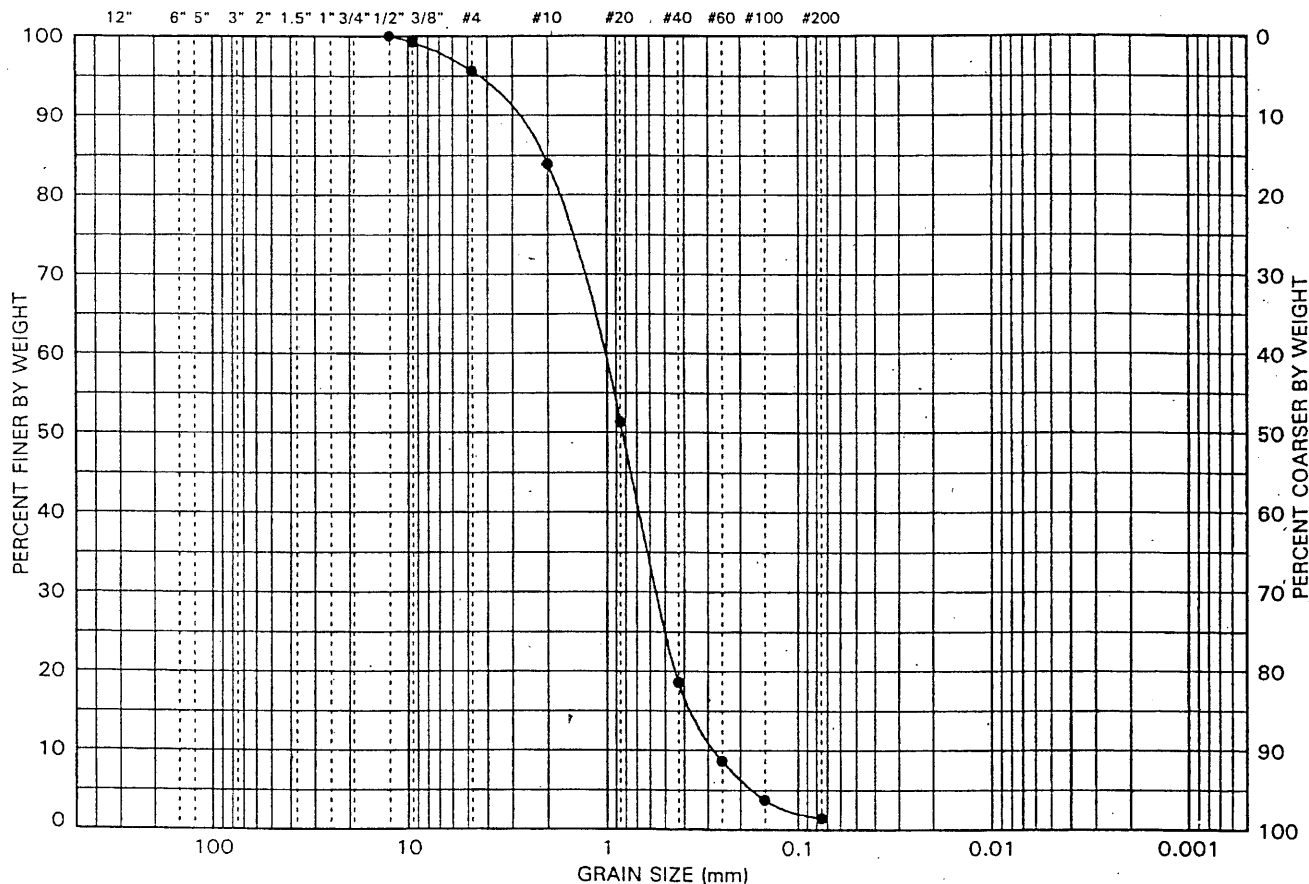
PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318

U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS



BOULDERS	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT		CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES		

SITE SAMPLE ID		Job 2		LIQUID LIMIT (%)										SOIL FRACTIONS	GRAVEL (%)		4.4		
LAB. SAMPLE NO.		98K54		PLASTIC LIMIT (%)											SAND (%)		94.1		
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)				PLASTICITY INDEX											FINES (%)		1.5		
SOIL CLASSIFICATION: SP - Poorly Graded Sand															SILT (%)			
															CLAY(%)			
															COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu)				4.0
														COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc)				1.02	
PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS														PERCENT FINER					
3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200	THAN HYDROMETER					
PERCENT PASSING SIEVE SIZES (mm)														PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)					
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075	0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001	
100	100	100	100	100	100	99	96	84	51	19	9	4	2						

NOTES:



GEO SYNTEC CONSULTANTS

Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

FIGURE

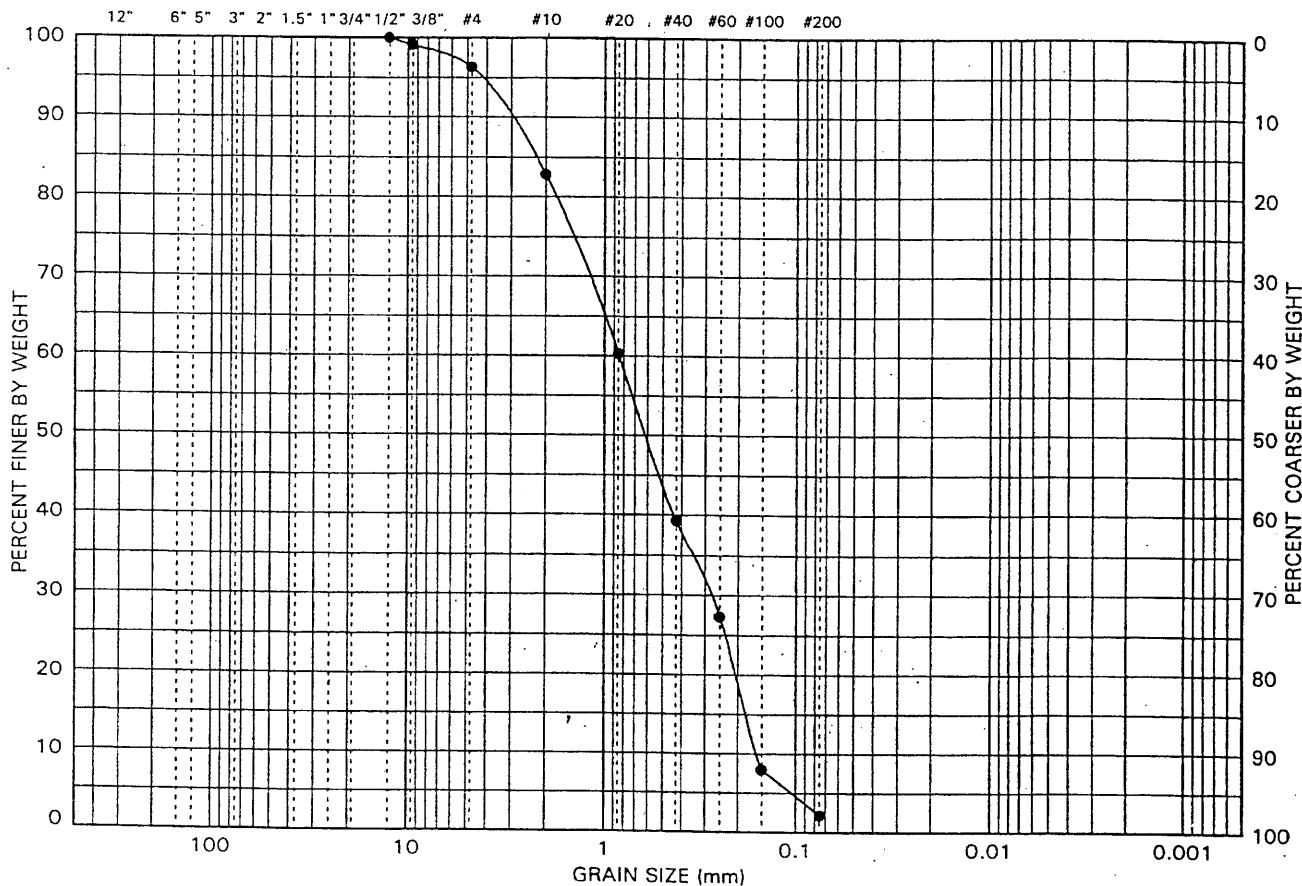
PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318

U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS



BOULDERS	COBBLES	COARSE	FINE	COARSE	MEDIUM	FINE	SILT	CLAY
		GRAVEL		SAND			FINES	

SITE SAMPLE ID		Job 3		LIQUID LIMIT (%)										SOIL FRACTIONS	GRAVEL (%)		3.7						
LAB. SAMPLE NO.		98K55		PLASTIC LIMIT (%)											SAND (%)		94.1						
SAMPLE DEPTH (ft)				PLASTICITY INDEX											FINES (%)		2.2						
SOIL CLASSIFICATION: SP - Poorly Graded Sand														 SILT (%)							
														 CLAY(%)							
															COEFF. UNIFORMITY (Cu)				5.3				
														COEFF. CURVATURE (Cc)				0.60					
PERCENT PASSING U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS														PERCENT FINER THAN HYDROMETER PARTICLE DIAMETER (mm)									
3"	2"	1.5"	1"	3/4"	1/2"	3/8"	#4	#10	#20	#40	#60	#100	#200										
PERCENT PASSING SIEVE SIZES (mm)																							
75	50	37.5	25	19	12.5	9.5	4.75	2.00	0.850	0.425	0.250	0.150	0.075	0.050	0.020	0.005	0.002	0.001					
100	100	100	100	100	100	99	96	83	60	39	27	8	2										

NOTES:



Geo Syntec Consultants

Geomechanics and Environmental Laboratory
Atlanta, Georgia

FIGURE

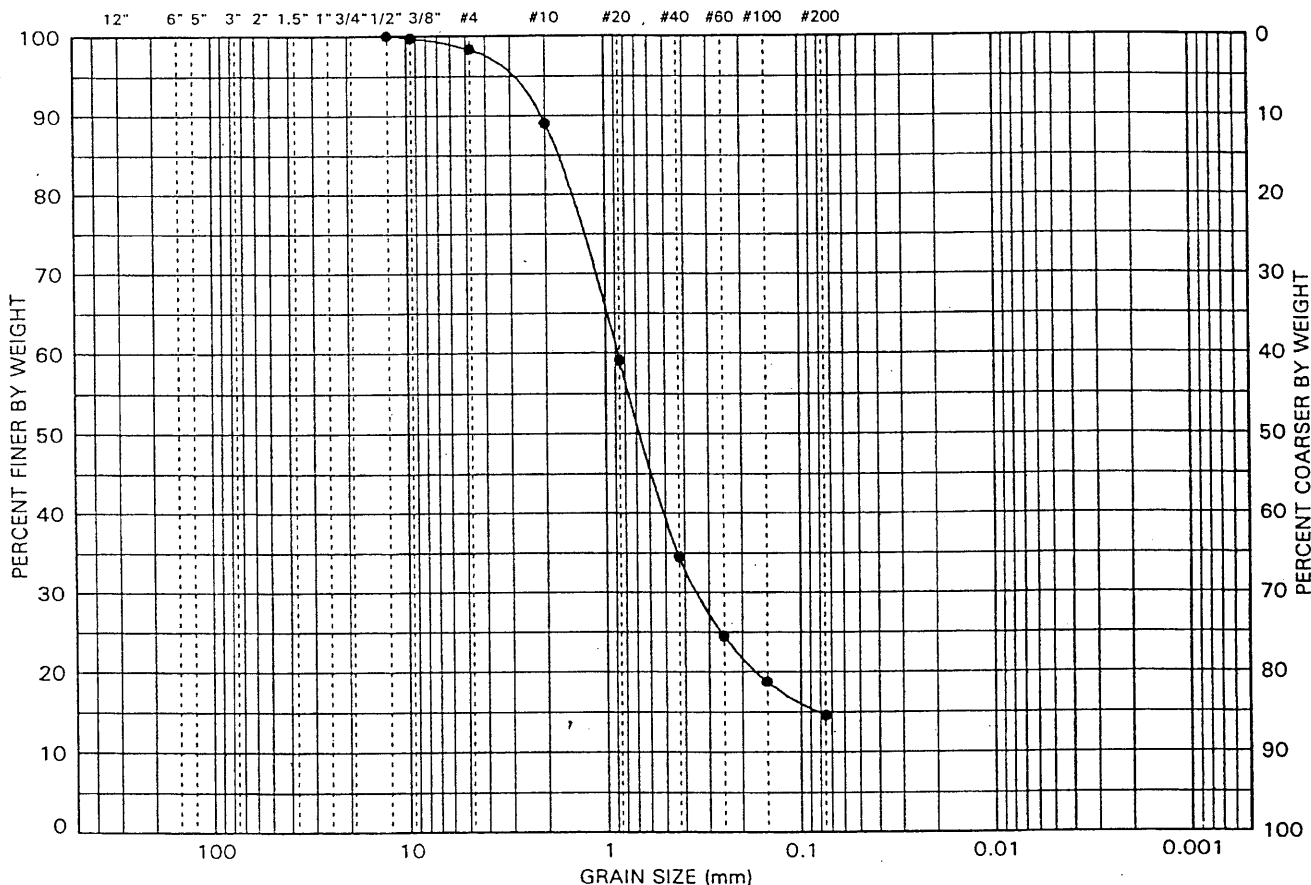
PROJECT: Chatham - Offshore Bird Island
PROJECT NO.: GE3916
DOCUMENT NO.:

GS FORM:
4PS2 11/17/98

PARTICLE SIZE DISTRIBUTION AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

ASTM C 136, D 422, D 2487
D 3042 AND D 4318

U.S. STANDARD SIEVE SIZES AND NUMBERS





GEOSYNTEC CONSULTANTS

Chatham County, GE3916.10
Jones Oysterbed Bird Island Site Investigation
Field Vane Test Results - Jones Oysterbed

Area: Jones Oysterbed Island Field Vane 1

Vane Size: 75.8X151.6mm

Date: 5-Nov-98

Northing 1036350.0 ft

Easting 753767.0 ft

Elevation 12.0 ft (MLW)

Notes: Surface material was very soft with some desiccation.

Rod Friction Reading, kPa

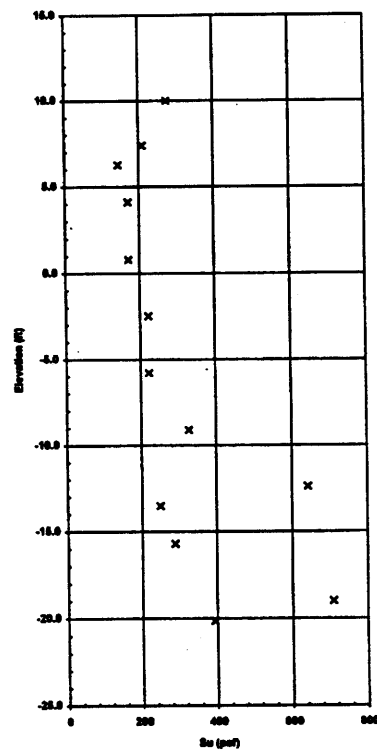
Depth, ft	FV1
2	0
4.6	0
5.7	0
7.9	0
11.2	5
14.5	6
17.8	7
21.1	8
24.4	11
25.5	10
27.7	11
31.0	12
32.1	15

Vane Shear Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV1
2.0	21
4.6	16
5.7	11
7.9	13
11.2	18
14.5	23
17.8	24
21.1	33
24.4	60
25.5	29
27.7	33
31.0	66
32.1	45

$\mu = 0.63$ For $P_i = 100$
Corrected Undrained Shear Strength, psf

Depth, ft	Elev. ft mlw	FV1
2.0	10.0	275
4.6	7.4	210
5.7	6.3	144
7.9	4.1	170
11.2	0.8	170
14.5	-2.5	223
17.8	-5.8	223
21.1	-9.1	328
24.4	-12.4	642
25.5	-13.5	249
27.7	-15.7	288
31.0	-19.0	708
32.1	-20.1	393





GEOSYNTec CONSULTANTS

Chatham County, GE3916.10
Jones Oysterbed Bird Island Site Investigation
Field Vane Test Results - Jones Oysterbed

Area: Jones Oysterbed Island Field Vane 2

Vane Size: 75.8X151.8mm

Date: 5-Nov-98

Northing 1036350.0 ft

Easting 753859.0 ft

Elevation 12.0 ft (MLW)

Notes: Surface material was very soft with some dessication.

Rod Friction Reading, kPa

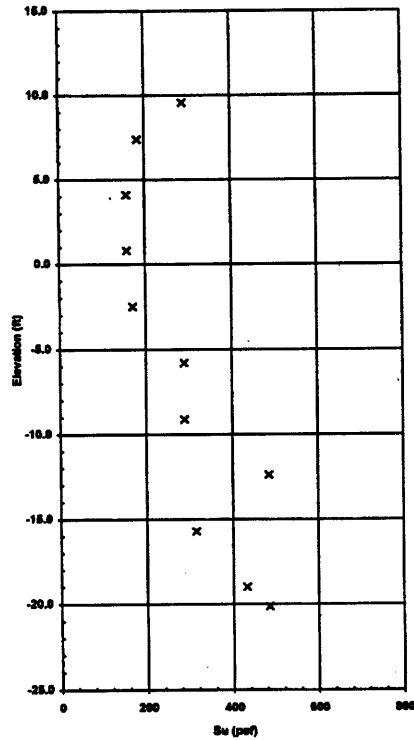
Depth, ft	FV2
2.4	0
4.6	0
7.9	0
11.2	4
14.5	4
17.8	5
21.1	6
24.4	8
27.7	9
31.0	10
32.1	10

Vane Shear Reading, kPa

Depth, ft	FV2
2.4	22
4.6	14
7.9	12
11.2	16
14.5	17
17.8	27
21.1	28
24.4	45
27.7	33
31.0	43
32.1	47

$\mu = 0.63$ For $P1 = 100$
Corrected Undrained Shear Strength, psf

Depth, ft	Elev, ft mlw	FV2
2.4	9.6	288
4.6	7.4	183
7.9	4.1	157
11.2	0.8	157
14.5	-2.5	170
17.8	-5.8	288
21.1	-9.1	288
24.4	-12.4	485
27.7	-15.7	315
31.0	-19.0	432
32.1	-20.1	485



job.xls

GEOSYNTec CONSULTANTS

6:55 AM 3/16/99

*2

SPECIAL USE PERMIT

DACW21-9-03-3634



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Savannah Coastal Refuges
1000 Business Center Drive, Suite 10
Savannah, Georgia 31405

SPECIAL USE PERMIT

Station No. to be Credited Permit No.

41620 - 03017

Date June 10, 2003

Period of Use (inclusive)

From August 15, 2003

To August 15, 2005

Permittee Name

Department of the Army
Savannah District

Permittee Address

Ronald L. Ogden, Acting Chief, Realty Div.
P. O. Box 889
Savannah, GA 31402-0889

Purpose (specify in detail privilege requested, or units of products involved)

Construct bird nesting island on Tybee National Wildlife Refuge.

Description (specify unit numbers: metes and bounds, or other recognizable designations)

See attached scope of work.

Amount of fee

if not a fixed payment, specify rate and unit of charge:

☒ Payment Exempt

- Justification: A federal agency.

☐ Full Payment

☐ Partial Payment

- Balance of payments to be made as follows:

Record of Payments

N/A

Special Conditions

See attached Special Conditions.

This permit is issued by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and accepted by the undersigned, subject to the terms, covenants, obligations, and reservations, expressed or implied herein, and to the conditions and requirements appearing on the reverse side.

Permittee Signature

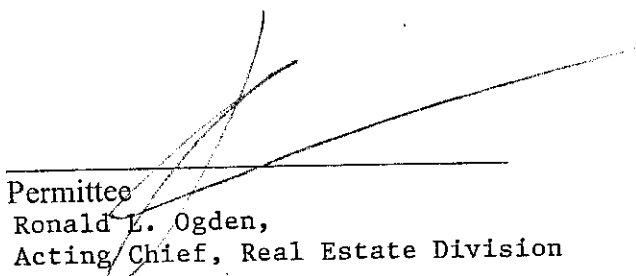
Ronald L. Ogden, Acting Chief

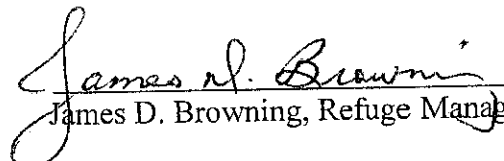
Issuing Officer Signature and Title

James D. Browning, Refuge Manager

SPECIAL CONDITIONS for SPECIAL USE PERMIT NO. 03017

1. Permittee will contact the refuge manager prior to conducting any work on the refuge and provide information on location, timing, methods and duration of work.
2. All work will be conducted during daylight hours, when practical. Any work conducted after dark will be coordinated with the refuge manager.
3. Bird nesting islands within the refuge, and the offshore island, will be maintained with additional dredge material of such consistency as to provide high quality habitat for nesting birds. Any exotic or non-indigenous species found on the nesting islands and/or on refuge property will be eradicated. An on site annual visit will be conducted by refuge personnel, and Corps of Engineers' biologists, to assess maintenance needs. Frequency and necessity of periodic maintenance will be determined by the refuge manager of Savannah Coastal Refuges.
4. The Savannah District Corps of Engineers, it's contractors and assigns are responsible for obtaining all required state or federal permits for site preparation especially for burning, and are responsible for any and all liabilities associated with these activities such as, but not limited to, consequences of fire escape or smoke inversion.
5. The Savannah District Corps of Engineers will conduct annual monitoring of the success of the bird nesting islands. Data gathered will include, at a minimum, number of nests by species, number of successful nests by species and average production of successful nests.
6. Paragraph 3 of General Conditions is amended to read: The permittee agrees to save the United States or any of its agencies harmless from any and all claims that permittee may have for damages or losses that may arise or be incident to the flooding of the premises resulting from any associated Government river and harbor, flood control, reclamation, or Tennessee Valley Authority activity.
7. Paragraph 5 of General Conditions is amended to read: The permittee will fully repay the Service for any and all damage to the fair market value of the subject real property directly or indirectly resulting from negligence or failure on his/her part, or the part of anyone of his/her associates, to use reasonable care. The permittee's liability under this paragraph is subject to the availability of appropriations for such payment, and nothing contained in this permit may be considered as implying that Congress will at a later date appropriate funds sufficient to meet any deficiencies.


Permittee
Ronald L. Ogden,
Acting Chief, Real Estate Division


James D. Browning, Refuge Manager

General Conditions

1. Payments

All payments shall be made on or before the due date to the local representative of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service by a postal money order or check made payable to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.

2. Use limitations

The permittee's use of the described premises is limited to the purposes herein specified; does not unless provided for in this permit allow him/her to restrict other authorized entry on to his/her area; and permits the Service to carry on whatever activities are necessary for (1) protection and maintenance of the premises and adjacent lands administered by the Service and (2) the management of wildlife and fish using the premises and other Service lands.

3. Damages

The United States shall not be responsible for any loss or damage to property including but not limited to growing crops, animals, and machinery; or injury to the permittee, or his/her relatives, or to the officers, agents, employees, or any others who are on the premises from instructions or by the sufferance of wildlife or employees or representatives of the Government carrying out their official responsibilities. The permittee agrees to save the United States or any of its agencies harmless from any and all claims for damages or losses that may arise or be incident to the flooding of the premises resulting from any associated Government river and harbor, flood control, reclamation, or Tennessee Valley Authority activity.

4. Operating Rules and Laws

The permittee shall keep the premises in a neat and orderly condition at all times, and shall comply with all municipal, county and State laws applicable to the operations under the permit as well as all Federal laws, rules and regulations governing National Wildlife Refuges and the area described in this permit. The permittee shall comply with all instructions applicable to this permit issued by the refuge officer in charge. The permittee shall take all reasonable precautions to prevent the escape of fires and to suppress fires and shall render all reasonable assistance in the suppression of refuge fires.

5. Responsibility of Permittee

The permittee, by operating on the premises, shall be considered to have accepted these premises with all facilities, fixtures, or improvements in their existing condition as of the date of this permit. At the end of the period specified or upon earlier termination, the permittee shall give up the premises in as good order and condition as when received except for reasonable wear, tear, or damage occurring without fault or negligence. The permittee will fully repay the Service for any and all damage directly or indirectly resulting from negligence or failure on his/her part, or the part of anyone of his/her associates, to use reasonable care.

6. Revocation Policy

This permit may be revoked by the Regional Director of the Service without notice for noncompliance with the terms hereof or for violation of general and/or specific laws or regulations governing National Wildlife Refuges or for nonuse. It is at all times subject to discretionary revocation by the Directory of the Service. Upon such revocation the Service, by and through any authorized representative, may take possession of the said premises for its own and sole use, or may enter and possess the premises as the agent of the permittee and for his/her account.

7. Compliance

Failure of the Service to insist upon a strict compliance with any of this permit's terms, conditions, and requirements shall not constitute a waiver or be considered as a giving up of the Service's right to thereafter enforce any of the permit's terms, conditions, or requirements.

8. Termination Policy

At the termination of this permit the permittee shall immediately give up possession to the Service representative, reserving, however, the rights specified in paragraph 9. If he/she fails to do so, he/she will pay the Government, as liquidated damages, an amount double the rate specified in this permit for the entire time possession is withheld. Upon yielding possession, the permittee will still be allowed to reenter as needed to remove his/her property as stated in paragraph 9. The acceptance of any fee for liquidated damages or any other act of administration relating to the continued tenancy is not to be considered as an affirmation of the permittees action nor shall it operate as a waiver of the Government's right to terminate or cancel the permit for the breach of any specified condition or requirement.

9. Removal of Permittee's Property

Upon the expiration or termination of this permit, if all rental charges and/or damage claims due to the Government have been paid, the permittee may, within a reasonable period as stated in the permit or as determined by the refuge officer in charge but not to exceed 60 days, remove all structures, machinery, and/or other equipment, etc., from the premises for which he/she is responsible. Within this period the permittee must also remove any other of his/her property including his/her acknowledged share of products or crops grown, cut, harvested, stored, or stacked on the premises. Upon failure to remove any of the above items within the aforesaid period, they shall become the property of the United States.

10. Transfer of Privileges

This permit is not transferable, and no privileges herein mentioned may be sublet or made available to any person or interest not mentioned in this permit. No interest hereunder may accrue through lien or be transferred to a third party without the approval of the Regional Director of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the permit shall not be used for speculative purposes.

11. Conditions of Permit not Fulfilled

If the permittee fails to fulfill any of the conditions and requirements set forth herein, all money paid under this permit shall be retained by the Government to be used to satisfy as much of the permittee's obligation as possible.

12. Officials Barred from Participating

No Members of Congress or Resident Commissioner shall participate in any part of this contract or to any benefit that may arise from it, but this provision shall not pertain to this contract if made with corporation for its general benefit.

12. Nondiscrimination in Employment

The permittee agrees to be bound by the equal opportunity clause of Executive Order 11246, as amended.

Privacy Act Statement - Special Use Permit

NOTICE: In accordance with the Privacy Act of 1974, 5 U.S.C. 552a, please be advised that:

1. The issuance of a permit and collection of fees on lands of the National Wildlife Refuge System is authorized by the National Wildlife Refuge System Administration Act (16 U.S.C. 668dd - 668ee), and the Refuge Recreation Act, (16 U.S.C. 460k-3); implemented by regulations in 50 CFR 25-36.

2. Information collected in issuing a permit may be used to evaluate and conclude the eligibility of, or merely document, permit applicants.

3. Routine use disclosures may also be made (1) to the U.S. Department of Justice when related to litigation or anticipated litigation; (2) of information indicating a violation or potential violation of a statute, regulation, rule, order or license, to appropriate Federal, State, local or foreign agencies responsible for investigating or prosecuting the violation or for enforcing or implementing the statute, rule, regulation, order, or license; (3) from the record of the individual in response to an inquiry from a Congressional office made at the request of that individual; (4) to provide addresses obtained from the Internal Revenue Service to debt collection agencies for purposes of locating a debtor to collect or compromise a Federal Claim against the debtor, or to consumer reporting agencies to prepare a commercial credit report for use by the Department (48FR 54716; December 6, 1983).

4. Any information requested is required to receive this permit. Failure to answer questions may jeopardize the eligibility of individuals to receive permits.

Offshore and Inshore Bird Islands

Savannah Harbor, Jasper County, South Carolina

The project consists of two parts- the construction of two one-acre inshore bird islands within the limits of Jones/Oysterbed Island Disposal Area and the construction of a four-acre bird island in the offshore area directly east of Turtle Island. The description of the work to be done is as follows:

Inshore Bird Islands –

The inshore bird islands will be approximately one acre each. They will be located within the dikes on Jones/Oysterbed Island Disposal Area. The locations are shown on Figure 1. The borrow area within the disposal area is shown on Figure 1. In addition, if the contractor elects to place the material by hydraulic dredge he will be allowed to pump material from the area designated for borrow for the offshore bird island that is shown in Figure 2. Approximately 96,000 c.y. of dredged material and sand will be used to construct these two areas.

Offshore Bird –

The offshore bird island is approximately 4 acres in area and is located approximately 2.5 miles offshore of Jones Oysterbed Island Disposal Area to the east. The locations of the proposed island and the designated borrow area are shown on Figure 2. The island will be constructed of fill material, and sand filled geotubes placed in a horseshoe shape as shown in Figure 2. The geotubes will be covered by armor stone and riprap. The distance to the construction site from the borrow site and the use of the geotubes will necessitate the use of a hydraulic dredge within the limits of Jones/Oysterbed Island Disposal Area for island construction. This construction method will require temporary flooding of a portion of the disposal area. Approximately 213,000 c.y. of sand will be required for this purpose. The contractor will not be allowed to breach the dike for any purpose.

Contractor's Laydown Area –

Approximately 15 acres of open sand area will be required for a contractor's laydown area. This area is part of a high open sandy area east of the borrow area for the bird island construction. The borrow area itself is at the eastern end of the Jones/Oysterbed Island confined disposal area.

Use would entail parking of vehicles and equipment and stockpiling of sand.

Some clearing of grass and other small vegetation in the area may occur.

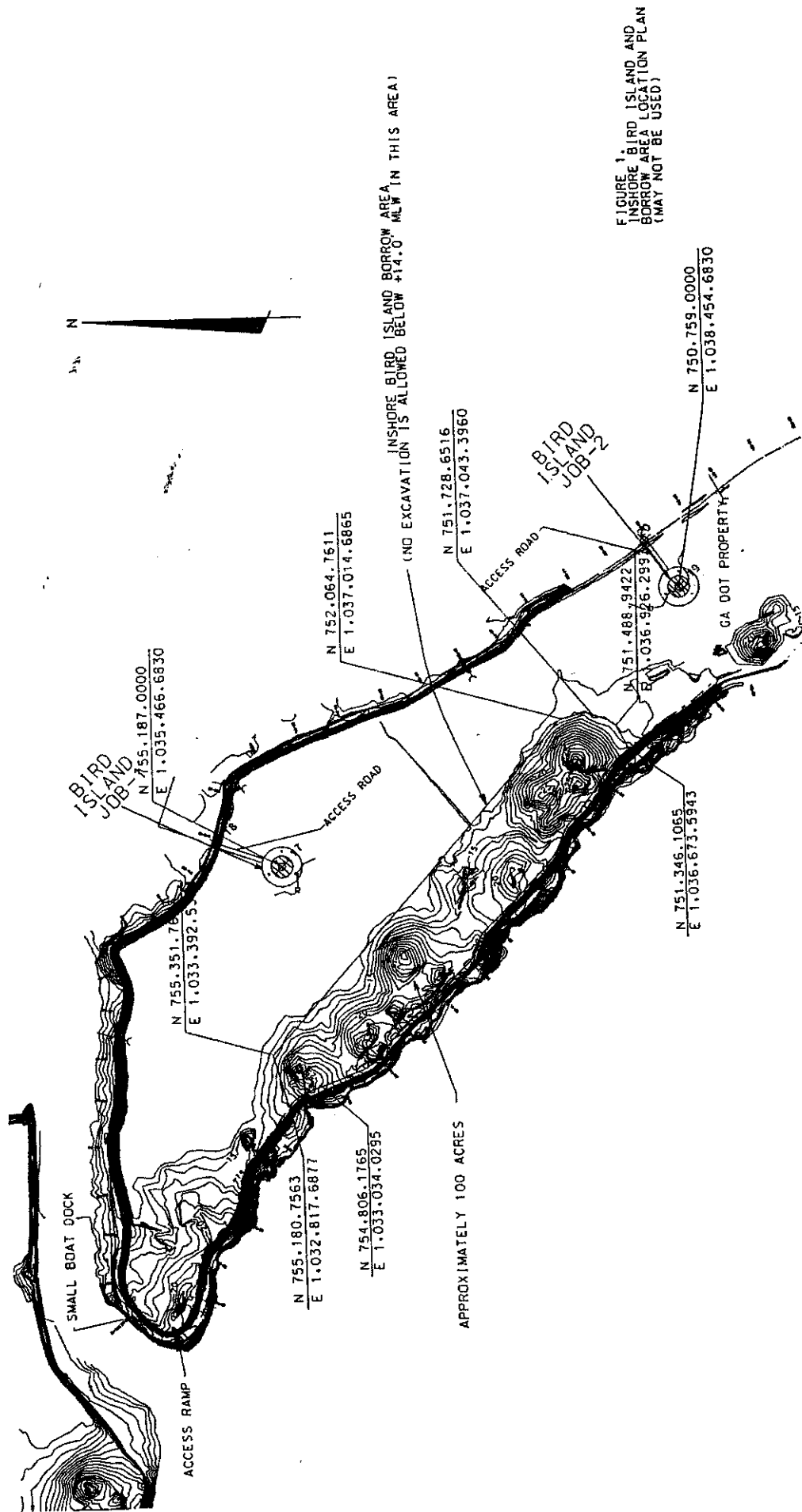
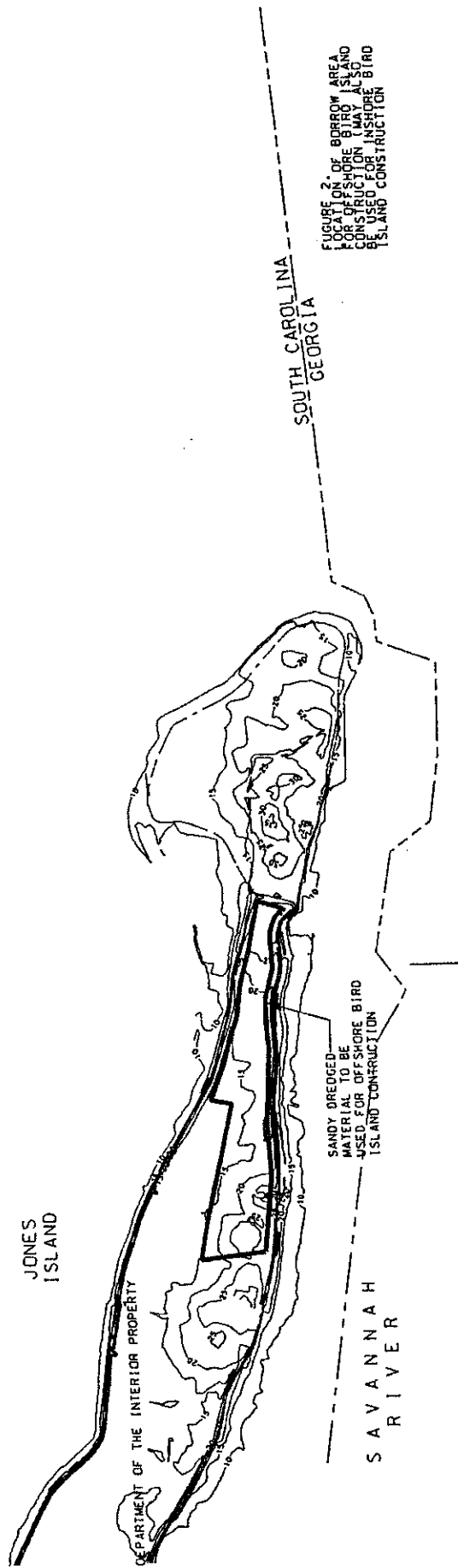


FIGURE 1 BIRD ISLAND AND
 INSHORE BIRD ISLAND BORROW AREA
 LOCATION PLAN
 (MAY NOT BE USED)



LOCATION OF OFFSHORE
BIRD ISLAND

A T L A N T I C
O C E A N



JONES
ISLAND

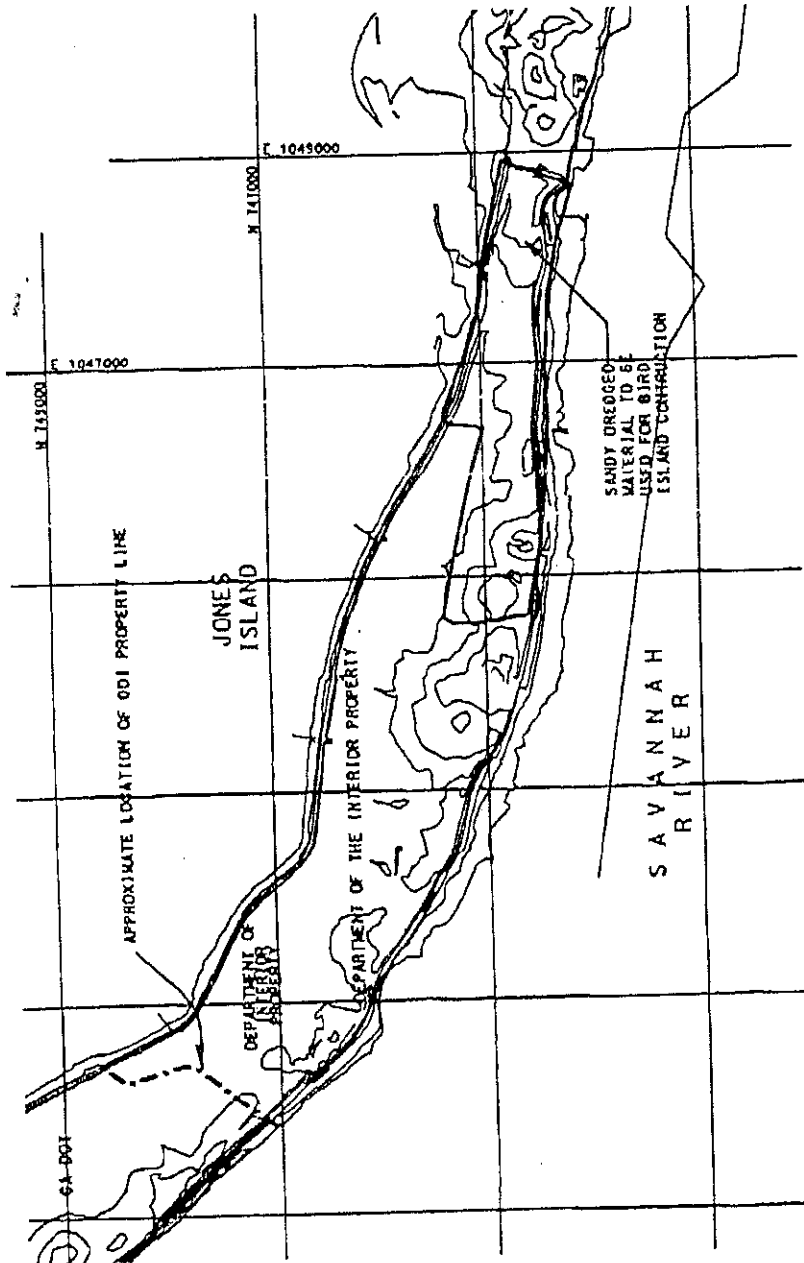
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR PROPERTY

SOUTH CAROLINA
GEORGIA

SANDY DREDGED
MATERIAL TO BE
USED FOR OFFSHORE BIRD
ISLAND CONSTRUCTION

SAVANNAH
RIVER

FIGURE 2. OF BORROW AREA
FOR OFFSHORE BIRD ISLAND
CONSTRUCTION MATERIAL TO
BE USED FOR OFFSHORE BIRD
ISLAND CONSTRUCTION



DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS

TABLE OF CONTENTS
DIVISIONS 1 AND 2

Section Number	Section Title
	DIVISION 1 - GENERAL
01330	Submittal Procedures w/ENG Form 4288
01451	Contractor Quality Control
01560	Environmental Protection
	DIVISION 2 - SITE WORK
02100	Dredging
02102	Clearing and Grubbing
02220	Stripping and Excavation
02221	Embankments
02457	Round Timber Piles
02714	Geotextiles
02999	Stone Construction

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

09/97

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION
- 1.2 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION
 - 1.2.1 Government Approved
 - 1.2.2 Information Only
- 1.3 APPROVED SUBMITTALS
- 1.4 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS
- 1.5 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 GENERAL
- 3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)
- 3.3 SCHEDULING
- 3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)
- 3.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE
 - 3.5.1 Procedures
 - 3.5.2 Deviations
- 3.6 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS
- 3.7 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS
- 3.8 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS
- 3.9 STAMPS

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

CEGS-01330/S (September 1997)

SECTION 01330

SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

09/97

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUBMITTAL IDENTIFICATION

Submittals required are identified by SD numbers as follows:

SD-01 Data

SD-04 Drawings

SD-06 Instructions

SD-07 Schedules

SD-08 Statements

SD-09 Reports

SD-13 Certificates

SD-14 Samples

SD-18 Records

SD-19 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

1.2 SUBMITTAL CLASSIFICATION

Submittals are classified as follows:

1.2.1 Government Approved

Governmental approval is required for extensions of design, critical materials, deviations, equipment whose compatibility with the entire system must be checked, and other items as designated by the Contracting Officer. Within the terms of the Contract Clause entitled "Specifications and Drawings for Construction," they are considered to be "shop drawings."

1.2.2 Information Only

All submittals not requiring Government approval will be for information only. They are not considered to be "shop drawings" within the terms of the Contract Clause referred to above.

1.3 APPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contracting Officer's approval of submittals shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction, materials, detailing and other information are satisfactory. Approval will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any error which may exist, as the Contractor under the CQC requirements of this

contract is responsible for dimensions, the design of adequate connections and details, and the satisfactory construction of all work. After submittals have been approved by the Contracting Officer, no resubmittal for the purpose of substituting materials or equipment will be considered unless accompanied by an explanation of why a substitution is necessary.

1.4 DISAPPROVED SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall make all corrections required by the Contracting Officer and promptly furnish a corrected submittal in the form and number of copies specified for the initial submittal. If the Contractor considers any correction indicated on the submittals to constitute a change to the contract, a notice in accordance with the Contract Clause "Changes" shall be given promptly to the Contracting Officer.

1.5 WITHHOLDING OF PAYMENT

Payment for materials incorporated in the work will not be made if required approvals have not been obtained.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

The Contractor shall make submittals as required by the specifications. The Contracting Officer may request submittals in addition to those specified when deemed necessary to adequately describe the work covered in the respective sections. Units of weights and measures used on all submittals shall be the same as those used in the contract drawings. Each submittal shall be complete and in sufficient detail to allow ready determination of compliance with contract requirements. Prior to submittal, all items shall be checked and approved by the Contractor's Quality Control (CQC) representative and each item shall be stamped, signed, and dated by the CQC representative indicating action taken. Proposed deviations from the contract requirements shall be clearly identified. Submittals shall include items such as: Contractor's, manufacturer's, or fabricator's drawings; descriptive literature including (but not limited to) catalog cuts, diagrams, operating charts or curves; test reports; test cylinders; samples; O&M manuals (including parts list); certifications; warranties; and other such required submittals. Submittals requiring Government approval shall be scheduled and made prior to the acquisition of the material or equipment covered thereby. Samples remaining upon completion of the work shall be picked up and disposed of in accordance with manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and in compliance with existing laws and regulations.

3.2 SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ENG FORM 4288)

At the end of this section is one set of ENG Form 4288 listing items of equipment and materials for which submittals are required by the specifications; this list may not be all inclusive and additional submittals may be required. The Contractor will also be given the submittal register as a diskette containing the computerized ENG Form 4288 and instructions on the use of the diskette. Columns "d" through "r" have been completed by the Government; the Contractor shall complete columns "a" and "s" through "u" and submit the forms (hard copy plus associated electronic file) to the Contracting Officer for approval within 30 calendar

days after Notice to Proceed. The Contractor shall keep this diskette up-to-date and shall submit it to the Government together with the monthly payment request. The approved submittal register will become the scheduling document and will be used to control submittals throughout the life of the contract. The submittal register and the progress schedules shall be coordinated.

3.3 SCHEDULING

Submittals covering component items forming a system or items that are interrelated shall be scheduled to be coordinated and submitted concurrently. Certifications to be submitted with the pertinent drawings shall be so scheduled. Adequate time (a minimum of 30 calendar days exclusive of mailing time) shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval. No delay damages or time extensions will be allowed for time lost in late submittals. An additional 10 calendar days shall be allowed and shown on the register for review and approval of submittals for food service equipment and refrigeration and HVAC control systems.

3.4 TRANSMITTAL FORM (ENG FORM 4025)

The sample transmittal form (ENG Form 4025) included in Attachment 1 to Section 00800 shall be used for submitting both Government approved and information only submittals in accordance with the instructions on the reverse side of the form. These forms will be furnished to the Contractor.

This form shall be properly completed by filling out all the heading blank spaces and identifying each item submitted. Special care shall be exercised to ensure proper listing of the specification paragraph and/or sheet number of the contract drawings pertinent to the data submitted for each item.

3.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURE

Submittals shall be made as follows:

3.5.1 Procedures

The Contractor shall be responsible for the scheduling and control of all submittals. The Contractor is responsible for confirming that the submittal register includes all submittals required by the contract documents.

In addition to those items listed on ENG Form 4288, the Contractor will furnish submittals for any deviation from the plans or specifications. The scheduled need dates must be recorded on the document for each item for control purposes and critical items must be tied to the Contractor's approved schedule where applicable.

The Contractor will submit to the Contracting Officer for approval a minimum of five copies of all GA/D (designer review) or GA/F (field review) level submittals. Three copies of all FIO level submittals will be provided. The number of copies of submittals specified in this portion of the contract shall be complied with in lieu of four copies as specified by FAR 52.236-21.

For those contracts requiring Network Analysis System (NAS), the Contractor will schedule on the NAS critical items of equipment submittals and procurement activities which will, or have the potential to, significantly impact project completion. The inclusion or exclusion of critical items

shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer.

Where ENG Form 4025 must be submitted prior to approval of the Construction Progress Schedule, the Contractor shall submit an initial annotated ENG Form 4288 upon which dates for submittal, approval and delivery of procurement items shall be included for the first 60 days of the work. Upon approval of the Construction Progress Schedule, or no later than 60 days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit final annotated copies of ENG Form 4288. Dates shall be coordinated with the approved Construction Progress Schedule to logically interface with the sequence of construction. Critical item numbers will be shown on the listing if NAS is required.

Furnishing the schedule shall not be interpreted as relieving the Contractor of his obligation to comply with all the specification requirements for the items on the schedule. Contractor's Quality Control representative shall review the listing at least every 30 days and take appropriate action to maintain an effective system. The Contractor shall furnish a list each 30 days of all submittals on which either Government's or Contractor's action is past due. He shall also furnish revised due dates in those cases when the original submittal schedule is no longer realistic. This monthly list of delayed items shall also be annotated by the Contractor to show what corrective action he is taking with regard to slippages in submittal schedule which are attributable to actions by him, his subcontractors, or suppliers.

The Contractor shall provide a complete updated submittal register indicating the current status of all submittals when requested by the Contracting Officer in order to assure himself the schedule is being maintained.

The Contractor shall certify that each submittal is correct and in strict conformance with the contract drawings and specifications. All submittals not subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer will be submitted for information purposes only.

No Corps of Engineers action will be required prior to incorporating these items into the work, but the submittal shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer's Representative not less than 2 weeks prior to procurement of Contractor certified material, equipment, etc.

The Contractor approved submittals will be used to verify that material received and used in the job is the same as that described and approved and will be used as record copies. All samples of materials submitted as required by these specifications shall be properly identified and labeled for ready identification, and upon being certified by the Contractor and reviewed by the Contracting Officer, shall be stored at the site of the work for job site use until all work has been completed and accepted by the Contracting Officer. Delegation of this approval authority to Contractor Quality Control does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to conform to any contract requirement and will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of construction not in contract conformance; nor does it relieve the Contractor from the requirement to furnish "samples" for testing by the Government Laboratory or check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

Contractor certified drawings will be subject to quality assurance review by the Government at any time during the duration of the contract. No

adjustment for time or money will be allowed for corrections required as a result of noncompliance with plans and specifications.

Submittals Requiring Government Approval (GA/D Level or GA/F Level). Where the review authority is designated to the Government, the Contractor is required to sign the certification on ENG Form 4025 in the box beside the remarks block in Section I. The Government will code the items in block h and sign the approval action block in Section II as the approving authority.

3.5.2 Deviations

For submittals which include proposed deviations requested by the Contractor, the column "variation" of ENG Form 4025 shall be checked. The Contractor shall set forth in writing the reason for any deviations and annotate such deviations on the submittal. The Government reserves the right to rescind inadvertent approval of submittals containing unnoted deviations.

3.6 CONTROL OF SUBMITTALS

The Contractor shall carefully control his procurement operations to ensure that each individual submittal is made on or before the Contractor scheduled submittal date shown on the approved "Submittal Register."

3.7 GOVERNMENT APPROVED SUBMITTALS

Upon completion of review of submittals requiring Government approval, the submittals will be identified as having received approval by being so stamped and dated. Four copies of the submittal will be retained by the Contracting Officer and one copy of the submittal will be returned to the Contractor.

3.8 INFORMATION ONLY SUBMITTALS

Normally submittals for information only will not be returned. Approval of the Contracting Officer is not required on information only submittals. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to resubmit any item found not to comply with the contract. This does not relieve the Contractor from the obligation to furnish material conforming to the plans and specifications; will not prevent the Contracting Officer from requiring removal and replacement of nonconforming material incorporated in the work; and does not relieve the Contractor of the requirement to furnish samples for testing by the Government laboratory or for check testing by the Government in those instances where the technical specifications so prescribe.

3.9 STAMPS

Stamps used by the Contractor on the submittal data to certify that the submittal meets contract requirements shall be similar to the following:

CONTRACTOR
(Firm Name)
_____ Approved
_____ Approved with corrections as noted on submittal data and/or attached sheets(s).
SIGNATURE: _____
TITLE: _____
DATE: _____

-- End of Section --

SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ER 415 1-10)																		Contract No.								
TITLE AND LOCATION				Offshore and Inshore Bird Islands, Jasper Cty, SC										CONTRACTOR				Specification Section								
ACTIVITY NO.	TRANSMITTAL NO.	ITEM NO.	SPECIFICATION PARAGRAPH NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED	TYPE OF SUBMITTAL								CLASSIFICATION		CONTRACTOR SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION			GOVERNMENT ACTION					
					DATA	DRAWINGS	INSTRUCTIONS	SCHEDULES	STATEMENTS	REPORTS	CERTIFICATES	SAMPLES	RECORDS	O & M MANUALS	INFORMATION ONLY	GOVERNMENT APPROVED	REVIEWER	SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY	CODE	DATE	SUBMIT TO GOVERNMENT	CODE	DATE	REMARKS
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.	k.	l.	m.	n.	o.	p.	q.	r.	s.	t.	u.	v.	w.	x.	y.	z.	aa.
			01560-1.3	Environmental Plan					X						X											
			01560-1.3	Equipment Specs and Records									X		X											
			02220-1.2	Excavation and Disposal Plan					X						X											
			02220-1.2	Dewatering System Plan					X						X											
			02220-1.2	Equipment Specs and Records									X		X											
			02221-1.3	Survey	X										X											
			02221-1.3	Work Plan					X						X											
			02221-1.3	Moisture Content Tests						X					X											
			02221-1.3	Particle-Size Tests						X					X											
			02221-1.3	Atterburg Limits Tests						X					X											
			02221-1.3	Density Tests						X					X											
			02457-1.2	Pile Driving Equipment	X										X											
			02457-1.2	Timber Piles		X									X											
			02547-1.2	Pile Driving						X					X											
			02714-1.3	Geotextile Manufacturer	X										X											
			02714-1.3	Product Name	X										X											
			02714-1.3	Minimum Average Roll Values								X			X											
			02714-1.3	Delivery Dates									X		X											
			02714-1.3	Procedure									X		X											

SUBMITTAL REGISTER (ER 415 1-10)																			Contract No.							
TITLE AND LOCATION				Offshore and Inshore Bird Islands, Jasper Cty, SC				CONTRACTOR						Specification Section												
A C T I V I T Y N O .	TRANSMITTAL NO.	ITEM NO.	SPECIFICATION PARAGRAPH NUMBER	DESCRIPTION OF ITEM SUBMITTED	TYPE OF SUBMITTAL							CLASSIFICATION		CONTRACTOR SCHEDULE DATES			CONTRACTOR ACTION		GOVERNMENT ACTION		REMARKS					
					DATA	DRAWINGS	INSTRUCTIONS	SCHEDULES	STATEMENTS	REPORTS	CERTIFICATES	SAMPLES	RECORDS	O & M MANUALS	INFORMATION ONLY	GOVERNMENT APPROVED	REVIEWER	SUBMIT	APPROVAL NEEDED BY	MATERIAL NEEDED BY		CODE	DATE	SUBMIT TO GOVERNMENT	CODE	DATE
a.	b.	c.	d.	e.	f.	g.	h.	i.	j.	k.	l.	m.	n.	o.	p.	q.	r.	s.	t.	u.	v.	w.	x.	y.	z.	aa.
			02714-1.3	Quality Control Certificate							X				X											
			02999-1.3	Stone							X				X											

CEGS-01451/S (April 1997)

SECTION 01451

CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

04/97

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 3740 (1994a) Minimum Requirements for Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Soil and Rock as Used in Engineering Design and Construction

ASTM E 329 (1995b) Agencies Engaged in the Testing and/or Inspection of Materials Used in Construction

1.2 PAYMENT

Separate payment will not be made for providing and maintaining an effective Quality Control program, and all costs associated therewith shall be included in the applicable unit prices or lump-sum prices contained in the Bidding Schedule.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (NOT APPLICABLE)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

The Contractor is responsible for quality control and shall establish and maintain an effective quality control system in compliance with the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The quality control system shall consist of plans, procedures, and organization necessary to produce an end product which complies with the contract requirements. The system shall cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, and shall be keyed to the proposed construction sequence. The project superintendent will be held responsible for the quality of work on the job and is subject to removal by the Contracting Officer for non-compliance with quality requirements specified in the contract. The project superintendent in this context shall mean the individual with the responsibility for the overall management of the project including quality and production.

3.2 QUALITY CONTROL PLAN

3.2.1 General

The Contractor shall furnish for review by the Government, at the Preconstruction Conference, the Contractor Quality Control (CQC) Plan proposed to implement the requirements of the Contract Clause titled "Inspection of Construction." The plan shall identify personnel, procedures, control, instructions, test, records, and forms to be used.

Construction will be permitted to begin only after acceptance of the CQC Plan or acceptance of an interim plan applicable to the particular feature of work to be started. Work outside of the features of work included in an accepted interim plan will not be permitted to begin until acceptance of a CQC Plan or another interim plan containing the additional features of work to be started.

3.2.2 Content of the CQC Plan

The CQC Plan shall include, as a minimum, the following to cover all construction operations, both onsite and offsite, including work by subcontractors, fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents:

- a. A description of the quality control organization, including a chart showing lines of authority and acknowledgment that the CQC staff shall implement the three phase control system for all aspects of the work specified. The staff shall include a CQC System Manager who shall report to the Contractor's home office.
- b. The name, qualifications (in resume format), duties, responsibilities, and authorities of each person assigned a CQC function.
- c. A copy of the letter to the CQC System Manager signed by an authorized official of the firm which describes the responsibilities and delegates sufficient authorities to adequately perform the functions of the CQC System Manager, including authority to stop work which is not in compliance with the contract. The CQC System Manager shall issue letters of direction to all other various quality control representatives outlining duties, authorities, and responsibilities. Copies of these letters shall also be furnished to the Government.
- d. Procedures for scheduling, reviewing, certifying, and managing submittals, including those of subcontractors, offsite fabricators, suppliers, and purchasing agents. These procedures shall be in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.
- e. Control, verification, and acceptance testing procedures for each specific test to include the test name, specification paragraph requiring test, feature of work to be tested, test frequency, and person responsible for each test. (Laboratory facilities will be approved by the Contracting Officer.)
- f. Procedures for tracking preparatory, initial, and follow-up control phases and control, verification, and acceptance tests including documentation.
- g. Procedures for tracking construction deficiencies from identification through acceptable corrective action. These procedures shall establish verification that identified deficiencies have been corrected.
- h. Reporting procedures, including proposed reporting formats.
- i. A list of the definable features of work. A definable feature of work is a task which is separate and distinct from other tasks, has

separate control requirements, and may be identified by different trades or disciplines, or it may be work by the same trade in a different environment. Although each section of the specifications may generally be considered as a definable feature of work, there are frequently more than one definable feature under a particular section. This list will be agreed upon during the coordination meeting.

3.2.3 Acceptance of Plan

Acceptance of the Contractor's plan is required prior to the start of construction. Acceptance is conditional and will be predicated on satisfactory performance during the construction. The Government reserves the right to require the Contractor to make changes in his CQC Plan and operations including removal of personnel, as necessary, to obtain the quality specified.

3.2.4 Notification of Changes

After acceptance of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing of any proposed change. Proposed changes are subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.3 COORDINATION MEETING

After the Preconstruction Conference, before start of construction, and prior to acceptance by the Government of the CQC Plan, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or Authorized Representative and discuss the Contractor's quality control system. During the meeting, a mutual understanding of the system details shall be developed, including the forms for recording the CQC operations, control activities, testing, administration of the system for both onsite and offsite work, and the interrelationship of Contractor's Management and control with the Government's Quality Assurance. Minutes of the meeting shall be prepared by the Government and signed by both the Contractor and the COR. The minutes shall become a part of the contract file. There may be occasions when subsequent conferences will be called by either party to reconfirm mutual understandings and/or address deficiencies in the CQC system or procedures which may require corrective action by the Contractor.

3.4 QUALITY CONTROL ORGANIZATION

3.4.1 General

The requirements for the CQC organization are a CQC System Manager and sufficient number of additional qualified personnel to ensure contract compliance. The Contractor shall provide a CQC organization which shall be at the site at all times during progress of the work and with complete authority to take any action necessary to ensure compliance with the contract. All CQC staff members shall be subject to acceptance by the Contracting Officer.

3.4.2 CQC System Manager

*2

The Contractor shall identify as CQC System Manager an individual within the onsite work organization who shall be responsible for overall management of CQC and have the authority to act in all CQC matters for the Contractor.

The CQC System Manager shall be a construction person with a minimum of 10 years' experience in related work. This CQC System Manager shall be on the site at all times during construction and shall be employed by the prime Contractor. The CQC System Manager shall be assigned as System Manager and shall have no other duties. An alternate for the CQC System Manager shall be identified in the plan to serve in the event of the System Manager's absence. The requirements for the alternate shall be the same as for the designated CQC System Manager. The CQC System Manager shall report to the Contractor's home office and not the project superintendent.

3.5 SUBMITTALS

Submittals shall be made as specified in Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES. The CQC organization shall be responsible for certifying that all submittals are in compliance with the contract requirements.

3.6 CONTROL

Contractor Quality Control is the means by which the Contractor ensures that the construction, to include that of subcontractors and suppliers, complies with the requirements of the contract. At least three phases of control shall be conducted by the CQC System Manager for each definable feature of work as follows:

3.6.1 Preparatory Phase

This phase shall be performed prior to beginning work on each definable feature of work, after all required plans/documents/materials are approved/accepted, and after copies are at the work site. This phase shall include:

- a. A review of each paragraph of applicable specifications.
- b. A review of the contract drawings.
- c. A check to assure that all materials and/or equipment have been tested, submitted, and approved.
- d. Review of provisions that have been made to provide required control inspection and testing.
- e. Examination of the work area to assure that all required preliminary work has been completed and is in compliance with the contract.
- f. A physical examination of required materials, equipment, and sample work to assure that they are on hand, conform to approved shop drawings or submitted data, and are properly stored.
- g. A review of the appropriate activity hazard analysis to assure safety requirements are met.
- h. Discussion of procedures for controlling quality of the work including repetitive deficiencies. Document construction tolerances and workmanship standards for that feature of work.
- i. A check to ensure that the portion of the plan for the work to be

performed has been accepted by the Contracting Officer.

- j. Discussion of the initial control phase.
- k. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the preparatory control phase. This phase shall include a meeting conducted by the CQC System Manager and attended by the superintendent, other CQC personnel (as applicable), and the foreman responsible for the definable feature. The results of the preparatory phase actions shall be documented by separate minutes prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. The Contractor shall instruct applicable workers as to the acceptable level of workmanship required in order to meet contract specifications.

3.6.2 Initial Phase

This phase shall be accomplished at the beginning of a definable feature of work. The following shall be accomplished:

- a. A check of work to ensure that it is in full compliance with contract requirements. Review minutes of the preparatory meeting.
- b. Verify adequacy of controls to ensure full contract compliance. Verify required control inspection and testing.
- c. Establish level of workmanship and verify that it meets minimum acceptable workmanship standards. Compare with required sample panels as appropriate.
- d. Resolve all differences.
- e. Check safety to include compliance with and upgrading of the safety plan and activity hazard analysis. Review the activity analysis with each worker.
- f. The Government shall be notified at least 24 hours in advance of beginning the initial phase. Separate minutes of this phase shall be prepared by the CQC System Manager and attached to the daily CQC report. Exact location of initial phase shall be indicated for future reference and comparison with follow-up phases.
- g. The initial phase should be repeated for each new crew to work onsite, or any time acceptable specified quality standards are not being met.

3.6.3 Follow-up Phase

Daily checks shall be performed to assure control activities, including control testing, are providing continued compliance with contract requirements, until completion of the particular feature of work. The checks shall be made a matter of record in the CQC documentation. Final follow-up checks shall be conducted and all deficiencies corrected prior to the start of additional features of work which may be affected by the deficient work. The Contractor shall not build upon nor conceal non-conforming work.

3.6.4 Additional Preparatory and Initial Phases

Additional preparatory and initial phases shall be conducted on the same definable features of work if the quality of on-going work is unacceptable, if there are changes in the applicable CQC staff, onsite production supervision or work crew, if work on a definable feature is resumed after a substantial period of inactivity, or if other problems develop.

3.7 TESTS

3.7.1 Testing Procedure

The Contractor shall perform specified or required tests to verify that control measures are adequate to provide a product which conforms to contract requirements. Upon request, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government duplicate samples of test specimens for possible testing by the Government. Testing includes operation and/or acceptance tests when specified. The Contractor shall procure the services of a Corps of Engineers approved testing laboratory or establish an approved testing laboratory at the project site. The Contractor shall perform the following activities and record and provide the following data:

- a. Verify that testing procedures comply with contract requirements.
- b. Verify that facilities and testing equipment are available and comply with testing standards.
- c. Check test instrument calibration data against certified standards.
- d. Verify that recording forms and test identification control number system, including all of the test documentation requirements, have been prepared.
- e. Results of all tests taken, both passing and failing tests, shall be recorded on the CQC report for the date taken. Specification paragraph reference, location where tests were taken, and the sequential control number identifying the test shall be given. If approved by the Contracting Officer, actual test reports may be submitted later with a reference to the test number and date taken. An information copy of tests performed by an offsite or commercial test facility shall be provided directly to the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit timely test reports as stated may result in nonpayment for related work performed and disapproval of the test facility for this contract.

3.7.2 Testing Laboratories

3.7.2.1 Capability Check

The Government reserves the right to check laboratory equipment in the proposed laboratory for compliance with the standards set forth in the contract specifications and to check the laboratory technician's testing procedures and techniques. Laboratories utilized for testing soils, concrete, asphalt, and steel shall meet criteria detailed in [ASTM D 3740](#) and [ASTM E 329](#).

3.7.2.2 Capability Recheck

If the selected laboratory fails the capability check, the Contractor will be assessed a charge of \$600.00 to reimburse the Government for each succeeding recheck of the laboratory or the checking of a subsequently selected laboratory. Such costs will be deducted from the contract amount due the Contractor.

3.7.3 Onsite Laboratory

The Government reserves the right to utilize the Contractor's control testing laboratory and equipment to make assurance tests and to check the Contractor's testing procedures, techniques, and test results at no additional cost to the Government.

3.7.4 Furnishing or Transportation of Samples for Testing

Costs incidental to the transportation of samples or materials shall be borne by the Contractor.

3.8 COMPLETION INSPECTION

3.8.1 Punch-Out Inspection

Near the completion of all work or any increment thereof established by a completion time stated in the Special Clause entitled "Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work," or stated elsewhere in the specifications, the CQC System Manager shall conduct an inspection of the work and develop a punch list of items which do not conform to the approved drawings and specifications. Such a list of deficiencies shall be included in the CQC documentation, as required by paragraph DOCUMENTATION below, and shall include the estimated date by which the deficiencies will be corrected. The CQC System Manager or staff shall make a second inspection to ascertain that all deficiencies have been corrected. Once this is accomplished, the Contractor shall notify the Government that the facility is ready for the Government Pre-Final inspection.

3.8.2 Pre-Final Inspection

The Government will perform this inspection to verify that the facility is complete and ready to be occupied. A Government Pre-Final Punch List may be developed as a result of this inspection. The Contractor's CQC System Manager shall ensure that all items on this list have been corrected before notifying the Government so that a Final inspection with the customer can be scheduled. Any items noted on the Pre-Final inspection shall be corrected within 7 days. These inspections and any deficiency corrections required by this paragraph shall be accomplished within the time slated for completion of the entire work or any particular increment thereof if the project is divided into increments by separate completion dates.

3.8.3 Final Acceptance Inspection

The Contractor's Quality Control Inspection personnel, plus the superintendent or other primary management person, and the Contracting Officer's Representative shall be in attendance at this inspection. Additional Government personnel may also be in attendance. The final acceptance inspection will be formally scheduled by the Contracting Officer

based upon results of the Pre-Final inspection. Notice shall be given to the Contracting Officer at least 14 days prior to the final acceptance inspection and shall include the Contractor's assurance that all specific items previously identified to the Contractor as being unacceptable, along with all remaining work performed under the contract, will be complete and acceptable by the date scheduled for the final acceptance inspection. Failure of the Contractor to have all contract work acceptably complete for this inspection will be cause for the Contracting Officer to bill the Contractor for the Government's additional inspection cost in accordance with the contract clause titled "Inspection of Construction".

3.9 DOCUMENTATION

The Contractor shall maintain current records providing factual evidence that required quality control activities and/or tests have been performed. These records shall include the work of subcontractors and suppliers and shall be on an acceptable form that includes, as a minimum, the following information:

- a. Contractor/subcontractor and their area of responsibility.
- b. Operating plant/equipment with hours worked, idle, or down for repair.
- c. Work performed each day, giving location, description, and by whom. When Network Analysis (NAS) is used, identify each phase of work performed each day by NAS activity number.
- d. Test and/or control activities performed with results and references to specifications/drawings requirements. The control phase should be identified (Preparatory, Initial, Follow-up). List deficiencies noted along with corrective action.
- e. Quantity of materials received at the site with statement as to acceptability, storage, and reference to specifications/drawings requirements.
- f. Submittals reviewed, with contract reference, by whom, and action taken.
- g. Off-site surveillance activities, including actions taken.
- h. Job safety evaluations stating what was checked, results, and instructions or corrective actions.
- i. Instructions given/received and conflicts in plans and/or specifications.
- j. Contractor's verification statement.

These records shall indicate a description of trades working on the project; the number of personnel working; weather conditions encountered; and any delays encountered. These records shall cover both conforming and deficient features and shall include a statement that equipment and materials incorporated in the work and workmanship comply with the contract. The original and one copy of these records in report form shall be furnished to the Government daily within 24 hours after the date covered by the report,

except that reports need not be submitted for days on which no work is performed. As a minimum, one report shall be prepared and submitted for every 7 days of no work and on the last day of a no work period. All calendar days shall be accounted for throughout the life of the contract. The first report following a day of no work shall be for that day only. Reports shall be signed and dated by the CQC System Manager. The report from the CQC System Manager shall include copies of test reports and copies of reports prepared by all subordinate quality control personnel.

3.10 SAMPLE FORMS

Sample forms enclosed at the end of this section.

3.11 NOTIFICATION OF NONCOMPLIANCE

The Contracting Officer will notify the Contractor of any detected noncompliance with the foregoing requirements. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action after receipt of such notice. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor at the work site, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose of notification. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Contracting Officer may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost due to such stop orders shall be made the subject of claim for extension of time or for excess costs or damages by the Contractor.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 01560

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS (CFR)

29 CFR 1910-SUBPART G	Occupational Health and Environmental Control
40 CFR 112	Oil Pollution Prevention
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 262	Generators of hazardous Waste
40 CFR 263	Transporters of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 264	Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities
40 CFR 403	General Pretreatment Regulations for Existing and New Sources of Pollution
49 CFR 171	General Information, Regulations, and Definitions
49 CFR 172	Hazardous Materials Tables and Hazardous Materials Communications Regulations
49 CFR 178	Shipping Container Specification

CORPS OF ENGINEERS (COE)

COE EM 385-1-1	(1996) Safety and Health Requirements Manual
----------------	--

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY (EPA)

EPA PL 96-510	Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act of 1980
---------------	---

NAVAL ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL SUPPORT ACTIVITY (NEESA)

NEESA PS-015	1980 Disposal of Lead-Acid Battery Electrolyte, April 18
--------------	--

GEORGIA DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES WATER QUALITY STANDARDS - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DIVISION

Chapter 391-3-6

Water Quality Control

1.2 DEFINITIONS

1.2.1 Sediment

Soil and other debris that have eroded and have been transported by runoff water or wind.

1.2.2 Solid Waste

Rubbish, debris, garbage, and other discarded solid materials, except hazardous waste as defined in paragraph entitled "Hazardous Waste," resulting from industrial, commercial, and agricultural operations and from community activities.

1.2.3 Rubbish

Combustible and noncombustible wastes such as paper, boxes, glass, crockery, metal, lumber, cans, and bones.

1.2.4 Debris

Combustible and noncombustible wastes such as ashes and waste materials resulting from construction or maintenance and repair work, leaves, and tree trimmings.

1.2.5 Chemical Wastes

This includes salts, acids, alkalies, herbicides, pesticides, organic chemicals, and spent products which serve no purpose.

1.2.6 Sanitary Wastes

1.2.6.1 Sewage

Wastes characterized as domestic sanitary sewage.

1.2.6.2 Garbage

Refuse and scraps resulting from preparation, cooking, dispensing, and consumption of food.

1.2.7 Hazardous Waste

Hazardous substances as defined in 40 CFR 261 or as defined by applicable state and local regulations.

1.2.8 Oily Waste

Petroleum products and bituminous materials.

1.2.9 Air Pollution

Air pollution means the presence in the outdoor atmosphere of one or more air contaminants in quantities or characteristic, and of a duration that is injurious or which unreasonably interferes with enjoyment of life or use of property.

1.2.10 Particulate Matter

Particulate matter means materials other than water which is suspended in air (or other gasses) as a liquid or solid.

1.2.11 Tidal Salt Waters

Tidal salt waters shall mean all tidal waters which are so designated by the State and which generally have a natural chloride ion content more than 500 parts per million.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Submit the following in accordance with Section 01330, SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES.

1.3.1 SD-08, Statements

Environmental Protection Plan. The Contractor shall submit a proposal for implementing this section of the specifications for environmental protection and pollution control prior to beginning site work. (GA)

1.3.2 SD-18, Records

Submit equipment specifications and records of corrective actions taken. (GA)

1.4 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

Provide and maintain, during the life of the contract, environmental protection as defined. Plan for and provide environmental protective measures to control pollution that develops during normal construction practice. Plan for and provide environmental protective measures required to correct conditions that develop during the construction of permanent or temporary environmental features associated with the project. Comply with Federal, state, and local regulations pertaining to the environment, including but not limited to water, air, endangered species, and noise pollution.

1.4.1 Environmental Protection Plan

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall submit the proposed environmental protection plan for review. During this meeting, the Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer to discuss the proposed environmental protection plan and to develop mutual understanding relative to the details of environmental protection, including measures for protecting natural resources, required reports, and other measures to be taken.

1.4.1.1 Environmental Planning

Seven days after the environmental protection meeting, submit to the Contracting Officer the proposed environmental plan for further discussion, review, and approval.

1.4.1.2 Commencement of the Work

As directed by the Contracting Officer, following approval.

1.4.2 Preconstruction Survey

Perform a preconstruction survey of the project site with the Contracting

Officer, and take photographs showing existing environmental conditions in and adjacent to the site.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not used.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

Preserve the natural resources outside the limits of permanent work. No work is permitted beyond the project. Any damage to wetland areas shall be restored to an equivalent or improved condition upon completion of work. Confine construction activities to within the limits of the work indicated or specified.

3.1.1 Land Resources

Except in areas to be cleared, do not remove, cut, deface, injure, or destroy the existing native vegetation which includes sea oats, shrubs, marsh or trees without the Contracting Officers permission. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guys to existing nearby trees for anchorages unless authorized by the Contracting Officer. Where such use of attach ropes, cables, or guys is authorized, the Contractor shall be responsible for any resultant damage.

3.1.1.1 Protection

Protect existing vegetation and trees which are to remain and which may be injured, bruised, defaced, or otherwise damaged by construction operations. Remove displaced rocks from uncleared areas. By approved excavation, remove trees with 30 percent or more of their root systems destroyed.

3.1.1.2 Replacement

Any sea oats, wetlands, trees, or other landscape feature scarred or damaged by the Contractor's equipment or operations shall be restored to the original condition at the Contractor's expense. The Contracting Officer will decide what method of restoration shall be used and whether damaged vegetation shall be treated and healed, replaced, or removed and disposed of under requirements for clearing. The Contractor shall replace trees and other landscape features scarred or damaged by equipment operations with equivalent, undamaged trees and landscape features. The Contractor shall obtain approval from the Contracting Officer before starting replacement operations.

3.1.1.3 Temporary Construction

The Contractor shall remove all traces of temporary construction facilities such as haul roads, work areas, structures, foundations of temporary structures, stockpiles of excess or waste materials, and other signs of construction. Temporary roads, parking areas, and similar temporarily used areas shall be graded to conform with surrounding contours.

3.1.2 Water Resources

3.1.2.1 General

The Contractor shall not take any action that will adversely affect the existing Water Quality Standards classification of any rivers, streams, ponds,

lakes or reservoirs within or near the project site nor take any action which would otherwise contribute to pollution of these water resources. No fuels, oils, bitumen, construction wastes, paints, calcium chloride, pesticides, acids or other harmful materials will be permitted to enter these water resources. The Contractor shall investigate and comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and municipal laws concerning pollution of rivers and streams, and protection of health, shellfish, fish, endangered species, migratory birds, wildlife, and domestic animals. All work under this contract shall be performed in compliance with Water Quality Standards, Rules of Georgia Department of Natural Resources, Environmental Protection Division, Chapter 391-3-6, Water Quality Control, 30 June 1974 (latest revision) and S.C. Regulations 61-68 and 61-69, Water Classifications and Standards and Classified Waters as promulgated by the Department of Health and Environmental Control pursuant to the South Carolina Pollution Control Act (48-1-10, et seq., S.C. Code of Laws, 1976, latest revision). The Water Quality Standards classification for existing water resources on or adjacent to the project site shall be considered Class SA unless otherwise indicated.

3.1.2.2 Oily Wastes

Prevent oily or other hazardous substances from entering the ground, drainage areas, river, or local bodies of water. Surround all temporary fuel oil or petroleum storage tanks with a secondary containment system consisting of a temporary earth berm of sufficient size and strength to contain 110 percent of the contents of the tank(s) in the event of leakage or spillage. The bottom and inside slopes of the bermed area for temporary petroleum storage shall be lined and sealed with a petroleum resistant barrier. In addition, the barrier shall be protected from or resistant to ultraviolet degradation. Secondary containment shall be constructed and remain intact throughout the duration of this contract. The Contractor shall submit for approval a sample of the material proposed for use as the petroleum storage area barrier. The sample shall not be less than 1 foot square unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer. The secondary containment shall comply with the following minimum requirements for secondary containment:

3.1.2.2.1 Secondary Containment

The term "fuel oil or petroleum storage tank" shall be defined as an aboveground storage tank (AST) and shall be further defined to include all connected piping, ancillary equipment, and containment systems. Should there be a catastrophic or undetected aboveground storage tank leak, secondary containment provides added health and environmental protection and is required. All secondary containment areas must be maintained free of accumulations of water, leaves, weeds, flammable materials, tanks or drums, or anything else that may interfere with the containment purposes or visual detection of leaks or spills.

All secondary containment systems shall be:

- a. Impervious to the tank contents for at least 72 hours (nonporous).
- b. Compatible with the tank contents.
- c. Resistant to normal environmental conditions (heat, cold, hail, ultraviolet (UV) radiation, and all other weather or operational conditions).
- d. Of sufficient strength and durability to resist tearing, cracking, crumbling, eroding, collapsing, degradation due to wear and tear, and/or other forces for the operational lifetime of the tank.

- e. Easily maintainable.
- f. Of sufficient size to contain 110 percent of the volume of the tank (tank contents plus fire-fighting or rain water).
- g. Of sufficient size to contain all critical piping, fittings, valves, fill pipe, overfill pipe, spill protection equipment, and/or any other related equipment.
- h. Fitted with a normally closed valve or plug by which collected rain water and tank product can be removed.

The types of secondary containment systems permitted, unless otherwise approved, are steel catchment basins or spill skids; and/or earthen, masonry, or concrete berms. Double-walled tanks (steel or concrete encased or reinforced) will not be considered adequate secondary containment, unless all critical piping and valves are within the secondary containment system. Earthen, masonry, or concrete berms will be permitted only when used in conjunction with an appropriate approved liner or coating. Liners such as "visqueen" or other nonreinforced plastic sheeting with a thickness of 40 mils (0.75 mm) or less is not considered appropriate and will not be permitted.

3.1.3 Fish and Wildlife Resources

Do not disturb fish and wildlife. Do not alter water flows or otherwise significantly disturb the native habitat adjacent to the project and critical to the survival of fish, shellfish and wildlife, except as indicated or specified. Wildlife, including bobcats, alligators and various snakes are known to inhabit the disposal area. These and other wildlife may be present within the disposal area and be affected by the construction activities. However, efforts shall be made to allow wildlife to escape the construction activities and no wildlife shall be intentionally killed unless the organism poses an immediate threat.

3.1.4 Department of Interior Property

A portion of Jones/Oysterbed Island disposal area, including the borrow area for the offshore bird island is located on property owned by the Department of Interior, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. The location of this property is shown on the contract drawings. Any work conducted on this property shall comply with the Special Use Permit issued by the Department of Interior for this work as included in Attachment 1.

3.2 HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Carefully protect in-place and report immediately to the Contracting Officer historical and archaeological items or human skeletal remains discovered in the course of work. Stop work in the immediate area of the discovery until directed by the Contracting Officer to resume work.

3.2.1 Designated Areas

The Government will monitor work in the areas indicated on the drawings. Submit a work schedule for approval for these areas and notify the Contracting Officer 30 calendar days prior to starting work in these areas. Changes to the approved work schedule must be approved by the Contracting Officer 48 hours prior to commencing on that portion of work.

3.3 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL MEASURES

3.3.1 Burning

The burning of materials will be permitted for disposal of cleared and grubbed materials. The Contractor will be responsible for any damage to life and/or property resulting from fires that are started by his employees or as a result of his operations. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining any and all permits for burning as may be required by State and Local government agencies. Burn areas shall be located as shown on the drawings unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer. All burn remains shall ultimately be covered within designated disposal area(s) and covered with not less than 2 feet of soil materials.

3.3.2 Borrow Pit Areas

Manage and control borrow pit areas to prevent sediment from entering nearby rivers, streams or lakes. Restore areas, including those outside the borrow pit, disturbed by borrow and haul operations. Restoration includes grading, replacement of topsoil, and establishment of a permanent vegetative cover. Uniformly grade side slopes of borrow pit to a slope of 1 part vertical to 3 parts horizontal or flatter. Uniformly grade the bottom of the borrow pits to provide a nearly flat bottom gently sloped to drain toward weir locations. Stockpile topsoil removed during the borrow pit operation, and use as part of restoring the borrow pit area.

3.3.3 Protection of Erodible Soils

Immediately finish the earthwork brought to a final grade, as indicated or specified. Immediately protect the side slopes and back slopes upon completion of rough grading. Plan and conduct earthwork to minimize the duration of exposure of unprotected soils.

3.3.4 Temporary Protection of Erodible Soils

Use the following methods to prevent erosion and control sedimentation:

3.3.4.1 Mechanical Retardation and Control of Runoff

Mechanically retard and control the rate of runoff from the construction site. This includes construction of silt fencing, diversion ditches, benches, and berms to retard and divert runoff to protected drainage courses.

3.3.5 General Work Requirements

Provide and maintain erosion control measures in accordance with the approved environmental protection plan.

3.4 CONTROL AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID AND SANITARY WASTES

Pick up solid wastes, and place in containers which are regularly emptied. Do not prepare, cook, or dispose of food on the project site. Prevent contamination of the site of other areas when handling and disposing of wastes. On completion, leave the areas clean. Control and dispose of waste.

3.4.1 Disposal of Rubbish, Debris and Closure of Burn Area

Haul rubbish and debris to the debris disposal area indicated or specified, and cover with a minimum of 2 feet (61 centimeters) of soil after completing

rubbish and debris deposition materials as directed. The same cover thickness applies to burned materials from clearing and grubbing operations. Excavate sufficient soil for coverage before depositing waste. Begin dumping in one area of the debris disposal area, and fill to a height such that when 2 feet (61 centimeters) of soil is added, the finished contours blend with those of adjacent areas.

3.4.2 Garbage Disposal

Place garbage in approved containers, and move to a pickup point or disposal area, where directed.

3.4.3 Sewage, Odor, and Pest Control

Dispose of sewage through use of chemical toilets or comparably effective units, and periodically empty wastes into a municipal, district, or station sanitary sewage system, or construct and maintain an approved type of adequate sanitary convenience for the use of persons employed on the work in accordance with the General Paragraphs titled, "SANITATION." Include provisions for pest control and elimination of odors.

3.5 CONTROL AND DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS WASTE

3.5.1 Hazardous Type Waste

Store hazardous waste in approved containers (49 CFR 178) properly labeled to identify the type of waste and the date the container was filled. Remove the containers from the project site, and store and dispose of hazardous waste in accordance with 40 CFR 263 and 40 CFR 264. For oil and hazardous material spills, notify the Contracting Officer immediately.

3.5.2 Petroleum Products

Conduct the fueling and lubricating of equipment and motor vehicles to protect against spills and evaporation. Dispose of lubricants to be discarded and all excess oil.

3.5.3 Lead-Acid Battery Electrolyte

Dispose of electrolyte solution from lead-acid batteries. Do not dump electrolyte onto the ground or into any water body, storm drains or sanitary sewers without first neutralizing the electrolyte. Use one of the following alternatives for disposal of waste electrolyte:

- a. An industrial waste treatment plant, if available and approved by the Contracting Officer for neutralizing and disposing of battery acid electrolyte.
- b. Transport the electrolyte to a state-approved hazardous waste disposal site. The method of transportation and equipment shall comply with applicable Federal and state regulations.
- c. Use an EPA-approved existing tank located on station or construct a neutralization tank. The neutralization process shall be in accordance with NEESA PS-015.

3.6 DUST CONTROL

Keep dust down at all times, including during nonworking periods. Sprinkle or

treat, with dust suppressants, the soil at the site, haul roads, and other areas disturbed by operations. For hard surfaces, dry power brooming will not be permitted. Instead, use vacuuming, wet mopping, wet sweeping, or wet power brooming. Air blowing will be permitted only for cleaning nonparticulate debris from weirs or other fabricated steel shapes except as otherwise specified. Only wet cutting will be permitted for cutting concrete blocks, concrete, and bituminous concrete. Do not unnecessarily shake bags of cement, concrete mortar, or plaster.

3.7 NOISE

Make the maximum use of low-noise emission equipment. Blasting or use of explosives will not be permitted without written permission from the Contracting Officer, and then only during the designated times.

3.8 HAZARDOUS WASTE GENERATION

Handle generated hazardous waste in accordance with 40 CFR 262.

3.9 HAZARDOUS WASTE DISPOSAL

Dispose of hazardous waste in accordance with 40 CFR 263 and 40 CFR 264.

3.10 ENDANGERED SPECIES

3.10.1 All vessels associated with the project shall operate at "no wake" speed at all times while in shallow waters or channels where the draft of the boat provides less than 4 (four) feet clearance of the bottom. Boats used to transport personnel will be shallow-draft vessels, preferably of the light-displacement category, where navigation safety permits. Vessels transporting personnel between the landing and work site shall follow routes of deep water to the extent possible. Designated endangered species watchers shall be posted in each boat. The Contractor shall be held responsible for any endangered species harmed, harassed, or killed as a result of the construction of the project. The Contractor shall keep a log detailing all sightings, collisions, damage, or killing of endangered species which have occurred during construction. Any sighting of a dead, injured, or sick endangered or threatened species, or any collision with an endangered species resulting in death or injury to the animal shall be reported immediately to the Corps of Engineers' Contracting Officer's Representative (912) 652-5064, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Brunswick Office (912) 265-9336 for incidents within the State of Georgia, and the Georgia Department of Natural Resources (weekdays 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m.: (912) 264-7218 or 1-800-272-8363; nights and weekends: 1-800-241-4113. Within 15 calendar days of project completion, the Contractor shall submit a report summarizing the above incidents to the U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, Navigation Section, Attn: CESAS-OP-SN, P.O. Box 889, Savannah, Georgia 31402-0889. All reports shall be signed by the Contractor or his representative and shall include the name of the person making the sighting.

3.10.2 Endangered Species

Sea turtles, whales and Florida manatees have been sighted in the general vicinity of the project. The Contractor shall maintain a special watch for the duration of this contract for these animals and any sightings shall be reported to the Contracting Officer. All precautions shall be taken to avoid damage to these endangered animals and all other wildlife on site.

3.10.3 The Contractor shall notify the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Office in Brunswick, Georgia at the telephone number in paragraph 3.10.1 prior to commencing the project.

3.10.4 Endangered Species Watch Plan

A watch plan (see sample, Attachment 1 to Section 00800) that is adequate to protect endangered species from the impacts of dredging and associated operations must be approved by the Contracting Officer before the commencement of any dredging activities. The watch plan shall be for the entire period of dredging and shall include the following:

- (a) Watch plan coordinator's name.
- (b) Names and qualifications of designated observers.
- (c) Name(s) of the person(s) responsible for reporting sightings.

3.10.4.1 This watch plan shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer 7 days prior to the preconstruction conference.

3.10.5 The Contractor shall be required to monitor and instruct all personnel associated with the construction of the project about the possible presence of endangered species in the area and the need to avoid collisions. The Contractor shall brief his personnel concerning the civil and criminal penalties for harming, harassing or killing species that are protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 and the Marine Mammal Protection Act of 1972.

3.10.6 The Contractor shall be required to instruct all personnel associated with the dredging of the presence of endangered species and the need to avoid collisions with them.

3.10.7 Manatees

3.10.7.1 A report summarizing manatee incidents will be provided to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Brunswick Office of Ecological Services, 4270 Norwich Street Extension, Brunswick, Georgia 31520-2523; and to the U.S. Army Engineer District, Savannah, Navigation Section, Attn: CESAS-OP-SN, P.O. Box 889, Savannah, Georgia 31402-0889.

3.10.7.2 All construction activities in open water will cease upon the sighting of manatees within 100 yards of the project area. Construction activities will not resume until the manatee has not been seen within 100 yards of the project area for at least 30 minutes.

3.10.7.3 A minimum of two 3-foot by 4-foot temporary manatee awareness construction signs labeled "MANATEE HABITAT - IDLE SPEED IN CONSTRUCTION AREA" shall be installed and maintained at prominent locations within the construction/docking facility prior to initiation of construction. The sign format is shown in Attachment 1 to Section 00800. One additional temporary sign will be installed in a location prominently visible to water related construction crews. The Contractor upon completion of construction shall remove temporary signs.

3.11 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate measurement or payment will be made for the work covered under this specification section. All costs in connection with performance with the

requirements of this section shall be included in the appropriate contract unit or lump sum price for Bid Item 0001, Dredge Mobilization and Demobilization.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 02100

DREDGING

*2

1. WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT PRICE: The contract price includes furnishing all plant, labor, equipment and materials, and performing all operations in connection with the offshore bird island embankment construction ~~by hydraulic pipeline dredge~~ as specified herein and as shown on the contract drawings and as directed by the Contracting Officer's Representative. The offshore bird island may be constructed by hydraulic pipeline dredge or mechanically excavated and placed. In addition, the Contractor may construct the inshore bird islands using ~~the a~~ pipeline dredge. As an alternative, the inshore bird islands may be constructed mechanically by hauling. In this case, all the inshore bird island construction will be in accordance with Section 02221 EMBANKMENTS.

2. GENERAL:

*2

2.1 Commencement, Prosecution, and Completion of Work (Apr 1984): The Contractor shall be required to (a) commence work under this contract within ninety (90) five (5) calendar days after the date the Contractor receives the notice to proceed, (b) prosecute the work diligently, and (c) complete the entire work ready for use not later than 180-240 calendar days after receiving Notice to Proceed. The time stated for completion shall include final cleanup of the premises.

2.2 Lines and Grades: The work shall be constructed to the lines, grades and cross sections described herein or as indicated on the contract drawings, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

2.3 Conduct of Work: The Contractor shall maintain and protect the work in a satisfactory condition at all times until the final completion and acceptance of all work under the contract. The Contracting Officer may order any phase of work suspended during severe weather conditions, if satisfactory work cannot be performed under the contract. The Contractor may be required to remove, at his own expense, any material placed by the Contractor outside of the prescribed slope lines.

3. REFERENCES:

The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the references thereto:

3.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Publications:

ASTM D 2487 (2000) Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes
(Unified Soil Classification System)

3.2 State of Georgia Highway Specifications:

Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, Standard
Specifications, Construction of Roads and Bridges, 2001 edition.

4. CHARACTER OF MATERIALS:

4.1 Subsurface Investigations:

4.1.1 General: Subsurface investigations were conducted by GeoSyntec Inc. in 1998 and by the Corps of Engineers in March 2003.

4.1.2 Borrow Areas (1998): Several samples were taken from within the borrow area designated for the offshore bird island within Jones Oysterbed Island Disposal Area designated on Plates D-1 and D-2 of the contract drawings. Grain size analyses were performed on five samples. The results of these analyses are shown in Attachment 1 of Section 00800. Samples 1 through 3 provide a general representation of the material available at the borrow location. Sample 4 represents a relatively localized area that appeared to have more fine-grained material. Sample 5 was prepared to depict the possible make up of the soil that would be produced in a dredging slurry. It represents a composite of samples 1 through 4.

4.1.3 Offshore Bird Island Site (1998): The geotechnical site investigation consisted of a series of field vanes, hand augered boreholes and other hand pushed probes. The data collected are shown in Attachment 1 of Section 00800.

4.1.3.1 Two hand augered boreholes were performed along the northeast perimeter of the proposed offshore bird island. The upper three to 5 feet consisted primarily of loose silty sand. At depths of approximately 4 feet, the hole began to collapse. No samples below 4 feet were obtained.

4.1.3.2 Two hand driven field vanes were also performed along the northeast perimeter of the offshore bird island to depths of 28 and 21 feet. The field vanes were performed using a H-70 heavy field inspection vane tester manufactured by Goenor, Inc. The H-70 field vane consists of a 75.8 x 151.6 mm steel vane, a large torque wrench, ten 1 m rods, a ball cone clamp, an extension rod lifter, and a crow bar. The vane is equipped with a slip coupling which makes it possible to turn the rods 180 degrees prior to rotation of the vane in order to measure rod friction.

4.1.3.3 To evaluate the shear strength, the vane was driven to the desired test depth using a fence post driver. The penetration resistance was noted to qualitatively evaluate the material. Using the torque wrench, the rods were turned 180 degrees and a rod friction resistance recorded. With a continued motion, the vane was slowly turned and the peak resistance recorded. For fine-grained material, the uncorrected shear strength of the soil was calculated as the rod friction subtracted from the peak resistance. Vane shear measurements in sands do not produce quantitative results due to the undrained shear strength of sands being negligible. However, evaluating the penetration resistance in combination with the shear reading, an estimate of the shear strength of coarse-grained material was made.

4.1.3.4 In both soundings, the upper five feet appeared to be mostly sandy material with a relatively high penetration resistance. A weaker zone just below 5 feet deep was evident in both soundings. A weak layer was indicated by a reduction in both penetration resistance and measured shear strength values. Additionally, the shear failure pattern in sands was different than in fine-grained material. The torque resistance gradually increased to a peak followed by a smooth decrease in the fine-grained material. In sandy material, the torque resistance increased and decreased as if the vane were slipping with no "true" peak being evident. Results from the Field Vane data are shown in Attachment 1 of Section 00800.

*4

4.1.4 Test Pits (2003): Test pits were excavated in the borrow areas to determine soil type(s) available for construction of the inshore and offshore bird islands. The majority of material consists of SP and SM sands containing clay balls throughout (estimated to be approximately 5 to 10 percent clay balls in a relatively consistent sand matrix). Clay balls vary in size from approximately 2 inches to 6 inches in diameter. The sand matrix also contains numerous small shell fragments and coarse sand sizes. To the extreme east end (test pit #1) MH/OH type materials were encountered at a depth of only a few feet below the ground surface. However, the MH/OH materials are not anticipated to exist in large quantities at elevations defined for use as borrow (above elevation 14 mlw). The clay ball content of the sand borrow is not expected to be of any consequence with regard to construction of the bird islands with the exception of the clean sand caps and should be considered as satisfactory material provided distribution remains approximately the same.

4.2 Satisfactory Materials:

4.2.1 Offshore Bird Island Site:

4.2.1.1 Satisfactory materials for the offshore bird island shall be limited to materials stockpiled in the borrow area designated for the offshore bird island construction.

*4

4.2.1.2 There shall be a 2-foot cap of clean sand on the offshore bird island. Satisfactory materials for the clean sand cap shall be limited to coarse sandy/shelly materials obtained from the offshore bird island borrow site shown on Plate D-2~~classified in ASTM D 2487 as SP, SM and GP.~~

4.2.2 Inshore Bird Island Sites:

*4

4.2.2.1 Satisfactory materials for general fill shall be limited to~~consist of~~ all materials classified in ASTM D 2487, with the exception of Pt.

*4

4.2.2.2 Satisfactory materials for the sand underlayer on the inshore bird islands shall be limited to coarse sandy materials obtained from the borrow areas~~classified in ASTM D 2487 as SW, SP, and SM.~~

*4

4.2.2.3 Satisfactory materials for the clean sand cap for the inshore bird islands shall be limited to coarse sandy/shelly materials obtained from the offshore bird island borrow site shown on Plate D-2. All clay balls shall be removed~~classified in ASTM D 2487 as SP, SM, and GP.~~

4.3 Unsatisfactory Materials: Materials deemed by the Contracting Officer to be too fine to provide a stable fill will be classified as unsatisfactory regardless of classification. Stones, cobble, or rock fragments over 12 inches in any dimension; all debris; vegetative matter and peat materials are considered unsatisfactory for use as fill material.

5. LIMITS:

5.1 Borrow Areas: The limits of the borrow areas are indicated on the contract drawings. The area designated for the offshore bird island is the borrow source for construction of the offshore bird island and filling of the geotubes. This area may also be used as a borrow source for the inshore bird islands. The Contractor will not be allowed to remove material from outside of the limits of this area for the offshore bird island construction. In

addition, the contractor will not be allowed to remove material from the disposal area dike in either of the two designated borrow areas.

5.2 Pipeline Route: The Contractor shall place the pipeline between the borrow area and the offshore bird island by crossing the marsh. Any marsh or vegetation damaged by the pipeline crossing shall be restored after completion of the dredging activities. Restoration will include grading and planting vegetation to achieve the pre-project condition. If submerged pipeline is used, the pipeline route shall be marked with lighted buoys every 250 feet in accordance with U.S. Coast Guard regulations.

5.3 Offshore Bird Island Location: The offshore bird island location is shown on Plate D-1 of the contract drawings. It is located approximately 2.5 miles offshore of the borrow area. The perimeter of the offshore bird island plus an additional 500-foot wide construction zone shall be marked with lighted buoys in accordance with U.S. Coast Guard regulations.

5.4 Safety Requirements: The Contractor will be required to have a minimum of two employees at the discharge site at all times with communication to the dredge. Protection from natural elements shall be provided for these employees (i.e. a covered barge or boat).

6. MATERIAL EXCAVATION:

6.1 General: No breaching of the disposal area dike will be allowed for dredge access to the disposal area. Excavation of an area within the disposal area will be required to provide adequate water levels for use of a floating plant. No excavation will be allowed within 60 feet of the inside toe of the existing dike. In addition, the Contractor may need to pump water into the disposal area during borrow operations to supply an adequate water level for the floating plant. Cross dikes may be constructed within the borrow area to isolate the flooded area from the remainder of the disposal area. Any cross dikes constructed for this purpose shall be removed and graded to preexisting elevations prior to final payment under this contract.

*2

6.2 Operation: ~~The Contractor shall provide the specified quantity and quality of borrow material from within the limits of the designated borrow area. If ordered in writing by the Contracting Officer's Representative, the Contractor shall move to a new location and depth within the borrow area as necessary to provide the specified quantity and quality of borrow material.~~

6.2.1 The Contractor shall maintain a tight discharge pipeline during all dredging operations. Pipe joints shall be constructed in a manner to preclude spillage and leakage. The development of a leak shall be promptly repaired to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer.

7. MATERIAL PLACEMENT:

7.1 Construction: The bird island shall be constructed at the location shown and to the lines, grades, and cross sections shown on the contract drawings and specified herein.

7.1.1 Estimated Quantities: The estimated neat volume is shown on the contract drawings. The quantity shown as the neat volume does not include any additional quantities that will be required to account for settlement, consolidation, shrinkage, erosion, or any other losses during placement.

*2

7.1.2 Misplaced material is any new material deposited elsewhere than in places designated or approved. The Contractor will be required to restrict the flow of material from the offshore bird island site into adjacent areas to the maximum extent practicable. In order to minimize the impacts to the adjacent ocean bottom, the Contractor will be required to conduct a preconstruction hydrographic survey and monthly hydrographic surveys during construction to determine the impact on the adjacent ocean bottom. These surveys will extend 150 feet in all directions from the footprint of the offshore bird island. In the event that shoaling at any location within 100 feet of the offshore bird island is one (1) foot or greater above pre-project conditions at any time prior to final acceptance of the bird island construction, the material will be removed from the ocean bottom and placed on the offshore bird island at the Contractor's expense.~~The Contractor shall be required to remove such misplaced material and redeposit it where directed at his expense.~~

7.2 Layout of Work: The Contractor will be required to lay out the construction baseline in the field with the alignment clearly marked at the work site.

7.3 Order of Work:

7.3.1 General: The borrow area usage and the construction sequence as required hereinafter are considered the optimum balance between construction time and costs. However, the Contractor shall be responsible for modifying either construction sequence or material usage as necessary if conditions, equipment, or dredging operations so require. Such modifications shall be brought to the attention of the Contracting Officer's Representative. Proposals for alternative construction procedures from those required hereinafter, such as an alternative borrow source, must be submitted to the Contracting Officer's Representative in writing for review and approval prior to initiating any such procedure.

*2

7.3.3 The Contractor may pump up a high area within the footprint of the offshore bird island footprint to provide access to the area at high tide. The Contractor is responsible for ~~assuring that restricting flow of~~ this material ~~does not migrate~~ outside of the footprint of the bird island. Prior to placing any additional fill within the interior of the bird island, the scour apron and first layer of geotubes will be placed. Placement of the next layer of geotubes will follow the increase in height in the interior of the island. Following completion of the placement of the geotubes, stone protection, and fill material, the island will be graded to the lines and grades shown on the contract drawings.

*2

7.4 Work Area: The bird island laydown and borrow area limits available to the Contractor for accomplishing the work are specified in paragraph, LIMITS and shown on the contract drawings.

7.4.1 The Contractor shall not inflict damage upon land and properties outside the authorized work areas by unwarranted entry upon, passage through, damage to, or disposal of material on such land or property. The Contractor may make a separate agreement with any other party regarding the use of, or right to, lands or facilities outside of the work areas. If such an agreement is made, it shall be in writing and copy shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall hold and save the Government, its Officer's, and agents free from liability of any nature arising from any trespassing or damage occasioned by his operations.

7.5 Protection of Existing Structures: All existing structures, weirs, dikes, discharge outfalls, utility lines, roads and other improvements shown on the contract drawings or others which the existence and location of are made known to the Contractor prior to the beginning of work or discovered during the course of this contract shall be protected from damage. In the event of damage as a result of the Contractor's operations, the Contractor shall be responsible for the repair, restoration, or for all cost of damage resulting therefrom. If the Contractor elects to have alterations made to any existing structure, utility, or other improvements for his convenience, he shall make arrangements with the owner of the facility for such alterations, and the arrangement made shall be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to their alteration.

7.5.1 The Contractor shall protect all existing vegetation adjacent to the pipeline from damage. No material is to be borrowed from the dikes for use in any manner. The Contractor at his expense shall repair any damage to the existing dikes or vegetation.

7.6 Final Cleanup: The Contractor shall clean the borrow and staging area within the contract limits of all grade stakes, rubble, debris, and trash, leaving it in a safe and clean condition, before final acceptance of the work will be made. Grade stakes shall be visible above the required fill grades at all times until they are removed after final acceptance.

7.6.1 The Contractor will not be permitted to abandon pipelines, pipeline supports, pontoons, or other equipment inside of the bird island limits, pipeline access areas, borrow area, water areas, or other areas adjacent to the work site.

7.7 Finish Grade Tolerances: The offshore bird Island shall be constructed to the design grade and cross section shown on the contract drawings except as otherwise specified or directed by the Contracting Officer. A tolerance range from zero to plus five tenths of a foot measured vertically above the prescribed slope line will be permitted in the final section. No tolerance will be allowed below the prescribed slopes. The grade tolerances furnished herein are considered adequate for constructability and acceptance purposes and shall be wholly considered by the Contractor in the contract price for this work.

8. PLAN AND SCHEDULE OF WORK:

*2

8.1 The Contractor shall submit a dredging and construction plan prior to the preconstruction conference, to be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to the commencement of ~~dredging~~ construction activities. The dredging plan must include ~~the any~~ dredging plant the contractor intends to use, and his schedule for operations. The Contractor's dredging and construction plan and schedule should ensure the following:

(1) Proper placement of the head section to minimize runback outside of the project area into the ocean or adjacent waterways.

(2) Performance of all work in strict accordance with the drawings and specifications.

(3) Completion of the work within the time allowed by the contract.

8.2 The dredging and construction plan shall include (but is not limited to) the following:

a. A description and schedule of all operations which will be performed in connection with the removal and transport of material, placement of the material for the bird island(s), filling of the geotubes, and grading of the material placed on the bird island(s).

b. A description of all plant (including the dredge name) and equipment which will be utilized in connection with the removal and transport of material, placement of the material for the bird island(s), filling of the geotubes, and grading of the material placed on the bird island(s).

c. The Contractor shall designate an area for offshore/near shore anchorage of rock barges, crane barges, or other marine equipment and vessels. This area shall be coordinated with and approved by the U.S. Coast Guard.

*2

d. A material placement plan describing the method of placement of material in the offshore area and the methods the Contractor will use to restrict off-site movement of the material outside of the footprint of the offshore bird island.

9. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT:

9.1 Material Excavation and Placement:

*2

9.1.1 Measurement: The total amount of material acceptably placed and shaped as specified herein for the bird islands will be measured and paid for by the cubic yard used for construction. The volume will be calculated from the difference between the beginning or original surface elevations and the ending or final surface elevations of the borrow area. The original survey will be performed after the required clearing, grubbing, and stripping operations have been completed and before operations for construction begin. The final survey will be performed immediately after construction operations have been completed. The Contractor shall provide not less than 7 days' notice before his intent to complete operations. The Government will perform both original and final cross section surveys in accordance with paragraph 10, SURVEYS. No payment will be made for misplaced material or for material placed above the positive tolerance permitted for lines, grades, and slopes discussed in paragraph 7.7, Finish Grade Tolerances. Materials identified as having been placed outside the prescribed limits set herein will be deducted from calculated quantities for payment purposes. ~~The volume of bedding stone, riprap, and armor stone will be deducted from this quantity.~~

9.1.2 The maps and/or drawings already prepared (see CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (DFARS 52.236-7002) of Section 00700) are believed to represent accurately conditions existing at the time surveyed, but the elevations shown thereon will be verified and corrected by the Contractor within 14 days before borrow activities commence. Determination of quantities removed for borrow and the deductions made therefrom to determine quantities by borrow measurement to be paid for at the unit price, after having once been made, will not be reopened, except on evidence of collusion, fraud or obvious error.

10. SURVEYS:

10.1 Final payment for the work will be based (as described in paragraph MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT of this section) on Before and After Surveys of the borrow area made by the Government. The Government will make Before and After surveys only after the Contractor provides the following notices in writing:

a. Commencement Notice: Fourteen days prior to commencing construction operations, the Contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer written notice of the commencement of work. Within 14 days after receipt of the notice, a Before survey will be performed of the construction area.

b. Completion Notice: Upon completion of construction activities, the Contractor shall provide written notice of completion to the Contracting Officer. Within 5 days (weather permitting) after receipt by the Contracting Officer of the notice, an After Survey will be performed for the construction area by the Government. Within 2 days after completion of the survey, copies of the plotted after survey will be furnished to the Contractor at no charge. Additional copies will be furnished on request at the cost of reproduction. The work will be thoroughly examined in accordance with the procedure describe in paragraph FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE of this section.

10.2 Before and After Surveys are made for acceptance and payment purposes only. Other surveys made by the Government as described in Section 00800, clause FAR 52.246-12, INSPECTION OF CONSTRUCTION, are for the sole benefit of the Government.

10.3 Dispute of Surveys Performed by the Government: In the event that the Contractor disputes the accuracy of any Government performed survey, the Contractor will immediately notify the Contracting Officer in writing as to the nature of the dispute. The notice shall include exact and specific details sufficient to permit review and verification of alleged differences. A Contractor-performed survey shall be submitted to the Government if the dispute is such that no agreement can be immediately resolved. All Contractor surveys submitted for the purpose of determining pay quantities or quantity differences shall be performed by or certified as correct by professional land surveyor licensed by the State of South Carolina. This survey shall be performed in the presence of a Government inspector and shall be performed at no cost to the Government. Where applicable, any or all of the following shall be submitted with the Contractor performed survey:

- a. Method of horizontal positioning.
- b. Method of depth sounding, vertical positioning.
- c. Date and time.
- d. Plotted cross sections at a scale of 1 inch equals 50 feet horizontal and 1 inch equals 10 feet vertical of the Contractor-performed survey compared with the disputed Government-performed survey.
- e. A map showing areas where fill has been placed on or removed from.
- f. A 3.5 inch disk with x, y and z coordinates of survey data in an ASCII format or a three-dimensional .dgn file in Intergraph Microstation J format.

11. FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE:

11.1 As soon as practicable after completion of the offshore bird island such work will be thoroughly examined at the cost and expense of the Government by hydrographic and topographic surveys. Should any deficiency in the required fill be disclosed by this examination, the Contractor shall be required to place additional material in this area or grade the existing material to achieve the required design fill. Materials placed outside of the allowable design plans and sections shall be deducted from pay quantities. Minor deficiencies not affecting the integrity of the project may be waived at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor or his Authorized Representative will be notified when surveys are to be made, and will be permitted to accompany the survey party. Final acceptance will be made when the area is found to be in a satisfactory condition. Should more than two surveys be necessary by the Government in an area, due to deficiencies in the fill template, the cost of such third and any subsequent surveys will be charged against the Contractor at the rates of \$1,026 and \$1,466 for topographic and hydrographic surveys respectively per survey-crew day required by the Government to mobilize, survey, and demobilize. A rate of \$2,492 per survey-crew day will be required for any survey requiring both hydrographic and topographic surveying.

12. COMMUNICATIONS: The dredge shall be equipped with a bridge-to-bridge radio-telephone capable of operation from its main control station and capable of transmitting and receiving on the frequency or frequencies within the 156-162 Mega-Hertz band using the classes of emissions designated by the Federal Communications Commission for the exchange of navigational information and to provide for maximum safety of operations. Final acceptance of the plant will not be made until the radio-telephone and cellular phone are installed and in good working order.

13. INSPECTION SUPPORT: The Contractor shall furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any inspector, the use of such boats, boatmen, laborers, and material forming a part of the ordinary and usual equipment and crew of the dredging and/or floating plant as may be reasonably necessary in inspecting and supervising the work. However, the Contractor will not be required to furnish such facilities for the surveys prescribed in paragraph FINAL EXAMINATION AND ACCEPTANCE. The Contractor shall also furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any inspector, suitable transportation from all points on shore designated by the Contracting Officer to and from the various pieces of plant. Suitable transportation will have a cabin space which provides protection from the elements. Should the Contractor refuse, neglect, or delay compliance with these requirements, the specific facilities may be furnished and maintained by the Contracting Officer and the cost thereof will be deducted from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

14. ACCOMMODATIONS AND MEALS FOR INSPECTORS:

14.1 The Contractor shall furnish regularly to inspectors at the project laydown area a suitable separate room for an office. The room shall be fully equipped and maintained to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer; it shall be properly heated, ventilated, lighted, have appropriate AC power with surge protectors suitable for personal computer use, and shall have a desk which can be locked, a chair for each inspector, and washing and restroom conveniences. The entire cost to the Contractor for furnishing, equipping, and maintaining the foregoing accommodations shall be included in the contract price. If the Contractor fails to meet these requirements, the

Contracting Officer will secure the facilities referred to above, and the cost thereof will be deducted from payments to the Contractor.

14.2 If the Contractor maintains on this work an establishment for the subsistence of his own employees, he shall, when required, furnish to inspectors employed on the work, and to all Government agents who may visit work on official business, meals of a quality satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

15. PROGRESS CHART: In accordance with the clause SCHEDULES FOR CONSTRUCTION (FAR 52.236-15) in section 00700, the Contractor shall complete and submit for approval a progress chart prepared on Form ENG 2454 (see Attachment 1 to Section 00800). This chart shall reflect each bid item from the bid schedule. The Contractor shall submit an updated chart reflecting progress to date with each request for a progress payment.

16. LEVER ROOM LOG: The Contractor will maintain a daily lever room log and provide a copy of the log attached to the Contractor's daily report of operations to the Contracting Officer at the end of each day. This log will include the following for each shutdown: date, shutdown time, reason for shutdown, and startup time. The Contractor shall indicate on the lever room log, the category of noneffective time that each stop is attributed to. The daily dredging report shall reflect the same categories and times.

SECTION 02102

CLEARING AND GRUBBING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

The work covered by this section consists of furnishing all plant, labor, and materials and performing all operations in connection with clearing, grubbing and other incidental earthwork as may be necessary to clear and grub within Jones/Oysterbed Island Disposal Area as shown on the contract drawings and as hereinafter specified, and directed by the Contracting Officer. This section covers clearing and grubbing required for the borrow area, and for the bird island construction location as shown on the drawings and specified herein.

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

This work shall consist of clearing and grubbing, removing and disposing of all vegetation and debris within the area of the inshore bird islands and the borrow site or as directed by the Contracting Officer. Jones/Oysterbed Island Disposal Area can be accessed only by boat. An additional land based staging area is located on Back River near Savannah Harbor Disposal Area 12A. This area may be accessed by roadway. The access gate to the area will be locked at all times except when required to be opened for the immediate passage of manpower and equipment. The Contractor is required to provide his own lock for the access gate. Jones/Oysterbed Island Disposal Area is approximately 754 acres in size. A visit to the site is recommended to determine the extent of the work. Actual acres within the borrow area and the interior bird island locations to be cleared are to be determined by the Contractor. All prospective bidders are expected to visit the site to establish the method of clearing and to estimate the equipment needed to complete the work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

3.1.1 Protection of Vegetation

The Contractor shall protect the vegetation on all existing side slopes outside the designated cleared and grubbed areas and all marsh areas from damage incidental to clearing, grubbing and construction procedures by the erection of timber barriers, silt fences or other means as the circumstances require. Such barriers shall be placed by the Contractor and approved by the Contracting Officer before any further construction operations will be permitted to proceed. See Section 01560 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, for other requirements.

3.1.2 Existing Utilities

Existing weir structures, and outfall pipes are located on Plate D-7. The Contractor shall conduct all operations in such a manner as to prevent damage to all weir structures, pipes, headwalls, piezometers, settlement indicators and permanent survey markers unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall replace any drainage structure, line or pipe, piezometer, settlement indicator and/or permanent survey marker damaged or destroyed due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor at no additional cost to the Government.

3.1.3 Ditches

If the Contractor uses mechanical land clearing equipment (such as bulldozers), the Contractor shall restore the area outside of the area to be filled or excavated to its original contours and elevations. The Contractor shall maintain all existing ditches. Culverts provided by the Contractor may be used to allow equipment to travel over the ditches.

3.2 CLEARING

Clearing shall consist of the removal and proper disposal of all exposed objectionable matter from within the construction limits of this project. This objectionable matter consists of, but is not limited to, trees, brush, stumps, logs, grass, weeds, roots, decayed vegetable matter, poles, stubs, rubbish, refuse dumps, sawdust piles, and other debris resting on or protruding through the ground surface or appearing within the construction limits at any time before the final acceptance of the work. Clearing shall also consist of the removal and proper disposal of all obstructions not to be retained. The typical use of equipment that leaves stumps or woody projections remaining above the adjacent ground surface will not be permitted.

Such materials shall be removed flush with or below the adjacent ground surface. Grasses and reeds shall not be cleared except where grubbing is required. The Contractor shall conduct clearing operations to prevent damage to existing structures and/or to those under construction, and shall provide for the safety of employees and others.

3.3 GRUBBING

Grubbing shall consist of the removal and proper disposal of all objectionable matter defined above under clearing which is embedded in the underlying soil. Objectionable roots are defined as: (1) matted trees and brush roots regardless of the size of the roots; (2) individual roots more than 0.75 inch in diameter; (3) individual roots more than 36 inches long regardless of size; and (4) large quantities of lesser size roots present in the top 12 inches of the finished subgrade when the quantity of such roots makes them detrimental to the work as determined by the Contracting Officer. This material, together with logs and other organic or metallic debris that are not permitted for foundations, shall be excavated and removed to a depth of 12 inches or more below the original ground surface level in embankment areas and not less than 2 feet below the finished earth surface in borrow areas. The Contractor shall grub other areas designated for construction thereon, both permanent and temporary, to a depth of not less than 12 inches below the existing ground surface. The Contractor shall fill all depressions made by grubbing operations with satisfactory compacted material to make the new surfaces conform with the adjacent ground surface.

3.4 DISPOSAL OF CLEARED AND GRUBBED MATERIAL

3.4.1 General

The Contractor shall burn all cut timber, stumps, roots, down timber, dead timber, branches, brush, and other combustible material obtained from clearing and grubbing operations within the disposal area, or remove the material from Government property without additional cost to the Government. All arrangements and costs for use of state approved landfill facilities or other disposal facilities shall be total responsibility of the Contractor. Any material remaining from burning activities shall be buried within the disposal area. The Contractor shall obtain any and all required burning permit(s) before beginning any burning operations. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations and for reasonable practice relative to the burning of fires. The Contractor shall keep all fires under 24-hour surveillance by at least one person equipped with

fire fighting and communication equipment, as approved by the Contracting Officer. All debris from burning within the dredge disposal area shall be covered with a minimum of 2 feet of uncompacted fill. The Government assumes no responsibility for the protection or safekeeping of any materials retained by the Contractor. The Contractor shall not dump or place material obtained from clearing and grubbing operations in any stream, river, marsh, or navigable waterway of the United States. All liability of any nature resulting from the disposal of the cleared and grubbed material shall become the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.4.2 Hazardous Materials

The Contractor shall dispose of any and/or all hazardous debris off Government property at no additional cost to the Government.

3.4.3 Other Material

All other materials removed during the clearing and grubbing which are not combustible shall be removed from Government property and properly disposed of at no additional cost to the Government.

3.4.4 See Section 01560 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION for information about burning permits.

3.5 QUALITY CONTROL

During construction an established system of quality control shall be maintained. A copy of all records required herein and the records of corrective actions taken shall be furnished to the Contracting Officer within 3 working days of record completion. To assure compliance with contract requirements and the maintenance of records of all materials, equipment and construction operations, control shall include but not be limited to the following:

- a. Safety requirements as specified in US Army Corps of Engineers Safety and Health Requirements Manual EM 385-1-1, latest edition,
- b. Location and limits of clearing and grubbing,
- c. Filling of depressions, and
- d. Disposal requirements.

3.6 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

No separate payment will be made for clearing and grubbing. Payment for clearing and grubbing shall be included in the contract bid price for Bid Items Nos. 0002 and 0003. Such payment shall be full compensation for and cover the cost of all mobilization, plant, labor, miscellaneous materials, clearing, grubbing, other items of work specified, and all other incidentals for clearing and grubbing. The Contractor must make his own estimate of the number of acres actually required to be cleared and grubbed as required by the plans and specifications. Clearing and grubbing shall apply to the land areas required for bird island construction and borrow operations, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 02220

STRIPPING AND EXCAVATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

The work covered by this section consists of providing all plant, labor, materials, and equipment, and performing all operations necessary for stripping, excavation of borrow areas, excavation of temporary drainage ditches, and all other excavation incidental to the construction of the bird islands as specified herein, as shown on the drawings, or otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. Excavation for the offshore bird island will be by hydraulic pipeline in accordance with Section 02100 DREDGING. Material for the inshore bird islands may be pumped using the dredge from the borrow area or mechanically excavated from within the designated location within Jones/Oysterbed Island disposal area. This section covers stripping of all borrow areas and any mechanical excavation required for inshore bird island construction.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

1.2.1 SD-08 Statement

- a. Excavation and disposal plan; FIO.
- b. Dewatering system plan; FIO.

1.2.1.1 Excavation and Disposal Plan; FIO.

Describe proposed excavation procedures and disposal of unsatisfactory excavated materials. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, a list of equipment, order and sequence of work, proposed locations of stockpiles, proposed locations of haul roads, and proposed limits (horizontal and vertical) of borrow area excavation. The Excavation and Disposal Plan shall be submitted for approval 7 days prior to the Preconstruction Conference date.

1.2.1.2 Dewatering System Plan; FIO.

Describe methods to be employed in removing water from the borrow area and from areas of excavation. Describe methods to be employed in diverting surface water from construction areas. The Dewatering System Plan shall be submitted for approval before starting the work. The dewatering plan submitted must be implemented on the construction site.

1.2.2 SD-18 Records

Equipment specifications, and records; FIO.

Equipment specifications, and records of corrective actions taken shall be submitted.

1.3 SITE CONDITIONS

1.3.1 Dewatering System Plan

Base on site surface and subsurface conditions and available soil and hydrological data.

PART 2 PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

3.1.1 Shoring and Sheet piling

Provide shoring and sheet piling where required. In addition to Section XXIII A and B of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL, EM 385-1-1 dated September 1996, and other requirements of this contract, the Contractor shall meet the following:

- a. Prevent undermining of dike embankment, foundations of structures, pipes and instrumentation devices.
- b. Shoring, bracing and sheet piling shall be removed as excavations are backfilled in a manner which will prevent caving.

3.1.2 Dewatering

Drilling information indicates that ground water may be encountered during excavation work. Where ground water is encountered, the Contractor shall dewater by ditching, sumping and pumping or other approved methods such that all excavations and construction operations are performed in the dry for inshore bird island construction. All surface water and ground water flowing toward or into excavations shall be controlled and removed to prevent sloughing of excavation slopes and walls; boils; uplift and/or heave in the excavation; and to eliminate interference with the orderly progress of construction. Control measures shall be provided and operating before any excavation. Unless otherwise directed, the Contractor shall accomplish the discharge of water through existing weirs.

3.2 STRIPPING

3.2.1 Foundation

The area beneath the limits of the Jones/Oysterbed bird islands shall be stripped as necessary to remove surficial accumulations of living and dead vegetation, sod, leaves, weeds, reeds, grasses, trash, and/or other debris to a depth not to exceed 6 inches.

3.2.2 Borrow Area

Stripping shall be accomplished within the specified borrow areas only to the extent necessary to provide suitable fill material essentially free of trash, peat materials, or vegetative matter and/or other debris. Locations within the borrow area from which material will not be borrowed shall not be stripped.

3.2.3 Disposition of Stripped Material

Stripped material shall be disposed of in the same manner and in the same location as that specified in paragraph 3.4 of Section 02102 CLEARING AND GRUBBING, unless otherwise allowed.

3.3 EXCAVATION

3.3.1 General

Excavation shall consist of removal of material from the borrow areas to obtain fill and/or backfill, the removal of material from drainage ditches in order to dewater the borrow areas and to remove ponded water from all contract areas specified for construction thereon; the removal of materials necessary for providing or modifying structures; the removal of material for construction of perimeter drainage ditches if required; the removal of material for construction of drainage sumps in front of weirs; the removal of material to clear foundation of all existing eroded areas or any other removal of material as required by the provisions of this section.

3.3.2 Borrow Areas

The borrow material required for fill and/or backfill for inshore bird island construction shall be obtained from the borrow area shown on Plate D-8 unless otherwise permitted by the Contracting Officer. The borrow materials available within the specified borrow areas are the result of previous dredging operations and consist predominantly of sandy soils interbedded with soft silts and clays overlying marsh deposits. All borrow area side slopes disturbed by Contractor's operations shall be graded to be no steeper than 1 vertical on 3 horizontal. Only suitable satisfactory materials shall be used for fill. Unsatisfactory materials shall be wasted elsewhere in the area such that the materials are placed relatively flat or gently sloped to drain toward the existing weir locations. The base of borrow areas shall be left relatively flat or gently sloped to drain toward the existing weir locations. Groundwater elevation within the area may vary depending on area usage and seasonal rainfall. During excavation of borrow material for the inshore bird islands, the Contractor shall provide temporary dewatering as required so that the borrow area can be satisfactorily excavated using conventional equipment.

Method and means of dewatering shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval prior to beginning borrow excavation. Any excavation below or beyond the elevations or limits specified shall be backfilled by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Government.

3.3.3 Final Base of Borrow Area

Upon completion of all borrow excavations as specified herein, the base of the borrow area shall be graded such that it is essentially uniform and drains toward an existing weir location.

3.3.4 Disposition of Materials

3.3.4.1 Satisfactory Materials

Excavated materials that are satisfactory shall be used as fill or backfill for construction of the bird islands, and any temporary access ramps, roads or parking areas constructed by the Contractor. Ample satisfactory borrow material exists in the borrow area for construction of the bird islands. The Contractor shall refer to Section 02221 EMBANKMENTS for the definition of satisfactory and unsatisfactory materials.

3.3.4.2 Unsatisfactory Materials

Materials from required excavations that are either unsatisfactory or in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, are unsuitable for fill or backfill for construction shall be wasted within the dredge disposal area in location(s) approved by the Contracting Officer. The wasted material shall be placed so that it is essentially uniform and graded to drain towards an existing drainage structure. See Paragraph Borrow Areas for other requirements of borrow excavations.

4. QUALITY CONTROL

4.1 General

The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality control for excavation operations to assure compliance with contract specifications and maintain records of quality control for all construction operations including but not limited to the following:

4.1.1 Limits of Borrow Areas

Establish locations with respect to dike baseline for borrow area limits, width of cuts, and depths of excavations.

4.1.2. Type of Material

Visual and/or laboratory classification of material type; the location of unsatisfactory material in the borrow area(s) or dike foundations and disposition of these materials.

4.1.3 Surveying

All surveying shall be performed in accordance with specification Section 02221 EMBANKMENTS.

4.1.4 Dewatering

Identify and record locations and adequacy of dewatering system(s).

5. MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

5.1 Stripping

No separate measurement will be made for the required stripping covered under this section. All costs of plant, labor, and materials for all stripping shall be included in the bid items for bird island embankments.

5.2 Excavations

Excavations required by this section will not be measured separately for payment. All measurement and costs of plant, labor, materials and equipment for excavations shall be included in the appropriate contract bid item for bird island embankments.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 02221

EMBANKMENTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

The work covered by this section consists of providing all plant, labor, and materials and performing all operations in connection with foundation preparation and earthwork construction for the inshore bird island construction and other incidental earthwork as shown on the drawings, as described in these specifications, and as directed by the Contracting Officer. The earthwork construction for the offshore bird island shall be in accordance with Section 02100 DREDGING.

1.2 REFERENCES

The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the references thereto.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM) PUBLICATIONS

D 422	(1963; R 1990) Particle-Size Analysis of Soils (Omit Hydrometer Analysis)
D 1556	(2000) Density of Soil In-Place by the Sand Cone Method
D 1557	(2000) Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil Using Modified Effort (56,000 ft-lbf/ft ³ (2,700 kN-m/m ³))
D 2216	(1998) Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil, Rock, and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures
D 2487	(2000) Classification of Soils For Engineering Purposes (Unified Soil Classification System)
D 4318	(2000) Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils

STATE OF GEORGIA HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS

Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, Standard Specifications Construction of Roads and Bridges, 2001 Edition.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

1.3.1 SD-01 Data

Survey FIO.

Provide all original field notes, computations and records.

1.3.2 SD-08, Statement

Work Plan; FIO.

Provide a detailed plan of how the required work will be accomplished. The plan shall include, but not be limited to, a list of equipment, and order and sequence of work. The work plan shall be submitted before starting work.

1.3.3 SD-12, Field Test Reports

- a. Moisture Content Tests,
- b. Particle-Size Tests,
- c. Atterberg Limits Tests, and
- d. Density Tests.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

Perform in a manner to prevent contamination or segregation of materials.

1.5 CRITERIA FOR BIDDING

Base bids on the following criteria:

- a. Surface elevations as indicated.
- b. No pipes or other man-made obstructions, except those indicated, will be encountered.
- c. Suitable backfill and fill material in the quantities required are available at the project site.
- d. Blasting will not be permitted.
- e. Original and final cross sections of the inshore bird islands shall be performed by the Government in accordance with paragraph "Surveying."
- f. Contractor shall be aware that the contract design fill and extent thereof represents only the cubic yard volume of the finished work and in no way represents the loose or haul volume of fill material required to be obtained and transported from borrow areas.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Borrow Sources and Limitations

Material for the inshore bird islands shall be either obtained from material dredged from the borrow area for offshore bird island construction designated on Plate D-2 of the plans or from the area within Jones/Oysterbed Island disposal area designated for inshore bird island construction on Plates D-7 and D-8 of the plans. Materials suitable for construction are available within these areas. The sand caps for the bird islands shall be clean sand

material obtained from within these areas. The Contractor will not be permitted to obtain embankment materials from any other disposal areas owned, operated or managed by the State of Georgia. The Contractor shall not excavate below an elevation of +14.0 feet mhw in the inshore bird island borrow area. Soils within the disposal area shall be excavated so as to not pond water after completion of construction activities. The Contractor shall ensure that the floor of the disposal area is sloped towards the weirs to produce drainage of the entire surface area upon completion of the borrow operation. In some areas this may require excavation between the weirs and the interior of the disposal area. The ditches, either existing or new, within the area shall be kept relatively clear during excavation so as not to inhibit drainage. Drainage pipes shall be installed in ditches where temporary access crossings are formed by placement of embankment in the ditch. Ditches excavated by the contractor shall be backfilled with material similar to the borrow material before final acceptance. All sources of borrow shall be completely cleared of vegetation prior to removal of material for construction. Borrow material for the offshore bird island shall only be obtained from the offshore bird island borrow site.

2.2 SATISFACTORY MATERIALS

*4

a. Satisfactory materials for the sand underlayer on the inshore bird islands shall be limited to coarse sandy materials obtained from the borrow area~~classified in ASTM D 2487 as SW, SP, SM, CW, CP and CM.~~

*4

b. Satisfactory materials for the clean sand cap for the inshore bird islands shall be limited to coarse sandy/shelly materials obtained from the offshore bird island borrow site shown on Plate D-2. All clay balls shall be removed~~classified in ASTM D 2487 as SP, SM or CP.~~

c. Satisfactory materials for general fill shall be limited to all materials classified in ASTM D 2487 with the exception of Pt.

2.3 UNSATISFACTORY MATERIALS

Materials determined by the Contracting Officer as too wet or too soft to provide a stable fill will be classified as unsatisfactory regardless of classification. However, if such materials do meet the appropriate ASTM D 2487 classification and it is possible to condition them to provide a stable fill the Contractor shall at no additional cost to the Government, recondition the materials. Stones, cobble or rock fragments over 9 inches in any dimension; all debris; and all vegetative matter and peat materials are considered unsatisfactory for use as fill.

2.4 DRILLING LOGS AND TEST RESULTS

Logs of test pit excavations are shown on the drawings. Field vane testing and sieve analyses are presented in Appendix A, Attachment 1 to Section 00800 of these specifications. Graphic symbols, letter symbols and soil descriptions, in accordance with the Unified Soils Classification System, indicate field identification of the soils encountered. Laboratory identification tests and moisture content results, when conducted, are also shown with the corresponding sample number on the boring log. Laboratory identification of a sample takes precedence over the field identification when there is a conflict between the two identifications.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

Embankments and fills shall be constructed at the locations and to lines and grades indicated. The completed fill shall conform to the shape of the typical sections indicated or shall meet the requirements of the particular case. Fill shall be suitable satisfactory material and shall be reasonably free from roots, other vegetation and trash.

3.2 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

The construction sequence shall be the optimum balance between construction time and required work. The Contractor with the work plan shall submit the construction sequence.

3.3 FOUNDATION PREPARATION

3.3.1 General

The foundation preparation for borrow locations and bird island construction shall be as specified in Section 02102 CLEARING AND GRUBBING; and Section 02220 STRIPPING AND EXCAVATION; unless otherwise specified herein or modified in accordance with the GENERAL PARAGRAPHS.

3.3.2 Drainage

Surface water shall be directed away from excavation and construction sites in a manner to prevent erosion and undermining of foundations. Diversion ditches, dikes, and grading shall be provided and maintained as necessary during construction. Excavated slopes and backfill surfaces shall be protected to prevent erosion and sloughing. Excavation for construction of the interior bird islands shall be performed so that the area of the site and the area immediately surrounding the site and affecting the operations at the site will be continually and effectively drained.

3.3.3 Dewatering

Ground water may be encountered during borrow area excavation work for the inshore bird islands. The Contractor shall control all surface water and ground water flowing toward or into excavations to prevent sloughing of excavation slopes and walls; boils; uplift and/or heave in the excavation; and to eliminate interference with the orderly progress of construction. The Contractor shall provide all appropriate control measures before any excavation reaches the water level in order to maintain the integrity of the insitu material. Unless otherwise directed, the Contractor shall accomplish the discharge of water through existing weirs.

3.3.4 Shoring

The Contractor shall provide shoring, bracing and/or sheet piling as necessary to protect workmen, embankments, structures, pipes, adjacent road surfaces, and instrumentation devices. Shoring shall meet the requirements specified in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS MANUAL EM-385-1-1 dated October 1996 or later. After the work below grade is completed, the Contractor shall remove all shoring, bracing, and sheeting in a manner designed to prevent caving as excavations are backfilled.

3.3.5 Special Conditions

3.3.5.1 Misplaced Material

No material shall be excavated within 100 feet of the toe of the proposed embankment or of existing structures unless otherwise shown on the drawings. The Contractor may use existing dikes or roads as haul roads; or, at his expense, construct additional haul roads. Additional haul roads must be constructed so as not to interfere with the drainage inside the containment area. The location of any new haul roads must be approved by the Contracting Officer prior to construction. Any haul roads constructed within the containment area shall be removed by the Contractor at his expense upon completion of the project with the exception of the access roads shown on Plate D-7 which will be only partially removed in accordance with contract drawings. Existing dikes and roads used as haul roads shall be maintained by the Contractor, at his expense, to the same elevation and typical section that existed when the work began.

3.3.5.2 Lift Limitations

For mechanically placed fill, the top elevations of the bird island and counterweight shall be raised not more than one vertical foot per week. This limitation does not apply to hydraulically placed fill.

3.4 FINISH GRADE TOLERANCES

All embankments shall be constructed to the design grade and cross section shown on the drawings except as otherwise specified or directed by the Contracting Officer. A tolerance range from zero to plus five tenths of a foot measured vertically above the prescribed slope line will be permitted in the final section. No tolerance will be allowed below the prescribed slopes. The grade tolerances furnished herein are considered adequate for constructability and acceptance purposes and shall be wholly considered by the Contractor in the contract price for this work.

3.5 DIKE MAINTENANCE

Existing dikes within the limits of construction shall be maintained in the same condition as prior to the contract. All erosion features or depressed areas that occur on or about the interior bird island and/or the existing dike embankments during the duration of this contract shall be repaired by the Contractor with satisfactory materials.

3.6 SURVEYING

3.6.1 General

a. The Government will be responsible for performing original and final cross section surveys of the bird islands for the purpose of measurement work performed or finally in place for acceptance purposes.

b. All Contractor furnished surveying shall be accomplished by qualified personnel under the direct supervision of a South Carolina State licensed professional land surveyor. This means that a licensed surveyor will be present during the field survey work. All survey data submitted by the Contractor for payment and/or acceptance shall be certified and stamped by the professional land surveyor.

c. The Contractor shall be responsible for all surveying necessary to initially establish the alignment of the bird islands, establishing appropriate reference points, maintaining all established control and reference points, and shall provide all other surveying necessary to accomplish the job. The Contractor provided surveying shall consist of, but not necessarily be limited to, surveys for detailed island layout, establishment of slope limits, surveys for progress payments (if applicable) and/or acceptance, and other surveys specified hereinafter or in the technical provisions. The Contractor shall perform a topographic survey to a scale of 1 inch = 100 feet and a contour interval of 1 foot for each borrow area before performing any excavation within these borrow areas. After all excavation has been completed, the Contractor shall again perform a topographic survey of the excavated areas using the same scale and contour interval as specified above. The Contractor shall provide the horizontal and vertical control necessary to ensure the surveyed areas are accurate to one-half (0.5) foot contour interval. Contours shall be determined and shown for all inundated portions of new work areas and borrow areas. Elevations shall be referenced to mean low water (mlw). The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the original field notes, computations and records to the Contracting Officer within three (3) consecutive working days of their completion. Unless otherwise allowed in writing, surveys for alignment of the islands, progress payments, and/or payment item surveys shall be made in the presence of the Contracting Officer or representative thereof.

d. The Contractor shall complete all work as specified prior to the Government performing either original or final topographic surveys. Prior to the Government performing the original surveys, the Contractor shall perform and complete (1) all required clearing, grubbing, and/or stripping operations; (2) the setting of all alignments for island construction; (3) and the setting of all locations for borrow. Prior to the Government performing final surveys, each island shall be to the specified alignment and specified final lines and grades. The Contractor shall provide at least 10 working days' notice to the Government before original surveys will begin; and again, another 10 days' notice before the final surveys will begin.

e. If Government surveys reveal that any areas for which final surveys have been made are not to the specified alignment or the specified lines and grades, the cost of any corrective action(s) required shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Should more than two surveys be necessary by the Government in an area, due to deficiencies in the fill, the cost of such third and any subsequent surveys will be charged against the Contractor at the rate of \$1650 per survey-crew day required by the Government to mobilize, survey, and demobilize.

f. The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any unsuitable material encountered, the quantities of which will be verified by a Government survey.

g. Subsequent to completion of work under this contract, the Contractor will provide "as-built" drawings of all three bird islands including contours, the location of riprap/armor stone, the location of scattered stone, the location of settlement plates and the location of sign posts. These drawings will be referenced to Georgia State Plane Coordinates.

3.6.2 Layout and Control

3.6.2.1 General

The Contractor shall make all necessary surveys for layout and control of the construction work. Bench marks (locations defined by the Government) shall be used by the Contractor to establish vertical control of the work. If the Contractor elects to establish temporary bench marks (TBM) through the job site, they shall be established by a closed loop of levels run from the permanent bench mark. TBM's shall be located on fixed objects such as weirs, poles, etc., to assure reliability throughout the duration of the job. TBM's placed on hubs or pipes within the area to receive fill may be used for layout and checking. The Contractor shall provide the original survey notes for TBM's to the Contracting Officer.

3.6.2.2 Inshore Bird Islands

Two points having horizontal and vertical control shall be placed at least 100 feet apart adjacent to each inshore bird island. These points shall be outside of the construction areas and protected with temporary construction fencing.

3.6.2.3 Offshore Bird Island

A fixed tide board shall be established adjacent to the offshore bird island prior to commencement of construction for quality control. This board shall be marked at 1/10th of a foot intervals references the mlw datum. This will be used in addition to any other automatic gage used by the Contractor. One of the timber piles to be placed for this contract may be used for placement of the tide gage.

3.6.3 Datum and Bench Marks

Bench marks to be used for the project are shown on Plate D-7 and described on Plate X-3. Horizontal datum is State Plane Georgia East NAD83. Vertical datum is MLW from NGVD29. No other bench marks will be used.

3.6.4 Alignment

The island alignment for the bird islands will be established thru the use of information shown on the contract drawings. Any conflict (real or perceived) between the drawings and actual site conditions will be brought immediately to the attention of the Contracting Officer in writing. The Contracting Officer after examination of the information will inform the Contractor of his decision in writing. Because of the critical nature of the alignment with regard to the volume of material ultimately placed, the alignment survey and markers placed shall meet or exceed the standards for a third order survey.

3.7 QUALITY CONTROL

The Contractor shall establish and maintain bird island construction operations to ensure compliance with the contract requirements. The Contractor shall maintain records of quality control for all operations including but not limited to the following:

- Proper Foundation Preparation,
- Stripping of the Foundation Areas,
- Grubbing,
- Fill Materials Meeting the Requirements Specified,

Proper Cross Section and Grade of Fill, and
Compliance with Surveying Requirements.

3.8 MEASUREMENT

The total volume of material acceptably placed and shaped for the inshore bird islands will be paid for by the cubic yard. All required clearing, grubbing and/or stripping operations shall be completed prior to any material excavation and before the initial Government survey is performed. The volume calculation will be made by determining the difference between 1) the beginning surface area elevations obtained by a survey made after the required clearing, grubbing and/or stripping and 2) the final surface elevations obtained by Government survey made as soon as practicable after completion of the inshore bird islands. Under no circumstances will material volume(s) be considered for payment by the counting of loads, trucks, pans or other similar methods.

3.8.1 Both the original and final cross section surveys will be performed by the Government in accordance with paragraph SURVEYING. No payment will be made for misplaced material, or for material placed above the positive tolerance permitted for lines, grades, and slopes in paragraph Finish Grade Tolerances.

3.8.2 The maps and/or drawings already prepared (see CONTRACT DRAWINGS, MAPS, AND SPECIFICATIONS (DFARS 52.236-7002) of Section 00700) are believed to represent accurately conditions existing at the time surveyed, but the elevations shown thereon will be verified and corrected by the Government within 14 days before construction activities commence. Determination of quantities removed for embankment and the deductions made therefrom to determine quantities by borrow measurement to be paid for at the unit price, after having once been made, will not be reopened, except on evidence of collusion, fraud or obvious error.

*2

3.8.3 Measurement will be based on the volume of material removed from the borrow area(s). For bidding purposes, Contractors should estimate excavating a total volume of material not less than that indicated and shown for the finished template of each inshore bird island. Bid Item 0002AA itemizes the number of cubic yards expected to be removed from borrow areas necessary to complete the inshore bird islands to design template and grades. However, variations of quantities should be expected due to settlements, consolidation, or other causes. Bid Item 0002AB itemizes the maximum number of additional cubic yards estimated to account for settlement consolidation, and other authorized material use.

3.9 PAYMENT

3.9.1 Inshore Bird Island Embankment

Payment for the inshore bird island embankment shall be included in the unit contract price bid for Bid Item No. 0002, "Inshore Bird Islands, Embankment."

Such payment shall be full compensation for all mobilization, plant, labor, miscellaneous materials, stone, wood debris, clearing, grubbing, stripping, borrow excavations, Contractor surveys, tests, other items of work as specified, and all other incidentals for placement of the embankments. There will be no separate payment for placing embankments, backfilling structures, constructing earth berms or unacceptable material excavation. In no case will the Contractor be paid for materials allowed to run out of the embankment on a

flatter slope than indicated on the cross section, or for the removal of any unacceptable material necessary to obtain the desired material from borrow areas.

3.9.2 Tolerance

The lines, grades and cross sections as contained in these plans and specifications will be constructed within a tolerance of +0.5 foot. No tolerance will be allowed below the required grade.

-- End of Section --

SECTION TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 02 - SITE WORK

SECTION 02457

ROUND TIMBER PILES

02/98

PART 1 GENERAL

- 1.1 GENERAL
- 1.2 REFERENCES
- 1.3 SUBMITTALS
- 1.4 BASIS FOR PAYMENT
- 1.5 EXPERIENCE
- 1.6 SUBSURFACE DATA

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- 2.1 MATERIALS
 - 2.1.1 Pressure Treated Piles
 - 2.1.1.1 Marine Piling
 - 2.1.1.2 Pile Caps
- 2.2 INSPECTION FOR PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT

PART 3 EXECUTION

- 3.1 INSTALLATION
 - 3.1.1 Handling
 - 3.1.2 Pile Driving
 - 3.1.3 Tolerances in Driving
 - 3.1.4 Placement
 - 3.1.5 Omitted
 - 3.1.6 Surface Treatment
- 3.2 PILE DRIVING EQUIPMENT
 - 3.2.1 Pile Hammers
 - 3.2.2 Driving Helmets and Pile Cushions
 - 3.2.3 Capblocks

-- End of Section Table of Contents --

CEGS-02457 (February 1998)

Includes changes through Notice 1 (November 1999)

SECTION 02457

ROUND TIMBER PILES
02/98

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL

The work covered by this section includes placement of four 12-inch diameter timber piles around the perimeter of the offshore bird island at the locations shown on Plate D-2. The purpose of these piles is for future sign placement in these locations.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM D 25 (1991e1) Round Timber Piles

ASTM D 1760 (2001) Pressure Treatment of Timber Products

AMERICAN WOOD-PRESERVERS' ASSOCIATION (AWPA)

AWPA C3 (1999) Piles - Preservative Treatment by Pressure Processes

AWPA M4 (2001) Standard for Care of Preservative-Treated Wood Products

1.3 SUBMITTALS

Government approval is required for submittals with a "GA" designation; submittals having an "FIO" designation are for information only. The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-01 Data

Pile Driving Equipment; FIO.

Descriptions of all pile driving equipment to be employed in the work, prior to commencement of pile installations. This shall include details of the pile hammer, power plant, leads, cushion material, and helmet.

SD-04 Drawings

Timber Piles; GA.

Drawings, including shop and erection details, collars, shoes, and splices as required, prior to commencing the work or ordering materials.

SD-18 Records

Pile Driving; FIO.

A complete and accurate record of each driven pile within 3 days of completion of driving. The record shall indicate the pile location (as driven), diameter, driven length, embedded length, final elevations of tip and top, collars, shoes, number of splices and locations, blows required for each foot of penetration throughout the entire length of the pile and for the final 6 inches of penetration, and the total driving time. The record shall also include the type and size of the hammer used, the rate of operation, and the type and dimensions of driving helmet and pile cushion used. Any unusual conditions encountered during pile installation shall be recorded and immediately reported to the Contracting Officer.

1.4 BASIS FOR PAYMENT

Piles shall be purchased having a minimum average diameter of 12 inches and be 60 feet in length. Payment will be on the basis of length of piling from cutoff elevation to final tip elevation, established by the requirements specified elsewhere in this section. Should the total number of piles or number of each length vary from that specified, an adjustment in the contract price and the time for completion will be made. If excavation is made adjacent to piling and below the grade indicated and if piling is driven before backfilling of over-excavation, no payment will be made for the length of piling equal to the depth of the over-excavation. No additional payment will be made for cutting off piles, for any portion of a pile remaining above the cutoff elevation, or for broken, damaged, or rejected piles.

1.5 EXPERIENCE

The work shall be performed by a firm specializing in the specified foundation system and having experience installing the specified foundation system under similar subsurface conditions.

1.6 SUBSURFACE DATA

No specific subsurface investigations were made for placement of the sign posts.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 Pressure Treated Piles

Pressure treated piles shall be Douglas fir or Southern pine, clean-peeled, conforming to ASTM D 25. Piles shall be in one piece.

2.1.1.1 Marine Piling

Preservative treatment of piles exposed to seawater shall be in accordance with ASTM D 1760, Table 4.

2.1.1.2 Pile Caps

Each piling shall be topped with a durable, stainless steel, cone-shaped cap to deter perching and nesting birds. The caps will be approved by the Contracting Officer's Representative prior to installation.

2.2 INSPECTION FOR PRESERVATIVE TREATMENT

The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer not less than 2 weeks prior to the start of preservative treatment, stating the place where treatment will be done. Arrangements for access and facilities in this regard shall be made by the Contractor. In lieu of the inspection specified above, the Contracting Officer may elect to accept manufacturer's certificates stating that marine piling conforms to the requirements of AWPA C3.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

3.1.1 Handling

Each pile shall be fitted on the tip with a metal shoe, where required as indicated on the drawings. Piles shall be inspected in the leads, and where the protective shell or treated wood is impaired, between cutoff and a point which will be not less than 10 feet below the ground; the piles shall be repaired in accordance with AWPA M4, unless the pile is damaged to such extent that it is rejected. Pile shall be laterally supported during driving, but shall not be unduly restrained from rotation in the leads. Where pile orientation is essential, the orientation shall be maintained during driving. Battered piles shall be supported to prevent excess bending stresses in the pile. When necessary, collars shall be placed around the pile head to prevent brooming. Cant hooks shall not be used in handling treated piles. Cutting of piles shall be with pneumatic tools, sawing, or other means approved by the Contracting Officer. Holes for bolts shall be sized to ensure a driving fit. Where indicated, holes shall be counterbored for the bolt heads and washers.

3.1.2 Pile Driving

Piles shall be driven without interruption to -30' mlw or refusal, whichever is deeper. Pile refusal shall be defined as four blows per inch for a depth of 6 inches. Diesel powered hammers shall be operated at the rate recommended by the manufacturer throughout the entire driving period. Sufficient pressure shall be maintained at the hammer so that for double-acting hammer, the number of blows per minute during and at the completion of driving of a pile is equal approximately to that at which the hammer is rated, for single-acting hammer, there is a full upward stroke of the ram, or for differential-type hammer, there is a slight rise of the hammer base during each upward stroke. The pile cushion or capblock shall be replaced whenever it becomes damaged, split, highly compressed, charred or burned, or has become spongy or deteriorated in any manner. The use of small wood blocks, wood chips, rope, or other material permitting excessive loss of hammer energy will not be permitted.

3.1.3 Tolerances in Driving

Piles shall be driven with a variation of not more than 1/4 inch per foot of pile length from the vertical for plumb piles or more than 1/2 inch per foot of pile length from the required angle for batter piles. Butts shall be within 4 inches of the location indicated. Manipulation of piles to force them into position will not be permitted. All piles shall be checked by the Contractor for heave. Piles found to have heaved shall be redriven to the required tip elevation. Piles damaged, mislocated, or driven out of alignment shall be replaced or additional piles driven as directed.

3.1.4 Placement

The piles shall be driven a minimum of 30 feet deep or to refusal, whichever is deeper. Following placement, the piles shall be cut off to a top elevation of +16.0 mlw.

3.1.5 Omitted

3.1.6 Surface Treatment

After piles have been driven and cut off, all cut, bored, and dapped surfaces shall be treated as specified in AWPA M4.

3.2 PILE DRIVING EQUIPMENT

3.2.1 Pile Hammers

The hammer furnished shall have a capacity at least equal to the hammer manufacturer's recommendation for the total weight of pile and character of subsurface material to be encountered. For piles of any length, the maximum driving energy of the hammer shall be 20,000 foot-pounds.

3.2.2 Driving Helmets and Pile Cushions

A driving helmet or cap, including a pile cushion or cap block, shall be used between the top of the pile and the ram to prevent impact damage to the pile. The driving helmet, or cap and pile cushion combination, shall be capable of protecting the head of the pile, minimizing energy absorption, and transmitting hammer energy uniformly and consistently during the entire driving period. The driving helmet or cap shall fit snugly on the top of the pile so that the energy transmitted to the pile is uniformly distributed over the entire surface of the pile head. During the test-pile period, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the Contracting Officer that the equipment to be used on the project performs the above functions. The pile cushion may be a solid or laminated softwood block with the grain parallel to the pile axis and enclosed in a close-fitting steel housing. The thickness of block shall be suitable for the length of pile to be driven and the character of subsurface material to be encountered. Generally, thicker blocks are required for longer piles and softer subsurface material.

3.2.3 Capblocks

The capblock used between the driving cap and the hammer ram may be of solid hardwood block with grain parallel to the pile axis and enclosed in a close fitting steel housing or may consist of aluminum and approved industrial type plastic laminate discs stacked alternately in a steel housing. Steel plates shall be used at the top and the bottom of the

capblock. Where the block is other than that specified above, the Contractor shall submit to the Contracting Officer, at least 2 weeks before the start of test pile driving operations, detailed drawings of the proposed capblock accompanied by records of its successful use. If a wood capblock is used, it shall not be replaced during the final driving of any pile. The use of small wood blocks, wood chips, rope, or other material permitting excessive loss of hammer energy will not be permitted.

-- End of Section --

SECTION 02714

GEOTEXTILES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

The work covered by this section consists of providing all plant, labor, and materials and performing all operations in connection with placing the geotextile, scour apron, and geotubes for the offshore bird island construction as described in these specifications and shown on the contract drawings, and as directed by the Contracting Officer.

1.2 REFERENCES

The following publications of the issues listed below, but referred to thereafter by basic designation only, form a part of this specification to the extent indicated by the references thereto.

1.2.1 American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Publications.

D 3786	(2001) Hydraulic Bursting Strength of Knitted Goods and Nonwoven Fabrics: Diaphragm Bursting Strength Tester Method
D 4355	(2002) Deterioration of Geotextiles from Exposure To Ultraviolet Light and Water
D 4491	(1999a) Water Permeability of Geotextiles by Permittivity
D 4533	(1991; R1996) Trapezoid Tearing Strength of Geotextiles
D 4595	(1986; R2001) Tensile Properties of Geotextiles by the Wide-Width Strip Method
D 4632	(1991; R1996) Grab Breaking Load and Elongation of Geotextiles
D 4751	(1999a) Determining Apparent Opening Size of a Geotextile
D 4833	(2000e1) Index Puncture Resistance of Geotextiles, Geomembranes, and Related Products
D 4873	(2002) Identification, Storage, and Handling of Geotextiles
D 5261	(1992; R1996) Measuring Mass per Unit Area of Geotextiles

1.2.2 Federal Standard

No. 751a	(Rev B) Stitches, Seams, and Stitching
----------	--

1.2.3 State of Georgia Highway Specifications

Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, Standard Specifications
Construction of Roads and Bridges, 2001 Edition.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

1.3.1 Submit the following to the Contracting Officer for review within 14 calendar days from Notice to Proceed:

- a. Geotextile manufacturer and product name (FIO);
- b. Certification of minimum average roll values and the corresponding test procedures for all geotextile properties listed in Tables 02714-2 and 02714-3 (FIO);
- c. Projected geotextile delivery dates (FIO); and
- d. Description of procedure to be used to produce geotextile seams, including source of polymeric threads, stitching equipment and demonstration that require seam strength will be achieved (FIO)

1.3.2 Submit to the Contracting Officer for review at least 30 calendar days prior to geotextile placement, manufacturing quality control certificates for each roll of geotextile as specified in Part 2 of this section (FIO)

1.4 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

1.4.1 Geotextiles will be measured separately for payment.

1.4.2 Any geotextile used for construction of the interior bird islands will be included in Bid Item 0002, Inshore Bird Islands, Complete. Payment for the 30' Circumference Geotubes (Bid Item 0005), the 19' Circumference Geotubes (Bid Item 0006), and the 30' Circumference Geotubes with Scour Apron (Bid Item 0004) will be paid for by the unit price for linear foot along the baseline completed and installed according to the plans and specifications. The fill used for filling the geotubes and the scour apron will be included in the appropriate unit price per linear foot. Payment shall be considered full compensation for furnishing, placing, filling and sewing of geotextile and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to perform the work and shall be included in the appropriate bid item.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GEOTEXTILE

2.1.1 Furnish geotextile product with minimum average roll values meeting or exceeding the required property values in Tables 02714-2 and 02714-3 (for geotextile reinforcement). Geotextile product furnished shall meet or exceed all of the required property values in Tables 02714-2 and 02714-3.

2.1.2 Furnish geotextiles that are stock products.

2.1.3 Furnish geotextiles that are manufactured from first quality polymers, with not more than 20 percent reclaimed polymer used in production.

2.1.4 Furnish polymeric threads for stitching that are ultra-violet (UV) light stabilized to at least the same requirements as the geotextile to be sewn. Furnish polyester or polypropylene threads that have a minimum size of 2,000 denier. Furnish threads as required to develop required seam strength given in Part 3.02 of this section.

2.2 GEOTUBES

2.2.1 The 19 and 30-foot circumference geotubes shall be manufactured using the same materials and methods with the exception of the circumference. Geotubes shall be manufactured from woven polyester fabric which meets or exceeds the minimum criteria shown in Table 02714-2.

2.2.2 Geotube material shall be high tenacity polyester multifilament yarn, which is woven into a stable network such that the yarns retain their relative position. Geotube material shall be inert to biological degradation and resistant to naturally encountered chemicals, alkalis, and acids.

2.2.3 Geotubes shall be fabricated by sewing together mill widths of geotextiles to form a tubular shape having circumferences of 19 and 30 feet with lengths not to exceed 110 feet unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2.4 Inlet sleeves for filling the geotubes shall be fabricated at a maximum spacing of fifty feet on center unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer. Inlet sleeves shall be 18 inches in diameter and 60 inches long.

2.2.5 Polyester straps for placing and temporarily anchoring the geotubes shall be attached on both sides of the geotubes. The straps shall be attached to the geotube such that the strength of the tube material and seams are not reduced. The straps shall have a minimum width of 2 inches and minimum length of 12 inches. The straps shall have a minimum tensile strength of 3,000 pounds. The straps shall be placed at a maximum spacing of 20 feet on center unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer.

2.2.6 Pressure relief ports shall be located 5 feet from each end of the geotube.

2.2.7 Fill for the geotubes and scour apron will be obtained from the borrow location on Jones/Oysterbed Island shown on the contract drawings. The material is primarily sand. The borrow site is located approximately 2.5 miles from the project site. The site is located with a dredged material containment area. The area will require partial flooding in order to use a hydraulic dredge to pump the material to the project site. The area will require construction of a containment dike to prevent flooding of the entire disposal site. The Contractor shall submit a plan to the Contracting Officer for approval prior to flooding this site.

2.3 SCOUR APRON

2.3.1 The material used for the scour apron shall meet or exceed the properties shown in Table 02714-3.

2.3.2 The scour apron shall be sewn to geotube as indicated on the construction plans.

2.3.3 The scour apron shall be fabricated to extend 22 feet beyond the centerline of the lower geotube.

2.3.4 The scour apron shall be fabricated with 5 foot circumference anchortubes along the outer edge.

2.4 MANUFACTURING QUALITY CONTROL

2.4.1 Sample and test the geotextile to demonstrate that the material conforms to the requirements of this Section.

2.4.2 Perform manufacturing quality control tests to demonstrate that the geotextiles properties conform to the values specified in Tables 02714-2 and 02714-3. Perform as a minimum, the following manufacturing quality control tests at a minimum frequency of once per 100,000 square feet:

<u>Test</u>	<u>Procedure</u>
Mass per unit area	ASTM D 5261
Grab strength	ASTM D 4632
Tear strength	ASTM D 4533
Puncture strength	ASTM D 4833
Burst strength	ASTM D 3786

2.4.3 Submit quality control certificates signed by the geotextile Manufacturer quality control manager, and notarized. The certificates shall state that the geotextiles are continuously inspected. The quality control certificates shall also include:

- a. Lot, batch, and roll number and identification; and
- b. Results of manufacturing quality control tests including description of test methods used.

2.4.4 Do not supply any geotextile roll that does not comply with the manufacturing quality control requirements.

2.4.5 If a geotextile sample fails to meet the quality control requirements of this Section, sample and test rolls manufactured at the same time or in the same lot as the failing roll. Continue to sample and test the rolls until the extent of the failing rolls are bracketed by passing rolls. Do not supply failing rolls.

2.5 PACKAGING AND LABELING

2.5.1 Supply geotextiles in rolls wrapped in relatively impermeable and opaque protective wrapping. Wrapping which becomes torn or damaged shall be repaired with similar materials.

2.5.2 Mark or tag geotextile rolls in accordance with ASTM D 4873 with the following information:

- a. Manufacturer's name;
- b. Product identification;
- c. Lot or batch number;
- d. Roll number; and
- e. Roll dimensions.

2.5.3 Geotextile rolls not labeled in accordance with this Section or on which labels are illegible shall be rejected and replaced.

2.4 TRANSPORTATION

2.4.1 Deliver geotextiles to the site at least 14 calendar days prior to the planned deployment date.

2.4.2 Store geotextile rolls on palates or other elevated structures. Do not store geotextile rolls directly on the ground.

2.4.3 Outdoor storage of rolls shall not exceed the manufacturer's recommendation or longer than 6 months, whichever is less.

2.5 HANDLING AND STORAGE

Protect geotextiles from sunlight, moisture, excessive heat or cold, puncture, mud, dirt, and dust or other damaging or deleterious conditions. Follow all geotextile manufacturer recommendations for handling and storage.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PLACEMENT- GENERAL

3.1.1 Install geotextiles in the areas as shown in typical sections and on the contract drawings.

3.1.2 Install geotextiles on subgrade which has been cleared and is free of logs, stumps, and other objects which may puncture or otherwise damage the geotextile. Grasses forming root mats shall be left in place to provide support to place the geotextile.

3.1.3 When required, install geotextile on a working surface of sandy material.

3.1.4 Install geotextiles with the machine, or roll, direction oriented perpendicular to the dike embankment centerline.

3.1.5 Do not commence geotextile installation until the Contracting Officer completes any conformance evaluation of the geotextiles and performance evaluation of previous work, including evaluation of contractor's preparation of the subgrade or working surface.

3.1.6 Handle geotextiles so as to ensure they are not damaged in any way.

3.1.7 Take necessary precautions to prevent damage to underlying layers including rutting during placement of the geotextiles.

3.1.8 After unwrapping the geotextiles from its opaque cover, do not leave them exposed for a period in excess of 10 calendar days.

3.1.9 If white colored geotextiles are used, take precautions against "snowblindness" of personnel.

3.1.10 Take care not to entrap stones or other potentially damaging objects in the geotextiles during placement.

3.1.11 Anchor or weight geotextile with sandbags, or the equivalent, to prevent damage from wind. Install such sandbags during placement and maintain them until overlying material is placed.

3.1.12 Examine the geotextile surface after installation to ensure that no potentially harmful foreign objects are present. Remove any such objects and replace any damaged geotextiles.

3.1.13 The Contractor shall obtain the services of a representative of the geotube manufacturer and have this representative on site to oversee construction during the duration of geotube filling and installation. The manufacturer's representative shall notify the Contracting Officer of any concerns with geotube filling and placement that may present problems with the future functioning of the geotubes.

3.2 SEAMS AND OVERLAPS

*2

3.2.1 Geotextile seams shall not be formed in the direction parallel to the dike embankment centerline unless such seams are placed between the foundation material and fill material.

3.2.2 Continuously overlap a minimum of 6 inches and sew geotextiles (i.e., spot sewing is not allowed) using a class SSa-1 seam and sew seams using a two-thread chainstitch, Stitch Type 401, as per Federal Standard No. 751a. Remove any slack resulting from the sewing operation. Seams shall develop at least 50% of the ultimate tensile strength given in Tables 02714-2 and 02714-3.

3.3 REPAIR

Repair of geotextiles is not allowed. Should any tear or hole exceed 6 inches, remove and replace that geotextile panel.

3.4 PLACEMENT OF MATERIALS

3.4.1 Place materials on top of geotextiles in such a manner as to ensure that:

- a. The geotextiles and the underlying materials are not damaged;
- b. Slippage does not occur between the geotextile and the underlying layers during placement; and
- c. Wrinkles do not develop in the geotextile.

3.4.2 Place material on top of the geotextile to cause the material to be placed over the geotextile rather than be shoved across the geotextile.

3.4.3 Do not operate equipment directly on the geotextile. Only use equipment above a geotextile meeting the following ground pressure requirements:

<u>Maximum Allowable Equipment Ground Pressure (pounds per square inch)</u>	<u>Minimum Thickness of Overlying Fill (inches)</u>
5	12
10	18
20	24
>20	36

3.5 GEOTUBES AND SCOUR APRON

3.5.1 The Contractor shall verify site conditions and be familiar with existing grade, wind, wave, tidal fluctuations, and flow conditions prior to commencement of construction activities. The Contractor shall verify all geotube quantities prior to ordering materials or performing work.

3.5.2 The Contractor shall obtain services of a representative of the geotube manufacturing company. The manufacturer's representative shall remain at the project site until the Contractor demonstrates to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer his satisfactory ability to install geotubes without assistance from the manufacturer's representative. The manufacturer's representative shall be required to notify the Contracting Officer of any condition or occurrence that may lead to future problems with the geotubes.

3.5.3 The geotubes and scour apron shall be installed as recommended by the manufacturer and approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.5.4 Prior to placing the geotubes and scour apron, the prepared area shall be inspected by the Contracting Officer's Representative. No geotubes shall be installed until approval is received from the Contracting Officer.

3.5.5 The geotubes and scour apron shall be installed as indicated on the contract drawings. The top elevation of the geotube shall not, at any point along the centerline, be below or more than 1 foot above the top elevation of the geotube indicated on the contract drawings. The height of the geotube shall not exceed 20 percent of the circumference.

3.5.6 Geotubes shall be installed such that adjacent tubes have adequate contact and do not allow dredged fill placed behind the tube to erode outside of the geotube line.

3.5.7 Straps along the sides of the geotubes shall be used to align and temporarily anchor the geotubes during installation.

3.5.8 The geotubes shall be filled using a hydraulic pumping process from the borrow site indicated on the contract drawings. The Contractor may pump the fill for the geotubes to the location of the offshore bird island and use a separate pump to fill the geotubes as approved by the Contracting Officer.

3.5.9 The pressure at the geotube inlet sleeve shall not exceed 8 pounds per square inch (psi) during the filling process. A pressure gage and waste-gate valve shall be installed at the hose end to continuously monitor input pressures and to divert the slurry if the pressure exceeds 8 psi.

3.5.10 Geotube filling may require two pumping passes along the geotube to avoid blockage of the geotube and to achieve the desired top elevation indicated on the construction drawings.

3.5.11 After the pumping of the geotube is complete, the inlet sleeves shall be permanently closed and secured to the geotube such that the inlet sleeve does not move.

3.6 CONSTRUCTION QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

Samples of the geotextile may be removed by the engineer after the material has been received at the site and sent to a geosynthetics laboratory for testing to ensure conformance with the requirements of this section.

TABLE 02714-2

REQUIRED PROPERTY VALUES FOR GEOTUBES

PROPERTIES	QUALIFIER	UNITS ⁽⁵⁾	SPECIFIED ⁽¹⁾ VALUES	TEST METHOD
<u>Physical Requirements</u>				
Composition	Minimum	%	95 polyester by weight	(-)
Mass Per Unit Area	Minimum	Oz/s.y.	20	ASTM D 5261
<u>Mechanical Requirements</u>				
Tensile Strength Ultimate	Minimum	Ppi	1000	ASTM D 4595
Wide Width Tensile Elongation	Minimum	%	10	ASTM D 4595
Burst Strength	Minimum	Psi	1200	ASTM D 3786
Factory Seam Strength	Minimum	Ppi	600	ASTM D 4595
Grab Strength	Minimum	Lb	N/A	ASTM D 4632 ⁽²⁾
Tear Strength	Minimum	Lb	400	ASTM D 4533 ⁽³⁾
Puncture Strength	Minimum	Lb	350	ASTM D 4833 ⁽⁴⁾
Filter Apparent Opening Size	Maximum	U.S. Sieve No.	60	ASTM D 4751
Permittivity	Minimum	Sec ⁻¹	0.1	ASTM D 4491

<u>Durability</u>				ASTM D
Ultraviolet	Minimum	%	65	4355
Resistance				

Notes:

- (1) All values represent minimum average roll values
- (2) Minimum value measured in machine and cross machine direction
- (3) Minimum values measured in machine and cross machine directions with 1-inch clamp on Constant Rate of Extension (CRE) machine.
- (4) Tension testing machine with a 1.75 inch diameter ring clamp, the steel ball being replaced with 0.31 inch diameter solid steel cylinder with flat tip centered with ring clamp
- (5) %=percent
 - lb=pound
 - ppi=pound per inch

TABLE 02714-3

REQUIRED PROPERTY VALUES FOR SCOUR APRON				
PROPERTIES	QUALIFIER	UNITS ⁽⁵⁾	SPECIFIED ⁽¹⁾ VALUES	TEST METHOD
<u>Physical Requirements</u>				
Composition	Minimum	%	95 polypropylene by weight	(-)
Mass Per Unit Area	Minimum	Oz/s.y.	14	ASTM D 5261
<u>Mechanical Requirements</u>				
<u>Tensile Strength</u>				
Ultimate	Minimum	Ppi	400	ASTM D 4595
Wide Width Tensile Elongation	Minimum	%	10	ASTM D 4595
Burst Strength	Minimum	Psi	600	ASTM D 3786
Factory Seam Strength	Minimum	Ppi	300	ASTM D 4595
Grab Strength	Minimum	Lb	400	ASTM D 4632 ⁽²⁾
Tear Strength	Minimum	Lb	180	ASTM D 4533 ⁽³⁾
Puncture Strength	Minimum	Lb	250	ASTM D 4833 ⁽⁴⁾
<u>Filter</u>				
Apparent Opening Size	Maximum	U.S. Sieve No.	40	ASTM D 4751
Permittivity	Minimum	Sec ⁻¹	0.2	ASTM D 4491
Durability Ultraviolet Resistance	Minimum	%	65	ASTM D 4355

Notes:

- (1) All values represent minimum average roll values
- (2) Minimum value measured in machine and cross machine direction
- (3) Minimum values measured in machine and cross machine directions with 1-inch clamp on Constant Rate of Extension (CRE) machine.
- (4) Tension testing machine with a 1.75 inch diameter ring clamp, the steel ball being replaced with 0.31 inch diameter solid steel cylinder with flat tip centered with ring clamp
- (5) %=percent
 - lb=pound
 - ppi=pound per inch

SECTION 02999

STONE CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

The work covered by this section consists of furnishing all plant, labor, equipment, and materials and performing all operations in connection with the placement of armor stone, riprap and bedding stone on the offshore bird island as shown on the contract drawings.

1.2 REFERENCES

The publications listed below form a part of this specification to the extent referenced. The publications are referred to in the text by the basic designation only.

AMERICAN SOCIETY FOR TESTING AND MATERIALS (ASTM)

ASTM C 127	(2001) Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate
ASTM C 535	(2001) Resistance to Degradation of Large-Size Coarse Aggregate by Abrasion and Impact in the Los Angeles Machine
ASTM D 448	(1998) Standard Classification for Sizes Of Aggregate for Road and Bridge Construction

STATE OF GEORGIA HIGHWAY SPECIFICATIONS

Department of Transportation, State of Georgia, Standard Specifications Construction of Roads and Bridges, 1993 Edition.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

The following shall be submitted in accordance with Section 01330 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES:

SD-13, Certificates

Certifications from the supplier attesting that the stone meets specification requirements.

1.4 GENERAL

1.4.1 Lines and Grades: The work shall be constructed to the lines, grades and cross sections described herein or as indicated on the drawings, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer. The Government reserves the right to make such changes in the lines, grades, or cross sections as may be deemed necessary to produce a safe, completed job. Changes in quantities of materials, resulting from prescribed changes in sections, shall not be made cause for claims for increased unit prices.

1.4.2 Conduct of Work: The Contractor shall maintain and protect the work in satisfactory condition at all times until the final completion and acceptance of all work under the contract. The Contracting Officer may order any phase of the work suspended during severe weather conditions, if in his opinion satisfactory work cannot be performed under the contract. The Contractor may be required to remove, at his own expense, any material placed by the Contractor outside of the prescribed slope lines and tolerances.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

2.1.1 General: The suitability of materials for rock construction shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer, and their placement shall be as directed by the Contracting Officer. Materials shall be approved prior to placement.

*4

2.1.2 Stone: All stone materials shall be durable and of a suitable quality to insure permanence in the structure and in the climate in which it is to be used. They shall be free from cracks, seams, and other defects that would tend to increase unduly their deterioration from natural causes. The inclusion of objectionable quantities of dirt, sand, clay, and rock fines will not be permitted. All stone shall be sound, durable, hard, non-calcareous angular quarystone free from laminations and undesirable weathering. The materials shall be of the composition such that they will not degrade from the affects of air, seawater, or in handling or placing. All stone shall be composed of granite, ~~or granite type~~ rock unless otherwise approved by the Contracting Officer. The sources from which the Contractor proposes to obtain the materials shall be selected in advance of the time when the materials will be required in the work. All stone shall have a minimum specific gravity (Bulk SSD) of 2.6 as determined by the methods of ASTM C 127 and shall have a maximum of 50 percent abrasion loss as determined by the methods of ASTM C 535. Sources, test data, and certificates shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer a minimum of 5 days before placement of any stone. The stone shall be predominantly angular in shape. Neither the breadth, nor the thickness of any piece of stone shall be less than one-third of its length. Not more than 25 percent of the stones reasonably well distributed throughout the gradation shall have a length more than 2.5 times the breadth or thickness.

2.1.3 Stone Gradation:

2.1.3.1 Armor Stone: The armor stone may consist of either boulders or quarried rock if it conforms to the applicable requirements as contained in Paragraph 2.1.2 of this section. The armor stone shall meet the following gradation requirements:

% Size	Maximum (lbs)	Minimum (lbs)
W100	8120	5600
W50	2330	1440
W15	550	240

An allowance of 5 percent by weight for stones and/or spalls smaller than the lower range for the W15 size will be permitted.

2.1.3.2 Riprap: The riprap shall consist of quarried rock conforming to the applicable requirements as contained in Paragraph 2.1.2 of this section. The stone shall be reasonably well graded from the minimum stone size permitted to the maximum stone size permitted. An allowance of 5 percent by weight for inclusion of quarry spalls will be permitted. The riprap shall conform to Type 1 in the GADOT Standard Specifications. The material shall be composed of tough, durable, angular stone, shall be reasonably free from thin, flat and elongated particles, and shall contain no organic matter nor soft, friable particles in quantities considered objectionable by the Contracting Officer.

2.1.3.3 Bedding Stone: The bedding stone shall consist of quarried rock conforming to the applicable requirements as contained in Paragraph 2.1.2 of this section. The bedding stone shall be reasonably well graded from the minimum stone size permitted to the maximum stone size permitted. An allowance of 5 percent by weight for inclusion of quarry spalls will be permitted. Bedding stone shall meet the gradation and size requirements for a No. 4 gradation as defined by ASTM D 448. The material shall be composed of tough, durable, angular particles, shall be reasonably free from thin, flat and elongated particles, and shall contain no organic matter nor soft, friable particles in quantities considered objectionable by the Contracting Officer.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 Omitted

3.2 STONE PLACEMENT

3.2.1 General: Stone placement for construction of the offshore bird island shall be conducted by water-based equipment. Stones shall be placed in such a manner as to produce a reasonably well-graded mass of rock with the minimum practicable percentage of voids. Unless otherwise specified by the Contracting Officer, the limits of the stone in place shall follow, as nearly as practicable, the lines and slopes indicated on the plans without continuous underbuilding. Stone shall be placed with crane operated skip-pan, dragline bucket, clamshell, "orange peel", "gradall", or other approved equipment. The equipment used to place the stone shall be subject to the approval of the Contracting Officer. Dumping of the stone at the top of slopes and rolling or pushing into place will not be permitted. Placing stone in layers will not be permitted. Placing stone by dumping from barges, dumping into chutes or by similar methods likely to cause segregation of the various sizes will not be permitted. The desired distribution of the various sizes of stones throughout the mass shall be obtained by selective loading of the material at the quarry or other source, by controlled dumping of successive loads during final placing, or by other methods of placement which will produce the specified results. Rearranging of individual stones by mechanical equipment will be required to the extent necessary to obtain a reasonably well graded distribution of stone sizes as specified. The layer of bedding stone shall be kept to a minimum of 50 feet in advance of the riprap and armor stone. Any overbuilding for construction shall be removed to the design lines and grades prior to completion of the project. If the construction is stopped by the Contracting Officer due to severe weather as provided for in paragraph Conduct of Work of this section, the Contractor shall cap the slope the island with either riprap or armor stone in the areas

where armor stone will be required in the completed structure for wave protection. Such stone shall be removed when construction is resumed. The Contractor shall maintain the structure until accepted and any material displaced by any cause shall be replaced at his expense to the required lines and grades.

3.2.2 Bedding Stone: The bedding stone shall be placed with a crane-operated skip, clam, or other approved equipment to the lines and grades required on the plans. The stone shall be carefully placed, not dropped, with a minimum of segregation to the required section in a reasonably well-graded mass with a minimum practical percentage of voids. Dropping material into or through the water will not be permitted. The thickness of bedding stone will be a minimum of 1.0 foot.

3.2.4 Riprap Stone: The riprap shall be placed to the lines and grades required on the contract drawings to form a layer minimum of 2.0 foot thick on which to place the armor stone. The stones shall be so placed that the stones will interlock and form as near as practicable a continuous layer. Each stone shall be lowered to rest before being released and shall be placed to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer. The larger stones in the range allowable for each section shall be placed at the toe of the slope of the riprap layer. The size and shape of the riprap layer shall be such that the armor stone when placed upon it will complete the bird island to the cross-sectional dimensions required on the plans. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 foot will be allowed in the top and side slopes of the completed riprap layer, provided neither extreme of this tolerance is continuous over a linear length greater than 10 feet or an area greater than 100 square feet.

3.2.5 Armor Stone: The armor stone shall be placed on completed sections of the underlying stone in the areas indicated. Placement of armor stone shall follow as closely as possible the placement of riprap stone to minimize the danger of damage to unprotected portions of the riprap. The armor stone shall be placed to a minimum thickness of 5 feet, in such a manner that the stones will interlock and form as nearly as practicable a continuous outer surface. Care shall be taken during placing to insure proper positioning and maximum interlocking of each stone. Each stone shall be placed to the satisfaction of the Contracting Officer with each stone being lowered to rest before being released. The heaviest stones shall be placed at the toe of the slope. Stone shall be placed as closely together as practicable with the stone above 0.0 mlw placed in juxtaposition with vertical joints broken. In general, the longest dimension of each outer stone shall be normal to the axis of the slope and slope downward toward the center of the slope. The top of the island and slope transitions shall be reasonably smooth. A tolerance of plus or minus 1.0 foot vertical to the theoretical plane of the surface of the section will be permitted for projections and depressions due to the placement of the larger size armor stones, provided neither extreme of this tolerance is continuous over a length greater than 10 feet or an area greater than 100 square feet.

3.3 QUALITY CONTROL

3.3.1 Contractor Quality Control

The Contractor shall establish and maintain quality controls as specified in Section 01502, paragraph CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL for the work described in this section to assure compliance with contract requirements and maintain

records of his quality control for all operations including but not limited to the following:

- a. Lines, grades, thicknesses and dimensions.
- b. Gradation of furnished stone protection materials.
- c. Placement methods of stone protection materials.
- d. Gradation of in-place stone protection materials.

3.3.2 Sampling and Testing for Gradation Requirements:

3.3.2.1 General: The Contractor shall furnish labor and equipment to take samples and conduct tests to provide for quality control. The Contractor shall perform sufficient tests to ensure that materials placed in the work meet specification requirements. All testing shall be performed either by technicians employed by the Contractor or by an industry-recognized testing laboratory under the supervision of the Contracting Officer. Testing will be coordinated with the Contractor to minimize interference with the construction progress. A repeat test shall be performed for any material which does not meet specifications. A repeat test will not be included in the minimum number of tests for payment specified hereinafter. All quality control testing shall be considered incidental to and included in the appropriate pay items. The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer 10 days' notice prior to tests. The Contractor shall perform the testing hereinafter specified for the bedding, riprap, and armor layer materials. The Contractor may be required to recombine armor stone to meet the gradation requirements after delivery to the project site.

3.3.2.2 Armor and Riprap: The Contractor shall supply all equipment and labor necessary for sampling and testing of armor and riprap materials. Equipment to be furnished shall include suitable excavating equipment, transporting equipment, suitable weighing equipment capable of weighing individual stones of the specified sizes, and all incidental equipment necessary for procuring samples, handling, measuring, and separating the various stone sizes. Two gradation tests shall be performed at the beginning of armor and riprap production so that appropriate adjustments can be made in the quarry processing operations to assure production of materials within the specification limits. The samples for the two gradation tests shall be obtained from stockpiles of produced armor and riprap material proposed for use in the work. Under the direction of the Contracting Officer, and in the presence of personnel from the Geotechnical Branch, the Contractor shall use a front-end loader to excavate a face for the full height of the stockpile at a number of locations around the perimeter of both the armor and riprap stockpiles. A minimum weight of 15 tons shall be obtained for the riprap. A minimum weight of 60 tons shall be obtained for the armor stone. If these tests indicate that the proposed materials fail to meet the gradation limits specified, the armor and/or riprap production operations shall be adjusted or altered as required to produce acceptable materials as indicated by repeat tests. Failed material shall be wasted or reprocessed to meet specification limits. Testing of armor and riprap samples shall consist of the following:

- a. Weigh and record results individually for each piece of stone larger than the specified minimum weight (or sieve size). Scales used for weighing stones shall be capable of weighing to the nearest 100 pounds.

b. Collect and weigh all fines and spalls less than the minimum weight (or sieve size) to determine total weight of the entire sample.

c. Calculate and express as a cumulative percent the total weight of all pieces of stone smaller than each of the specified control weights as a percent of the total sample weight.

d. Plot cumulative percent versus size in pounds on ENG form 4055 furnished by the Contracting Officer.

The complete gradation test report shall include the following:

a. Total weight of sample.

b. Weights of individual pieces larger than the minimum size.

c. Weight of fines and spalls less than the minimum size.

d. Cumulative percent of the total sample weight passing the specified control weights compared with specified limits.

e. Gradation curve plotted on ENG Form 4055 furnished by the Contracting Officer.

3.3.3 Surveys: For the duration of stone placement the Contractor will be responsible for making weekly hydrographic and/or topographic surveys by cross sections to determine the progress of the work and ensure the placement of stone remains within the required tolerances. These cross sections will be provided to the Contracting Officer within 1 day after completion.

3.3.4 Inspection Support: The Contractor shall furnish, on the request of the Contracting Officer or any inspector, suitable transportation from all points on shore designated by the Contracting Officer to and from the various pieces of plant. Should the Contractor refuse, neglect or delay compliance with this requirement, the specific facilities may be furnished and maintained by the Contracting Officer and the cost thereof will be deducted from any amounts due or to become due to the Contractor.

3.4 Order of Work: The order of work for construction will be as directed by the Contracting Officer or his authorized representative beginning at the toe of the structure. Prior to any placement of stone or dredged material fill, the first layer of geotubes will be placed. After the area within the first layer of geotubes is filled, the second later of geotubes will be placed in the areas indicated on the drawings. The stone protection will increase with the increasing height of the fill to provide minimum losses and maximum protection of the fill. The Contractor shall be directed to perform work in any manner as, in the opinion of the Contracting Officer, is more advantageous to the Government. Orders to the Contractor's representative at the site of the work will be in writing.

PART 4 SITE ACCESS

4.1 PROJECT SITE

The work site is located in the Atlantic Ocean offshore of Turtle Island near Savannah Georgia. Access to the site is by water. The area where the offshore bird island will be constructed is located in an area below mean low water

and may be expected to be covered by water. The mean tidal range in this area is 6.8 feet with spring tide ranges up to 9.0 feet. The water level generally varies from -1.0 foot mhw to +8.0 feet mhw. Sea conditions may be rough, and the Contractor shall take all precautions to ensure personnel safety.

4.2 STAGING AREAS

4.2.1 General: A staging area is available near the Savannah Harbor tide gate in Disposal Area 12A as shown on Plate D-8 for storage and rehandling of stone. For the period of this contract, this area will be closed to the general public. Water access is the only means available to gain access to Jones/Oysterbed Island and the offshore bird island. Existing water depths in the area are shown on the project drawings.

4.2.2 Site Visit: Prior to mobilization, the Contractor will visit the staging areas with the Contracting Officer's Representative to document the preproject condition of the site and access roads.

4.2.3 Restoration: Prior to final payment under this contract, the areas will be regraded to preproject conditions, and any damaged facilities or vegetation will be repaired and/or replaced. In addition, any damaged portions of the access road repaired as directed by the Contracting Officer.

PART 5 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

5.1 STAGING AREA RESTORATION PAYMENT

Payment for restoration of the staging area, will be considered incidental to construction.

5.2 STONE PLACEMENT - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

5.2.1 Measurement: The unit of measurement and payment of all plant, labor and materials required to perform the work described in this section shall be the unit bid price per ton for "Armor Stone," "GADOT Type 1 Riprap," and "Bedding Stone" for all stone placed in a satisfactory manner in the finished structure.

5.2.1.1 All armor, underlayer and bedding stone will be measured and paid for at the contract unit price per short ton of 2,000 pounds each for Armor Stone, GADOT Type 1 Riprap, and Bedding Stone for the stone satisfactorily placed in the finished work. If the Contractor delivers the stone to the site of the work by land transportation, he shall, unless otherwise directed by the Contracting Officer, weigh the stones on approved scales in the presence of an authorized agent who will certify as to the correctness thereof. If the Contractor delivers stone to the site of the work on barges, it will be measured on the barges by displacement, and the weight of one cubic foot of water will be taken as 62.5 pounds. If barge displacement is used for measuring stone, the Contractor shall equip his barges with suitable gages, not less than four in number, at such points as are indicated by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall furnish plans of all barges used for transporting stone, and all barges will be measured by a representative of the Contracting Officer to check these plans. The capacity of all barges will be determined for various drafts from these plans and measurements, and a record of the same will be furnished to the Contractor. No barge will be used on the work for transporting stone until measurements for determining

its capacity have been made under the direction of the Contracting Officer. Each barge shall be plainly marked by a distinctive letter, number, or name which shall not be changed or assigned to any other barge during the period of the contract. Barges shall be loaded so that there will be not great variation in trim or list so that the displacement can be accurately determined. Barges which cannot be easily measured for accurate displacement owing to their model or for any other cause will not be accepted. The level of the water surface in each barge shall be ascertained just before the load is discharged and again immediately afterward. Between measurements, no pumping will be allowed and all equipment, dirt, and rejected stone must be left aboard the barge until after the second reading has been taken. From these readings, the number of tons of stone will be determined. If the Contracting Officer suspects that the amount of stone placed is greater than that specified, the Contractor will be so notified and a survey shall be made by the Government. Based on this survey, quantities calculated by the average end area method in excess of the specified grades plus tolerances shall be deducted from payment at a rate of two times the unit price per ton of the appropriate bid item, for each excess cubic yard. Any rejected, misplaced, or unused stone will be deducted from the measured quantities prior to placement at the same rate. No additional payment will be made for additional hauling of stone to areas not readily accessible to barges. Such payment shall constitute full compensation for all work in connection with furnishing, handling, placing, protecting and all work incidental to installation of the stone required by the specifications and contract drawings and shall be included in the appropriate bid item. No separate measurement or payment will be made for protection and maintenance of the excavated slopes, and all incidental work required shall be included in the contract unit bid price for rock placement. Trucks will be weighed at the quarry both empty and loaded. Each ticket will be signed by the quarry attesting that the weights are correct, and the original ticket will be given to the Government Inspector onsite at the time of delivery. The Contractor will provide 24 hours' advance notice of all rock deliveries to the Contracting Officer.

5.2.1.2 Capping in Severe Weather: No separate payment will be made for capping the structure with riprap or armor stone during severe weather as directed by the Contracting Officer. This capping should be considered incidental to stone placement and should be included in the unit bid price for bedding stone, riprap, and armor stone as appropriate.

5.2.2 Payment

5.2.2.1 Mobilization and Demobilization: Payment for all mobilization and demobilization for the dredge (Bid Item 0001) will be lump sum and will be made in accordance with Section 00700, clause 252.236-7004, PAYMENT FOR MOBILIZATION AND DEMOBILIZATION.

5.2.2.2 Armor Stone, Riprap Stone, and Bedding Stone Placement: Final payment will be at the unit bid price and based on quantities computed as described above.

5.2.2.3 Monthly partial placement for completed work will be based on quantities determined by soundings and elevations taken by the Contractor and from data furnished on the Contractor's Daily Report of Operations.

5.2.3 Dispute Of Surveys Performed By The Government: In the event that the Contractor disputes the accuracy of any Government performed survey, the

Contractor will immediately notify the Contracting Officer in writing as to the nature of the dispute. If the dispute is such that no agreement can be immediately resolved, the Contractor will submit to the Government the results or a survey performed by the Contractor in the presence of a Government Inspector and without cost to the government, which substantiates the nature of the dispute. Where applicable, any or all of the following will be submitted with the Contractor performed survey:

- a. Method of horizontal positioning.
- b. Method of depth sounding/elevation determination.
- c. Date, time and tide elevation.
- d. Water surface conditions.
- e. Map showing depths/elevations.
- f. Plotted cross sections.
- g. A 3.5" disk with x, y and z coordinates of survey data in an ASCII format or a 3-dimensional .dgn file in Intergraph Microstation SE format.

5.2.4 As soon as practicable after completion of the project as in the opinion of the Contracting Officer will not be subject to damage by further operation under the contract, such work will be thoroughly examined at the cost and expense of the Government by hydrographic and topographic surveys. Should any project deficiency be disclosed by this examination, the Contractor will be required to place additional material in this area or grade the existing material to achieve the required section. Minor deficiencies not affecting the integrity of the project may be waived at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor or his Authorized Representative will be notified when surveys are to be made, and will be permitted to accompany the survey party. When the area is found to be in satisfactory condition, it will be finally accepted. Should more than two surveys be necessary by the Government in an area, due to deficiencies in the project, the cost of such third and any subsequent surveys will be charged against the Contractor at the rates of \$1,026 and \$1,466 for topographic and hydrographic surveys respectively per survey-crew day required by the Government to mobilize, survey, and demobilize. A rate of \$2,492 per survey-crew day will be required for any survey requiring both hydrographic and topographic surveying.

PART 6 SUBMITTALS

6.1 SUBMITTALS

The following items shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer and accepted prior to the Contractor's commencement of construction operations:

- Crane Certification
- Equipment Checklists
- Material Safety Data Sheets
- Confined Space Entry Plan
- Floating Plant Inspection and Certification
(required in EM 385-1-1 19.A.01b)

Delays in project completion as a result of the Contractor's failure to submit the above items for approval shall not be the cause of a time extension.